



Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 5

Ordinance 2026-17

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM FOR ORDINANCE

To: Mayor & Council

From: Mike Halsema, Deputy City Manager

Agenda Item: Discussion and Possible Action regarding repealing and replacing

Section 18-1 (Fee Schedule) of Chapter 18 (Fees), of the City of Gatesville Code of Ordinances

Information: As part of the FY 2027 budget process, Department Heads who assessed fees based on statutes or ordinances reviewed their fee structure to determine if it covered the cost of service. Department Heads also benchmarked the City of Gatesville's fee schedule against other cities in Central Texas (to compare what we were charging versus what they were charging for the same service). Exhibit "A" contains the proposed rates in red.

Staff Recommendation: The staff recommends approving **Ordinance 2026-17** to repealing and replacing Section 18-1 (Fee Schedule) of Chapter 18 (Fees) of the City of Gatesville Code of Ordinances.

Motion: Motion to pass **Ordinance 2026-17** to repeal and replace Section 18-1. "Fee Schedule," of Chapter 18. "Fees" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Gatesville 3rd and final reading.

Attachments:

- Exhibit "A" proposed Section 18.-1 Fee Schedule
- Ordinance



CITY OF GATESVILLE FEE SCHEDULE

Effective June 23, 2026

www.gatesvilletx.com

Code of Ordinances | Gatesville, TX | Municode Library – Chapter 18
Ordinance 2025-17 & 2025-20 & Ordinance 2025-24 & Ordinance 2026-09

ANIMAL CONTROL

Impound fee for impounded animals	\$30.00 per animal
Daily care fee for impounded animals	\$7.00 per day
Quarantine fee for impounded animals	\$15.00 per day
Surrender fee for impounded animals	\$25.00 per day
Adoption fee for impounded animals	\$15.00 per animal
Euthanasia fee for impounded animals	\$50.00 per animal
Kennel/multi-pet annual permit	\$30.00
Application fee for permit to raise, keep, and maintain livestock and/or fowl on a tract of land smaller than five acres (includes initial inspection)	\$50.00
Reinspection fee for livestock and/or fowl on a tract of land smaller than five acres	\$25.00
Animal license fee	\$4.00 per animal
Microchip fee	\$10.00 per animal
Fee on surrendered animals who are not up to date on shots	\$15.00 per animal

AIRPORT

Rental fee for city municipal airport hangar #1 through #12	\$120 per month
Rental fee for city municipal airport hangar #13 through #22	\$160.00 per month
Rental fee for the city municipal airport maintenance hangar	\$400.00 per month
Airplane ramp parking fee (airplanes may be parked on the ramp for a period of 14 days at no charge. After 14 days, a fee will be imposed on the owner until the airplane is removed.)	\$2.00 per day

BUILDING INSPECTIONS

Fees for Commercial building permits (New, Addition, Remodel) These fees include Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing. All commercial structures and apartment complexes. THIS IS IN-HOUSE REVIEW	0-1,000 sq. ft.	\$250.00
	1,001 sq. ft. and up	\$250.00 for first 1,000 sq. ft. + \$0.25 per sq. ft.
Residential building permits (New or Addition) These fees include Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing. Single-Family and Two-Four Family / Modular Home	0-1,500 sq. ft.	\$785.00
	1,501-10,000 sq. ft.	\$785.00 for first 1,500 sq. ft. + \$0.35 per sq. ft.
Residential Remodel (does not include mechanical, electrical, plumbing)	\$0.20 per sq. ft. on area being remodeled with a minimum fee of \$200.00.	
Certificate of Occupancy (no charge if associated with a building permit)	\$150.00	
General Permits (Commercial and Residential)		

Fees for stand-alone permits (roofing, mechanical, electrical, plumbing)	\$100.00 each	
Non-Living Space (pools, storage buildings, decks, irrigation, fences, carports, patios, pergola, detached garage, awning, driveway)	\$100.00 each	
Portable buildings (valid for 30 days)	\$100.00	
Solar Panels (includes electrical)	\$160.00	
3 rd Party review and inspection for solar only	\$100.00	
Backflow	\$50.00 each	
Demolition	\$200.00	
Streets, sidewalks, approaches, rights-of-way	\$100.00 each	
Manufactured home (includes mechanical, electrical, and plumbing)	\$400.00	
Reinspection Fee	First	\$75.00
	Each additional	\$100.00
Working without a permit	Double the permit fee or Sec. 1-8. (c) (1).	
Moving any building or structure	\$100.00	
Third Party Review (building or engineering)	Actual Cost	
Sign Permits (including electrical) Monument, Wall, Pole (permanent signs)	Up to 50 sq. ft.	\$50.00
	51 sq. ft. – 100 sq. ft.	\$75.00
	Greater than 100 sq. ft.	\$100.00
	Greater than 100 sq. ft.	\$150.00
Fire Permits (Commercial and Residential)		
Underground Fire Alarm	\$200.00	
Fire Sprinkler System	\$75 + \$0.50 per head	
Fire Underground Main	\$65 + \$10 per fire main backflow device	
Fire Pump	\$75.00	
Standpipe System	\$75 + \$5.00 per outlet	
Fire Alarm System	\$75 + \$1.50 per device	
Hood & Duct System	\$50 + \$3.00 per nozzle	
Paint Spray Booth	\$75 + \$2.50 per head	
Other Fire Suppression System	\$50 + \$2.50 per head	

CEMETERY

Cemetery Plot (Resident & Non-resident)	\$1,000.00
Perpetual Maintenance Fee	
2nd Internment Right for Cremains	\$150.00
Cremain Interment (Opening & Closing)	\$250.00
Cremain Disinterment	\$500.00

Cemetery Transfer (Owner/Location)	\$100.00
------------------------------------	----------

CIVIC CENTER RENTAL & AUDITORIUM

Civic Center	General Public	Non-Profit
Large Room M-Th (6am-1am)	\$500.00	\$375.00
Large Room Fri or Sun (6am-1am)	\$750.00	\$500.00
Large Room Sat (6am-1am)	\$1,500.00	\$750.00
Large Room Full Weekend (Friday 5pm-Sunday 5pm)	\$2,500.00	\$1,500.00
Small Room M-F (6am-1am)	\$200.00	\$100.00
Small Room M-F (partial day)	\$15.00 per hour	\$10.00 per hour
Small Room Sat -Sun (6am-1am)	\$200.00	\$100.00
<u>Small Room Security Deposit</u>	<u>\$150.00</u>	<u>\$150.00</u>
Security deposit	\$600.00 / \$750.00 with alcohol	
	<u>\$250.00 Cleaning Fee will be kept from Security Deposit</u>	
Security (if alcohol is served)	\$50.00 per hour and per officer	
Charge per hour after 1AM	\$200.00 per hour + security	
Use/set up of stage	\$100.00	\$50.00
Use/set up of dancefloor	\$100.00	\$50.00
Use of AV system	\$100.00	\$50.00
Barn w/Outdoor Bathrooms	\$200.00	
Barn w/Indoor Bathrooms & Kitchen	\$300.00	
Kitchen ONLY - Weekend Use	\$100.00	
Kitchen ONLY - Weekday Use	\$50.00	
Auditorium	General Public	Non-Profit
M-Th (8am-11pm)	\$50.00	
Fri-Sun (8am-11pm)	\$200.00	\$100.00
Security deposit	\$100.00	
Events at Civic Center		
Breakfast with Santa	\$25.00	
Vendor Events Hosted by Civic Center		
Indoor	\$50.00	
Barn	\$40.00	
Parking Lot	\$40.00	
Food Truck	\$5 40.00	

LICENSES

Residential Alarm	\$50.00
Commercial Alarm	\$100.00
Service fee for each subsequent false alarm notification after the fifth false alarm	\$75.00

notification during any 12-month period (the first five false alarm notifications during any 12-month period are free)	
False alarms for non-permitted	\$75.00 each
Circus or Carnival	\$100.00
Special Event/Parade	\$25.00 + actual cost of personnel
Cleaning Deposit	\$100.00
Vendor/Food Truck with Special Event	\$25 per event or \$75 annually
Alcohol Sales with Special Event	\$100.00
Tent Special Event 400 sq. ft. or more	\$100.00
<u>City Personnel</u>	<u>Actual cost of personnel and equipment</u>
Peddler/Solicitor – valid for 90 days	\$50.00 per solicitor
Sexually Oriented Business	\$1,000 annually
Sexually Oriented Business Employee License	\$100.00 per employee annually
Fee for return of property seized by the city police department (abandoned vehicles and property obstructing traffic)	\$100 plus all other costs of removal and storage that may have accrued thereon
Off duty officer security (per hour)	\$50 per officer and \$75 w/vehicle
TABC application	\$60.00
Amusement Facility (primary use)	\$500.00 annually
Alcohol License and Permits	One-half (1/2) of the State license and permit fee for each permit issued for premises located with the City of Gatesville.
Coin-operated Machine Occupation Tax	One-fourth (1/4) of the rate of the tax imposed (Tex. Occ. C 2153.451) per machine annually
Sweepstake Game	\$50.00 per game annually
Computer/On-line Game	\$50.00 per game annually
Mobile Home Park License	\$100.00 annually
Mobile Home Park lot	\$10 per lot annually (occupied or empty)
Recreational Vehicle Park License	\$100.00 annually
Recreational Vehicle Park lot	\$10 per lot annually (occupied or empty)
Short-Term Rental Fee	\$200 annually

LIBRARY

Material late fees (2-week grace period)	\$0.25	Two Week Grace Period
Meeting room rental business per hr.	\$20.00	Minimum of two hours
Meeting room rental business per day	\$100.00	8-hour day
Meeting room rental non-profit per hr.	\$10.00	Minimum of two hours

Meeting room rental non-profit per day	\$50.00	Two Week Grace Period
Organizations benefiting the library and education of children	24 meetings free before paying the nonprofit fee	
Notary services non-County resident	\$6.00	
Notary services County resident	No Fee	
Hotspot check out	No Fee	
Hotspot late fee per day	\$10.00	
Hotspot lost	\$100.00	
Boozaar event space - Commercial	\$55.00	
Boozaar event space – nonprofit	\$25.00	

PARKS AND RECREATION

Athletics Youth Sports	
Adaptive Sports Registration	\$20.00
Flag Football, Volleyball, Soccer, Baseball, Softball	\$60.00
Youth Sports Late Registration	\$70.00
Youth Sports Refund	\$(47.50)
Baseball/Softball Team Sponsor	\$250.00
<u>Soccer/Flag Football/Volleyball Team Sponsor</u>	<u>\$150.00</u>
Adult Sports	
Adult Softball	\$325.00
Kickball League	\$250.00
Other Sport	
Disc Golf League	\$30.00/participant
Disc Golf Tournament	\$20.00/participant
Pickleball League	\$30.00/participant
Pickleball Tournament	\$20.00/participant
Racquetball Tournament	\$20.00/participant
Facility Rental	
Entire Complex	\$750 900.00/day
Individual Field	\$125 150.00/day
Individual Field hourly no lights-practice	\$20.00/hour
Individual Field with lights- practice	\$30.00/hour
Admissions	
Gate Fees for special events in lieu of field rental fees (optional 50/50 agreement if offered)	\$3. <u>00</u> - \$40 <u>15.00</u>
<u>Tournament Team Fee</u>	<u>\$25.00 - \$500.00</u>
Faunt Le Roy Park	
Fee for use of the entire park at Faunt Le Roy's Crossing	\$200 per day

Fee for use of a recreational vehicle space at Faunt Le Roy's Crossing		\$25 per day	
<u>Fee for rental of West Pavilion</u>		<u>\$25.00</u>	
<u>Fee for rental of East Pavilion</u>		<u>\$25.00</u>	
<u>Fee for rental of Large Pavilion</u>		<u>\$50.00</u>	
Usage of dump station at Faunt Le Roy's Crossing		\$5 per dump	
Outdoor Swimming Pool			
Daily Pass	Age 0-3	Free	
	Age 4+	\$3 per day	
Season Pass	Individual	\$40	
	Family of 4	\$70	
	Each Additional Family Member	\$10	
Punch Card Pass: 10 - Visits		\$25	
Pool Party Rental Fees		# of Participants	Hourly Charge
*GISD/Boys & Girls Club rates half of regular rates		1-40 People	\$80.00
		41-50 People	\$100.00
		51-60 People	\$120.00
		61-70 People	\$140.00
		71 & over	\$20.00 per 10 additional
Swim Lessons		\$60.00 per 4-hour session	
Lifeguard Instructor Certification		\$350.00 (Gatesville class)	
		\$400.00 (out-of-town class)	
Miscellaneous			
Team Sideline Chargeback Fee		\$20.00	
Vendor Fee			
Ballpark		\$50.00 w/out elec hook-up per day	
		\$60.00 with elec hook-up per day	
City Pool		\$100.00 per day	
Pickleball events at Raby Park/Civic Center		\$50.00 per day	
Gatesville Fitness Center			
Membership Fees		Individual Paid in Full	
1 Month		\$45.00	
3 Months		\$75.00	
6 Months		\$138.00	
12 Months		\$252.00	
		Individual Auto Pay Contract	
6 Months		\$25.00 per month	
12 Months		\$23.00 per month	
		Family Paid in Full	
1 Month		\$83.00	
3 Months		\$148.00	
6 Months		\$264.00	

12 Months	\$462.00
	Family Auto Pay Contract
6 Months	\$50.00 per month
12 Months	\$45.00 per month
	Senior (55+) Paid in Full
1 Month	\$33.00
3 Months	\$56.00
6 Months	\$100.00
12 Months	\$172.00
	Senior Auto Pay Contract
6 Months	\$19.00 per month
12 Months	\$17.00 per month
One Day Pass	\$5.00
One Week Pass	\$15.00
Punch Card	\$30.00 for 10 Visits
Military Discount	\$25.00 for one month
Locker Rental	\$5.00 per month
Pool Party Rental	\$90.00 per hour
Event Fee	\$35.00 - \$105.00
Returned Check Fee	\$25.00
Personal Trainer Fee	\$2.00/Session

Fitness Center Corporate Membership Fees

Individual

# of Participating Employees	Discount	6 months	12 months
5-9	25%	\$103.50	\$189.00
10-14	30%	\$96.60	\$176.40
15-19	35%	\$89.70	\$163.80
20-24	40%	\$82.80	\$151.20
25-29	45%	\$75.90	\$138.60
30	50%	\$69.00	\$126.00

Family

# of Participating Employees	Discount	6 months	12 months
5-9	25%	\$198.00	\$346.50
10-14	30%	\$184.80	\$323.40
15-19	35%	\$171.60	\$300.30
20-24	40%	\$158.40	\$277.20
25-29	45%	\$145.20	\$254.10
30	50%	\$132.00	\$231.00

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

Annexation	\$250.00
Rights-of-way / Road / Alley Abandonment	\$250.00
Platting (preliminary, final, amendment, minor, replat)	\$250.00 per plat + \$5.00 per lot

Zoning Change Application	\$250.00
Specific Use Permit Application	\$250.00
Variance Application	\$250.00
Zoning Verification Letter	\$25.00
Third Party Review	Actual Cost
Code Enforcement – Abatement	
Grass Mowing/Lot Clean up	Actual Cost
City Crew	Cost of Personnel
Demolition or Inground Pool fill in	Actual Cost
City Crew	Cost of Personnel
Code Enforcement lien interest rate (per year)	10%
Lien Filing Fee	Actual Cost

UTILITIES

Monthly service charge for garbage, refuse, trash and recycling collection and disposal for a family unit (any one family residence or apartment, or any other single-family dwelling)	\$22.23
“At Your Door” Special Collection Program	\$1.51 per residential unit, per month
Monthly service charges for garbage, refuse, trash and rubbish collection and disposal for multi-dwelling owners and mobile home park owners who pay the garbage and trash collection charges for their tenants	\$23.74 times the number of apartments or mobile home spaces
Residential extra cart	\$5.39
Monthly service charges for small commercial customers with 96-gallon carts per cart	\$27.29

Monthly service charge for commercial customers who do use dumpsters.

Dumpster Rate Schedule					
Size of dumpster	Number of Garbage Pickups				
	1	2	3	4	5
2yd	\$99.71	\$142.58	\$206.74	\$248.11	\$277.89
3yd	\$116.22	\$213.01	\$319.72	\$377.84	\$441.25
4yd	\$163.51	\$253.44	\$344.66	\$437.69	\$525.30
6yd	\$201.81	\$363.39	\$551.04	\$677.78	\$806.54
8yd	\$263.17	\$435.81	\$651.97	\$808.78	\$961.49
Commercial unit unusual accumulation/overage charge \$150 per dumpster overage.					
Lock bar monthly	\$10.70				
Casters Monthly	\$10.70				

Snapshot charge	\$150.00
-----------------	----------

Permanent Roll Off Unit Rates

Container Size	Delivery Rate	Rental Rate per day	Haul Rate per pull	Disposal Rate per ton
20yd	\$198.55	\$4.30	\$393.04	\$41.11
30yd	\$198.55	\$4.30	\$393.04	\$41.11
40yd	\$198.55	\$4.30	\$393.04	\$41.11
50yd	Install Negotiated	Negotiated	\$563.62	\$41.11

Water and Sewer Utilities

Deposit for water \$50, sewer \$50, and curbside garbage \$50 service to a residence, if all services provided totaling \$150. Deposits may be waived for new customers pending confirmation of 12 months of uninterrupted service and no late fees with another utility. Deposits will be credited to customers' accounts pending 12 months of uninterrupted service and no late fees after the 12th consecutive month.	\$150.00
Deposit for water and/or sewer service for commercial customers and other non-residential customers.	Determined individually, minimum of \$50 for water and \$50 for sewer.
Bulk construction (fire plug) meter deposit.	Determined by current replacement meter cost.

Tap and connection charges

Water Connections or Taps

	Tap	Meter/Box	Meter	Per Foot Charge
¾" meter	\$1,546.25	\$433.00	\$398.00	\$31. 88 <u>90</u>
1" meter	\$1,671.85	\$545.00	\$510.00	\$32. 48 <u>20</u>
1½" meter	\$2,207. 22 <u>20</u>	\$1,084.00	\$1,014.00	\$33. 88 <u>90</u>
2" meter	\$2,315.60	\$1,270.00	\$1,200.00	\$34.75

Sewer connections or taps	Standard tap fee covers up to 40 feet. If the tap requires more than 40 feet of material the customer will be charged for each additional foot.
---------------------------	---

The minimum charge shall apply to 4" taps only. The additional cost of larger taps shall be paid by the customer.	Minimum charge of \$1,767.00 for connection taps, plus front footage.
---	---

A sewer tap shall include all the cost of tapping, cost of sewer pipe, wyes and other materials needed to extend service to the nearest property or easement line, and the cost of street repairing whenever required.	Per foot Charge \$43. 48 <u>20</u>
--	---

Exception: For sewers in business areas, or where deep-cut connections are involved,	Standard tap fee covers up to 40 feet. If the tap requires more than 40 feet of material
--	--

estimates of cost will be furnished upon request. Such estimated cost must be deposited with the city before work is done.

the customer will be charged for each additional foot

Monthly Water and Sewer Rates

Residential Inside Water Rates

Base Monthly Charge

$\frac{3}{4}$	\$35.27 <u>\$46.35</u>
1	\$51.73 <u>\$77.20</u>
1½	\$92.88 <u>\$154.45</u>
2	\$142.25 <u>\$247.10</u>
New Construction	\$35.27 <u>\$46.35</u>

Per 1,000 gallons

0-5K	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>
6K <u>5,001K</u> -15K	\$5.72 <u>\$8.00</u>
16K <u>15,001K</u> -30K	\$6.75 <u>\$10.00</u>
31K <u>30,001K</u> plus	\$7.90 <u>\$12.50</u>

Residential Outside Water Rates

Base Monthly Charge

$\frac{3}{4}$	\$52.91 <u>\$69.50</u>
1	\$77.61 <u>\$115.85</u>
1½	\$139.33 <u>\$231.65</u>
2	\$213.39 <u>\$370.65</u>
New Construction	\$52.91 <u>\$69.50</u>

Per 1,000 gallons

0-5K	\$7.31 <u>\$9.60</u>
6K <u>5,001K</u> -15K	\$8.58 <u>\$12.00</u>
16K <u>15,001K</u> -30K	\$10.12 <u>\$15.00</u>
31K <u>30,001K</u> plus	\$11.86 <u>\$18.75</u>

Commercial Inside Water Rates

Base Monthly Charge

$\frac{3}{4}$	\$32.44 <u>\$42.60</u>
1	\$52.77 <u>\$71.00</u>
1½	\$103.59 <u>\$142.05</u>
2	\$164.58 <u>\$227.25</u>
3	\$306.88 <u>\$426.10</u>
4	\$510.17 <u>\$710.20</u>

Per 1,000 gallons

	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>
Coryell County per Kgal	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>

Commercial Outside Water Rates

Base Monthly Charge

$\frac{3}{4}$	\$48.67 <u>\$63.90</u>
1	\$79.16 <u>\$106.55</u>
$1\frac{1}{2}$	\$155.39 <u>\$213.05</u>
2	\$246.87 <u>\$340.90</u>
3	\$460.33 <u>\$639.15</u>
4	\$765.26 <u>\$1,065.25</u>

Per 1,000 gallons	\$7.31 <u>\$9.60</u>
-------------------	---------------------------------

Sprinkler Inside Water Rates

Base Monthly Charge

$\frac{3}{4}$	\$16.21 <u>\$21.30</u>
1	\$26.37 <u>\$35.50</u>
$1\frac{1}{2}$	\$51.77 <u>\$71.00</u>
2	\$82.24 <u>\$113.55</u>
3	\$153.35 <u>\$212.90</u>

Per 1,000 gallons	
0-5K	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>
6K <u>5,001K</u> -15K	\$5.72 <u>\$8.00</u>
16K <u>15,001K</u> -30K	\$6.75 <u>\$10.00</u>
31K <u>30,001K</u> plus	\$7.90 <u>\$12.50</u>

Sprinkler Outside Water Rates

Base Monthly Charge

$\frac{3}{4}$	\$24.32 <u>\$31.95</u>
1	\$39.55 <u>\$53.25</u>
$1\frac{1}{2}$	\$77.65 <u>\$106.45</u>
2	\$123.38 <u>\$170.35</u>
3	\$230.02 <u>\$319.35</u>

Per 1,000 gallons	
0-5K	\$7.31 <u>\$9.60</u>
6K <u>5,001K</u> -15K	\$8.58 <u>\$12.00</u>
16K <u>15,001K</u> -30K	\$10.12 <u>\$15.00</u>
31K <u>30,001K</u> plus	\$11.86 <u>\$18.75</u>

Stock Water Inside Water Rates

Base monthly charge

$\frac{3}{4}$	\$16.21 <u>\$21.30</u>
1	\$26.37 <u>\$35.50</u>
$1\frac{1}{2}$	\$51.77 <u>\$71.00</u>
2	\$82.24 <u>\$113.55</u>
3	\$153.35 <u>\$212.90</u>

Per 1,000 gallons	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>
-------------------	---------------------------------

Stock Water Outside Water Rates

Base monthly charge

$\frac{3}{4}$	\$24.32 <u>\$31.95</u>
1	\$39.55 <u>\$53.25</u>
1½	\$77.65 <u>\$106.45</u>
2	\$123.38 <u>\$170.35</u>
3	\$230.02 <u>\$319.35</u>

Per 1,000 gallons	\$7.31 <u>\$9.60</u>
-------------------	---------------------------------

New Construction Inside

Base monthly charge (ALL)	\$36.06 <u>\$47.35</u>
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

Per 1,000 gallons	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>
-------------------	---------------------------------

New Construction Outside

Base monthly charge (ALL)	\$54.10 <u>\$71.05</u>
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

Per 1,000 gallons	\$7.31 <u>\$9.60</u>
-------------------	---------------------------------

Bulk Construction

Base monthly charge

2"	\$164.58 <u>\$227.25</u>
Per 1,000 gallons	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>

TDCJ

Base monthly charge	
---------------------	--

2	\$164.58 <u>\$227.25</u>
6	\$1,018.40 <u>\$1,420.30</u>
10	\$2,339.79 <u>\$3,266.80</u>

Per 1,000 gallons	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>
-------------------	---------------------------------

Worship Center Inside

Base monthly charge (ALL)	\$29.14 <u>\$38.30</u>
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

Per 1,000 gallons	
-------------------	--

0-5K	\$4.87 <u>\$6.40</u>
6K <u>5,001K</u> -15K	\$5.72 <u>\$8.00</u>
16K <u>15,001K</u> -30K	\$6.75 <u>\$10.00</u>
31K <u>30,001K</u> PLUS	\$7.90 <u>\$12.50</u>

Worship Center Outside

Base monthly charge (ALL)	\$43.71 <u>\$57.40</u>
Per 1,000 gallons	
0-5K	\$7.31 <u>\$9.60</u>
6K <u>5,001K</u> -15K	\$8.59 <u>\$12.00</u>
16K <u>15,001K</u> -30K	\$10.13 <u>\$15.00</u>
31K <u>30,001K</u> PLUS	\$11.87 <u>18.75</u>

Residential Sewer Rates

Base monthly charge	\$16.21 <u>\$21.30</u>
Per 1,000 gallons	\$5.83 <u>\$7.65</u>

Residential customer bills are based on the customer's average metered monthly water use during the months of December, January, and February. New customer's volumetric rate will be based on a city-wide average of 6,000 gallons per month until a winter average is established.

Commercial Sewer Rates

Base monthly charge	\$16.21 <u>\$21.30</u>
Per 1,000 gallons	\$5.83 <u>\$7.60</u>

Commercial customer bills are based on 100% of monthly metered water usage.

TDCJ

Base monthly charge	\$567.65 <u>\$745.60</u>
Per 1,000 gallons	\$4.39 <u>\$5.80</u>

TDCJ bills are based on 100% of monthly metered sewer flows.

Admin fee for each time the city turns off water service for non-payment of the water account.	\$35.00
Connect fee for each time the city turns on water service or opens a new account for any water customer.	\$22.00
Transfer fee for each time an existing customer transfers water service from one house to another house.	\$22.00
Minimum charge for when water is turned on for as much as ten days of a billing period, even when there is no water consumption.	\$24.21 <u>20</u>

Rate schedule for the monitored group class, consisting of customers whose wastewater strength is abnormally high (this schedule replaces all charges previously made for industrial strength waste)

See information and formula below

Monitored Group

Volume charge \$5.96 per 1,000 gal.

BOD and SS surcharge (according to the following formula):

$$S = C (BOD - 200) + (SS - 220) (8.345)(V)$$

Where:

S = Surcharge to user in dollars to be added to monthly billing for sewer.

C = Unit cost of treatment at \$/lb.

V = Monthly volume of wastewater discharged by monitored customer.

BOD = BOD strength index in mg/l.

200 = Normal BOD strength in mg/l.

SS = Suspended solids strength index in mg/l.

220 = Normal suspended solids strength in mg/l.

8.345 = Factor converting mg/l to pounds/gallons.

Monitoring charge (testing) Total cost to the city

The monitoring charge shall consist of all costs for personnel, material and equipment used to collect and analyze samples from customers' wastewater to determine the strength of the wastewater produced.

Service charge for bills for water or sewer service not paid on or before the 15th day of the month they become payable

10% of bill

Admin fee for water and/or sewer service turned off due to delinquent bills

\$35

Rate for connection to the water or sewer lines or mains which are installed at the city's expense, if the water line or main is already in the ground on the lot or tract to which water connections may be made

12" main

\$49.~~57~~60 / front foot

10" main

\$35.~~27~~30 / front foot

8" main

\$22.~~76~~80 / front foot

Minimum 6" main

\$16.~~22~~20 / front foot

Rate for connection to the water or sewer lines or mains which are installed at the city's expense, if the sewer line or main is already in the ground on the lot or tract to which sewer connections may be made

12" main

\$28.~~37~~40 / front foot

10" main

\$19.~~64~~65 / front foot

8" main

\$17.~~06~~10 / front foot

Minimum 6" main

\$~~11.98~~12.00 / front foot

Fee for extending the water main up to the applicant's property line plus the entire right of way length of the applicant's property. If line size is bigger than 8" main fee will be determined upon request.

8" pvc

\$100.00 / linear foot

6" pvc

\$80.00 / linear foot

Fee for extending the sewer main up to the applicant's property line plus the entire right of way length of the applicant's property.

Fee determined upon request

Charge for the city to cause a renewal field test for backflow prevention assemblies to

Fee to be as determined by the city from time to time to cover its costs for such service

be done when the customer fails to obtain a renewal field test.	
Late fee for construction/ fire plug meters if photo reading is not submitted by the 25th of each month.	\$25.00
Water meter inaccessibility fee for clearing obstructions.	\$50.00
Water meter tampering and/or unauthorized usage fee.	\$100.00 per instance plus gallons consumed.
Drought Contingency	
Surcharge for residential water customers for the first 1,000 gallons over allocation	\$4.00
Surcharge for residential water customers for the second 1,000 gallons over allocation	\$4.50
Surcharge for residential water customers for the third 1,000 gallons over allocation	\$5.00
Surcharge for residential water customers for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation after 3,000 gallons	\$6.00
Surcharge for master-metered multifamily residential customers for 1,000 gallons over allocation during drought up through 1,000 gallons for each dwelling unit	\$4.00
Surcharge for master-metered multifamily residential customers for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation during drought up through a second 1,000 gallons for each dwelling unit	\$4.50
Surcharge for master-metered multifamily residential customers for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation during drought up through a third 1,000 gallons for each dwelling unit	\$5.00
Surcharge for master-metered multifamily residential customers for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation during drought after 3,000 gallons over allocation	\$6.00
Surcharge for nonresidential customers whose allocation during drought is 2,000 gallons through 10,000 gallons per month for the first 1,000 gallons over allocation	\$4.50 per 1,000 gallons

Surcharge for nonresidential customers whose allocation during drought is 20,000 gallons per month or more for each 1,000 gallons in excess of allocation up through five percent above allocation	Two times the block rate
Surcharge for non-residential customers whose allocation during drought is 20,000 gallons per month or more for each 1,000 gallons in excess of allocation from five percent above allocation through ten percent above allocation	Three times the block rate
Surcharge for nonresidential customers whose allocation during drought is 20,000 gallons per month or more for each 1,000 gallons in excess of allocation from ten percent above allocation through 15 percent above allocation	Four times the block rate
Surcharge for nonresidential customers whose allocation during drought is 20,000 gallons per month or more for each 1,000 gallons in excess of allocation more than 15 percent above allocation	Five times the block rate

**CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2026-17**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, AS PREVIOUSLY AMENDED, AT CHAPTER 18 “FEES” BY REPEALING AND REPLACING SECTION 18-1 “FEE SCHEDULE”; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Gatesville has set forth its master fee schedule in Section 18-1 of Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, from time to time, amends various portions of that master fee schedule to comply with changing laws and circumstances; and

WHEREAS, City staff has recommended, and the Council finds it to serve the general welfare of the City to repeal and replace the City’s master fee schedule;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Gatesville, Texas, as previously amended, is hereby amended at Chapter 18 “Fees” by repealing and replacing Section 18-1 “Fee Schedule” to read in its entirety as set forth in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION 2. All ordinances, orders and resolutions heretofore passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Gatesville, Texas are hereby repealed to the extent said ordinances, orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, are in conflict herewith.

SECTION 3. If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or work in this Ordinance or application thereto any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance and the City Council hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of this Ordinance despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the date of its passage in accordance with law.

The foregoing Ordinance No. 2026-17 was read the first time August 25th and passed to the second reading on the 1st day of September, 2026.

The foregoing Ordinance No. 2026-17 was read the second time on September 1st, and passed to the third reading on the 8th day of September, 2026.

The foregoing Ordinance No. 2026-17 was read the third time and was passed and adopted as an Ordinance of the City of Gatesville, Texas this 8th day of September, 2026 and will take effect October 1, 2026.

CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS

By:

Gary Chumley, Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly Owens, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Victoria Thomas, City Attorney

4918-6755-3735, v. 1



Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 6

Ordinance 2026-15

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM FOR ORDINANCE

To: Mayor & Council

From: Mike Halsema, Deputy City Manager

Agenda Item: Discussion and possible action regarding an ordinance adopting the budget for Fiscal Year 2027.

Information:

According to the City Charter, certain ordinances, such as the budget ordinance, must undergo a reading during open council meetings on three separate occasions. The Council will consider three readings on August 25th, September 1st, and the final reading of the ordinance to adopt and ratify the FY 2026-27 Budget on September 8th.

The total budget for FY-27 amounts to \$44,276,497 representing an increase from the approved FY-26 budget:

Fund	Adopted FY26		Proposed FY27	
	Revenues		Revenues	Change
Water and Sewer	\$ 23,685,303	\$	34,118,406	\$ 10,433,103
General Fund	9,255,460		9,727,293	471,833
Debt Service	310,575		228,029	(82,546)
Motel Occupancy (HOT)	208,000		208,000	-
Airport	56,500		56,500	-
Cemetery Maintenance	15,000		25,000	10,000
Municipal Court Security & Technology	13,400		13,400	-
TOTAL	\$ 33,544,238	\$	44,376,628	\$ 10,832,390

Fund	Expenditures		Expenditures	
	Expenditures		Expenditures	Change
Water and Sewer	\$ 23,045,776	\$	34,117,630	\$ 11,071,854
General Fund	9,255,460		9,727,293	471,833
Debt Service	310,575		228,029	(82,546)
Motel Occupancy (HOT)	152,500		120,500	(32,000)
Airport	55,695		55,695	-
Cemetery Maintenance	15,000		24,700	9,700
Municipal Court Security & Technology	8,365		2,650	(5,715)
TOTAL	\$ 32,843,371	\$	44,276,497	\$ 11,433,126

Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 6

Ordinance 2026-15

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve Ordinance 2026-15 on, adopting the budget for Fiscal Year 2027.

Motion:

For August 25, 2026: I make a motion that we pass this ordinance to the second reading which is scheduled for September 1, 2026.

For September 1, 2026: I make a motion that we pass this ordinance to the third and final reading which is scheduled for September 8, 2026.

For September 8, 2026: I make the motion to approve Ordinance 2026-15 adopting the fiscal year 2027 budget

Attachments:

1. Ordinance 2026-15
2. Budget overview presentation



City Manager's Proposed FY 2026-27 Budget

Note:

**This Power Point is taken directly from the published PDF.
Notes and additions for this presentation are in red boxes.**

Green highlights are for emphasis in this Presentation only.

CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS
PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27

As required by Section 102.005 of the Local Government Code, the City of Gatesville is providing the following statement on this cover page of its proposed budget:

This budget will raise less revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by - **\$36,370 (-1.1 percent)** and of that amount \$43,237 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

Note:

Budget worksheets, as produced in various forms with Coryell CAD, will show various Ad Valorem revenues as slightly above or below the -\$36,370 (-1.1%) figure.

The information below is in accordance with Local Government Code Section 140.0045 "Itemization of Certain Public Notice Expenditures Required in Certain Political Subdivision Budgets", as amended by HB1495 of the 86th Texas Legislature.

	Actual 2024-25		Projected 2025-26		Budget 2026-27	
Required Legal Notices	\$	5,450	\$	4,500	\$	5,000
Legislative Lobbying	\$	3,414	\$	3,585	\$	3,585

Visit our webpage: <https://gatesvilletx.com/>

Manager's Message

Mayor Chumley and Council Members,

We are honored to present the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2027, beginning October 1, 2026, and ending September 30, 2027. The numbers listed herein are presented by staff and final, pending input and final authorization by Council. In early July, [we posted an FY26-27 Budget FAQ's page on the front page of the City of Gatesville website](#). It covers such topics as the difference between General and Water funds, proposed ad valorem and water rates, and other common items of public interest.

Goals

Our goals for this budget were first presented to council during the Budget Retreat in May 2026, and are as follows:

1. [Maintain accountability and improve service levels](#) as funding allows within a balanced budget; adopt an ad valorem tax rate sufficient to fund service-level requirements set forth by Council.
2. Using position titles and job descriptions updated in 2026, [ensure employee pay scales align with council's expectations for market comparisons](#) (i.e., commission a pay study); ensure adequate COLA adjustments occur in FY 26-27 while studying pay scales; and, implement market adjustments for those positions which have not received one in the past two years, to [ensure retention and recruitment goals are met](#).
3. [Add personnel only where necessary](#), and where feasible within the balanced Enterprise Fund budgets.
4. Execute a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) [that is informed by the Comprehensive Plan](#) and approved by Council.
5. Continue to [improve security, safety, and visitor experiences](#) at all City of Gatesville facilities.
6. [Maximize grant funding](#) to improve city infrastructure and community resources:
 - a. Repairs from 2024 floods (FEMA)
 - b. Airport Master Plan (TXDOT Aviation)
 - c. Police Station (USDA Rural Facilities)
 - d. Parks (several grant opportunities via TPWD)
 - e. Water improvement projects (HB 500, CDBG, TWDB, EPA, USDA, and others)
 - f. Wastewater improvement projects (EPA, TWDB, and Congressman Carter's Office for North Ft. Hood WWTP proposal)

Personnel additions are tentative;
Changes may be necessary due to
increased costs of benefits

7. Ensure adequate staffing and resources for all departments, as related to the city's potential growth opportunities, both short- and long-term.
8. Continue to evaluate and organize mission goals based on the 2025 update of the 2020 Comprehensive Plan.

General Statements

Your staff and I are submitting this budget based on the following general assumptions:

Personnel additions are tentative;
Changes may be necessary due to
increased costs of benefits

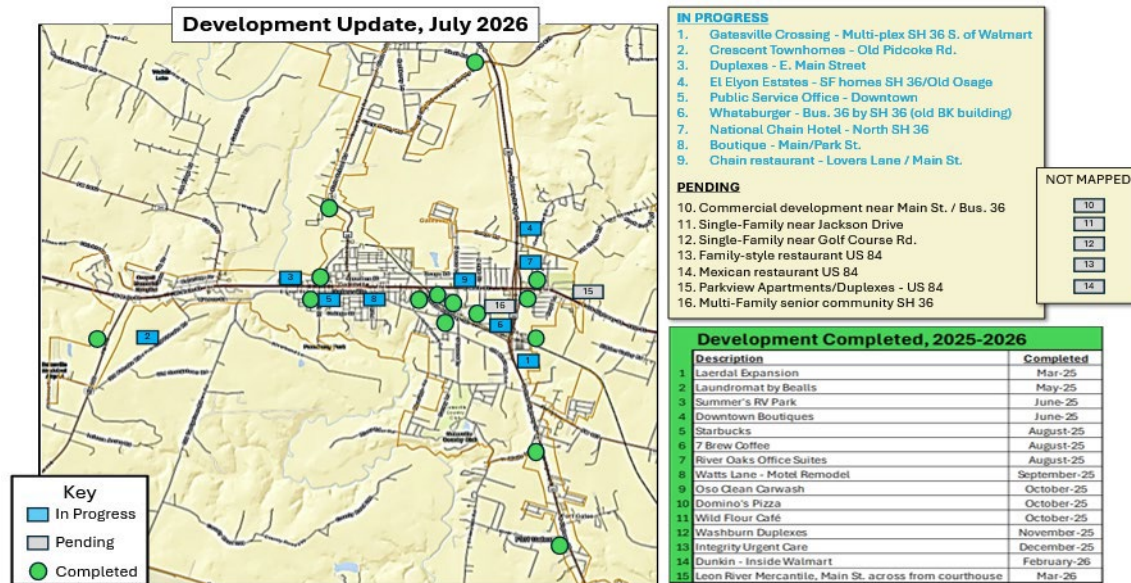
1. Considerations for personnel additions will generally be reduced for FY 26-27 and only be considered in the areas of Fitness Center and Public Works.
2. Because we will commission a full salary survey and plan to adjust pay for multiple positions in FY 27-28, this FY's COLA adjustments for all positions will be lower than previous years (currently planning at 3%). Along the same lines, wage adjustments will occur for fewer positions in FY 26-27 to reach better alignment with market.
3. Costs of materials, services, and especially fuel will likely continue to increase in FY 26-27, so a general assumption of 10% on most items is assumed (related to tariffs and inflation).
4. Fiber internet, along with lower general real estate costs as compared to Bell and McLennan counties, have proven to spur unprecedented growth opportunities over the past two FYs; this is expected to continue for at least the next several fiscal years.
5. Infrastructure improvement challenges will require creative solutions in long-term planning, assessment of fees, and diverse grant funding opportunities.

Further, the budget has been developed based on the following expectations:

1. Maintain the current property tax rate at 0.56000.
2. Continue progress on retail and development opportunities.
3. Continue January rate adjustments for regional Wholesale Water Customers
4. Initiate/implement multiple Capital Improvement Projects.
5. Continue planning for a new police department facility.
6. Continue Parks Master Plan development and consideration of projects, funding.

Economic Outlook

We have seen notable retail and residential development projects and inquiries over the past two years, and we expect these to continue.



While potential growth is considered beneficial to the overall quantity and quality of services that we can provide, we have begun the process of upgrading infrastructure to meet current and future demands. To meet these infrastructure improvement challenges, we have engaged in over a dozen grant funding opportunities, assessed and monitored our debt services, and developed creative solutions in long-term planning.

While many larger cities in the region experienced noticeable drops in sales tax revenue in FY 25-26, Gatesville has seen somewhat flatter returns that have nonetheless maintained a level above our budget projections.

Due to increased exemptions in Coryell County, as well as revised valuations by the Appraisal District, Ad Valorem revenues will decrease by about \$36,000 when we maintain the 0.56000 rate.

Our FY 26-27 revenue projections continue to be conservative in nature, accounting for known trends in Sales Tax, Ad Valorem Tax, Water/Wastewater Funds, fee schedules, and others.

Overview

The total budgeted revenue for the City is \$44,376,628 up from \$33,544,238 in FY 26.

The total budget expenses for the City is \$44,276,497, up from \$32,843,371 in FY 26.

Budget Development Process

We worked through the budget plan diligently and with a high level of input from all Department Heads. After the submission of the initial operating requests and new capital spending requests, we worked with the departments to develop a proposed budget that fits within the revenue expectations and key department goals.

As required by the City's Charter and Local Government Code Section 102, the **City Manager** submits the proposed budget to the **City Council** at least 30 days before the governing body adopts an ad valorem tax rate. The budget is filed with the City Secretary in accordance with State Law and copies of the proposed budget will be made available at the City's public library and on the City's website.

The City Council considers the proposed budget during budget workshops (first one May 30, 2025), which also provides an opportunity for public input as required by state law. The **budget is formally adopted by the City Council no later than September 30th** at a regularly-scheduled Council Meeting. Once adopted, the budget goes into effect on October 1.

Organizational Update

As we look toward pending growth and accurately assess the workloads of all current positions, City Staff and City Manager **propose the additions of the following personnel** to ensure services and efficiency remain a top priority:

- **Wastewater Maintenance (x1 FTE)**
- **Street Department Maintenance (X1 FTE)**
- **Fitness Center Front Desk (X1 PT)**

Personnel additions are tentative;
Changes may be necessary due to
increased costs of benefits

With these proposed additions, our authorized position counts would be:

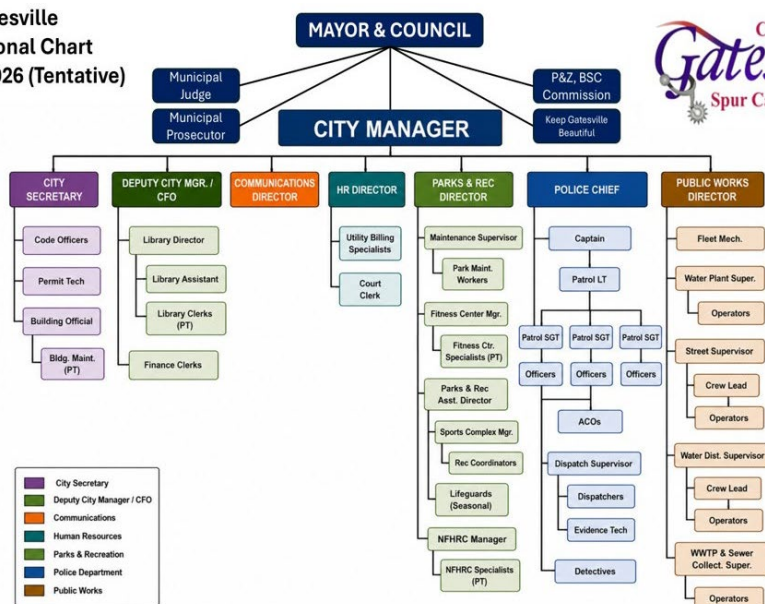
	Full-Time (FTE)	Part-Time (PT)	Total
Current:	93	21	114
Proposed:	95	22	117

While personnel additions proposed in the FY 26-27 budget are relatively minimal, we continue to assess our organizational structure and realign/redefine positions to meet our goals. As such, **this budget proposes the following position changes:**

- **Police Detective changes to Police Sergeant**, which adds supervision for patrol shifts.
- **Civic Center Manager changes to Communications Director**, and reports directly to City Manager.
- **HR Director reports directly to City Manager.**

These proposed personnel additions and changes are outlined on the City of Gatesville's proposed Organizational Chart:

**City of Gatesville
Organizational Chart
October 2026 (Tentative)
Draft**



Note: The updated organizational chart would take effect October 1, 2026, with the proposed new positions & restructuring.

Ad Valorem Tax Rate

We are proposing to maintain the Total Tax Rate (Maintenance & Operations Rate + Debt Rate) at 0.56000.

Taxing entities that adopt a tax rate that exceeds the Voter Approval rate must do so not later than the 71st day before the November 2021 uniform election date, but we are proposing a rate that will not require an accelerated budget and tax rate adoption calendar. Note: specific details regarding tax rates may be referenced on Form 50-212 "Notice About 2025 Tax Rates" and Form 50-856 "2025 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet," as attached.

Fiscal Year					Voter	
	Total Tax Rate	M&O Rate	Debt Rate	No-New-Revenue Rate	Approval Tax Rate	De Minimis Rate
2026-27	0.560000	0.521075	0.038925	0.555823	0.583738	0.643311
2025-26	0.560000	0.508295	0.051705	0.544942	0.567529	0.631017
2024-25	0.560000	0.506954	0.053046	0.539678	0.563779	0.634188
2023-24	0.560000	0.510405	0.049595	0.674138	0.535976	0.611162
2022-23	0.560000	0.525613	0.034387	0.468395	0.495961	0.575004
2021-22	0.543300	0.504300	0.039000	0.539700	0.543300	0.540500

Revenue and Expense Comparison

The following graphs present a general overview of the proposed revenues and expenditures for the FY 2027 budget.

Fund	FY 24 Actuals	FY 25 Actuals	Adopted FY 26	Proposed FY 27	FY 26 to FY 27
	Revenues	Revenues	Revenues	Revenues	Change
Water & Sewer	\$12,511,770	\$13,074,010	\$23,685,303	\$34,118,406	\$10,433,103
General Fund	\$8,756,467	\$9,008,180	\$9,255,460	\$9,727,293	\$471,833
Debt Service	\$286,656	\$339,176	\$310,575	\$228,029	-\$82,546
Hotel Occupancy (HOT)	\$240,842	\$393,081	\$208,000	\$208,000	\$0
Airport	\$70,807	\$54,869	\$56,500	\$56,500	\$0
Cemetery Maintenance	\$14,000	\$37,100	\$15,000	\$25,000	\$10,000
Court Security & Tech	\$10,552	\$17,735	\$13,400	\$13,400	\$0
TOTAL	\$21,891,094	\$22,924,151	\$33,544,238	\$44,376,628	\$10,832,390
Fund	FY 24 Actuals	FY 25 Actuals	Adopted FY 26	Proposed FY 27	FY 26 to FY 27
	Expenditures	Expenditures	Expenditures	Expenditures	Change
Water & Sewer	\$12,481,204	\$12,780,569	\$23,045,777	\$34,117,630	\$11,071,853
General Fund	\$8,756,422	\$8,977,211	\$9,255,460	\$9,727,293	\$471,833
Debt Service	\$279,463	\$301,707	\$310,575	\$228,029	-\$82,546
Motel Occupancy (HOT)	\$9,780	\$24,765	\$152,500	\$120,500	-\$32,000
Airport	\$29,370	\$118,400	\$55,695	\$55,695	\$0
Cemetery Maintenance	\$620	\$17,398	\$15,000	\$24,700	\$9,700
Court Security & Tech	\$1,007	\$1,659	\$8,365	\$2,650	-\$5,715
TOTAL	\$21,557,866	\$22,221,709	\$32,843,372	\$44,276,497	\$11,433,125

General Fund

- Projected Revenues:

Description	Object	Amounts - FY26 In Progress	Amounts - FY27 Proposed	Percent Change	Amount Change
CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	Property Taxes	\$3,137,455	\$3,101,085	-1.2%	-\$36,370
SALES TAX	Sales Tax	\$3,200,000	\$3,300,000	3.1%	\$100,000
Combo of All Other Lines	Fees, Franchise Fees, Permits, Civic/Fitness Center Revenues, Transfers, etc.	\$2,918,005	\$3,326,208	14.0%	\$408,203
Total Revenues, General Fund		\$9,255,460	\$9,727,293	5.1%	\$471,833

- Projected Expenditures:

Department	Amounts - FY26 In Progress	Amounts - FY27 Proposed	Percent Change	Amount Change	Notes
Library	\$342,872	\$346,792	1.1%	\$3,920	
Admin	\$1,491,849	\$1,503,217	0.8%	\$11,368	
Development Services	\$379,948	\$436,845	15.0%	\$56,897	Increased substandard fund from \$15K to \$50K
PD & Animal Control	\$3,126,649	\$3,233,525	3.4%	\$106,876	Replacing 2014 vehicle for detective
Court	\$165,292	\$165,656	0.2%	\$364	
Fire	\$370,678	\$290,536	-21.6%	-\$80,142	Paid Chief position was in FY 25-26 budget, now removed
Street	\$1,338,501	\$1,607,494	20.1%	\$268,993*	1 FTE Maintenance Worker position added; *Includes Capital outlays
Fleet Services	\$158,589	\$162,648	2.6%	\$4,059	
Parks & Recreation	\$824,137	\$898,204	9.0%	\$74,067	Added: Planning Services \$45K; Office Space \$9K; New Tractor \$32K
NFH Rec Center	\$371,459	\$354,458	-4.6%	-\$17,001	
Civic Center	\$114,352	\$137,389	20.1%	\$23,037	Communications Director / Civic Center Manager position redefined & salary
Swim Pool	\$123,848	\$123,848	0.0%	\$0	
Non-Departmental Transfers	\$102,003	\$102,300	0.3%	\$297	
Fitness Center	\$345,283	\$364,675	5.6%	\$19,392*	1 PT Front Desk position added; *CIP (expansion project) moved to FY28
Total Expenditures General Fund	\$9,255,460	\$9,727,292	5.1%	\$471,832	

- Capital Projects:

- Parks
 - Field improvements
 - 25% matching funds for FEMA (DR 4781) projects
 - Fitness Center Weight Equipment Replacement (Year 5)
- Streets
 - Equipment / vehicles

Water & Sewer Fund

- Projected Revenues:

Description	Object	Amounts - FY26 In Progress	Amounts - FY27 Proposed	Percent Change	Amount Change
RESIDENTIAL IN TOWN	Water Sales	\$2,321,862	\$2,782,759	19.9%	\$460,897.00
RESIDENTIAL OUT OF TOWN	Water Sales	\$406,347	\$498,146	22.6%	\$91,799.00
COMMERCIAL IN TOWN	Water Sales	\$ 743,379	\$903,458	21.5%	\$160,079.00
COMMERCIAL OUT TOWN	Water Sales	\$50,895	\$61,775	21.4%	\$10,880.00
TDC-ORIGINAL UNITS	Sewer Fees	\$1,182,489	\$1,415,484	19.7%	\$232,995.00
TDC - HUGHES	Sewer Fees	\$ 654,005	\$782,869	19.7%	\$128,864.00
RESIDENTIAL	Sewer Fees	\$ 1,949,999	\$2,030,901	4.1%	\$80,902.00
COMMERCIAL	Sewer Fees	\$ 507,916	\$ 536,488	5.6%	\$28,572.00
RESIDENTIAL IN TOWN GARBAGE	Solid Waste Fees	\$905,868	\$905,000	0%	--
GRANTS RECEIVED	Grant Revenues	\$1,495,240	\$3,529,451	136.0%	\$2,034,211
Combo of all other Lines	Wholesale water sales, Loan Proceeds, etc.	\$14,962,543	\$20,672,075	38.2%	\$5,709,532
Total Revenues, Water & Sewer Fund		\$23,685,303	\$34,118,406*	44.0%	\$10,433,103

- Projected Expenditures:

Department	Amounts - FY26 In Progress	Amounts - FY27 Proposed	Percent Change	Amount Change
Water Distribution	\$3,181,875	\$3,117,061	-2.0%	-\$64,814
Water Production	\$4,616,949	\$9,278,717	101.0%	\$4,661,768
Sewer	\$13,380,590	\$19,720,747	47.4%	\$6,340,157
Sanitation	\$884,000	\$756,700	-14.4%	-\$127,300
Transfer Expenses	\$571,526	\$1,244,405	117.7%	\$672,879
Total Expenditures, Water & Sewer Fund	\$22,634,940	\$34,117,630	48.0%	\$11,071,853

- Major Maintenance Projects:

- BP 3, 5, and 7 EST tank blast and recoat
- Water Production Clarifier 3 blast and recoat
- Water Production filter media replacement
- Raw water intake #1 blast and recoat
- Leon plant sewer plant paint and repair piping
- THEN: staff can begin addressing in-ground infrastructure for water distribution and wastewater collections, a Water Master Plan, and other urgent issues throughout the city.

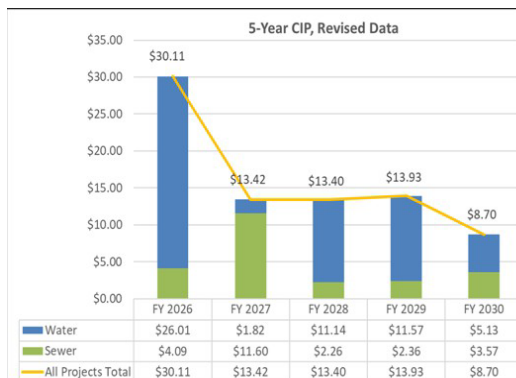
See slides 49-53 for details

- Capital Projects:

- Stillhouse sewer plant improvements, phase 2- Bond funding
- Water Production & WSC CIP- 2026 CO

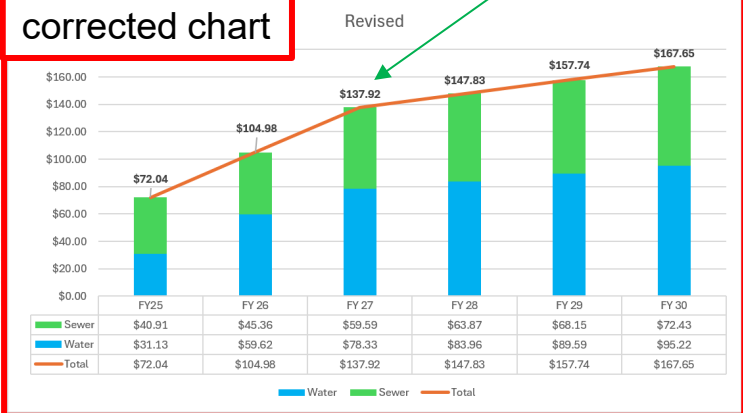
- Water Production & WSC CIP- 2026 CO
 - Water Production Lagoons improvements- Grant w/match funds
 - SH 36 Gravity Main Replacement- EPA grant
 - Stillhouse, Leon, and Brown Park Sewer Line Relocate- FEMA grant
 - EST repairs & improvements – EPA/Congressman Carter funding reallocation
 - Insulated storage building for Vac Trucks Revenue funded
 - Heavy equipment: Dump Truck, Backhoe, Pickups, sewer camera system, sewer grit trailers
 - Operating Revenue
- Proposed Water & Sewer Rate Change:
 - Urgent needs exist regarding the condition and criticality of components that ensure our water supply.
 - All water production, water distribution, and wastewater processing Maintenance & Operations costs and Capital Improvement Projects relate to ensuring we maintain our CURRENT capacities – there is minimal consideration herein for expansion, other than that required by TCEQ at the Stillhouse WWTP.
 - Significant failures/interruptions in water delivery, or significant overflows, interruptions, or emissions in wastewater processing can result in: General safety concerns for our employees; loss of vital services to communities; TCEQ violations; and, added short- or long-term costs.
 - Without increases in customer rates, financial performance is projected to be insufficient (negative balance, insufficient reserves, shortage of debt service requirement).
 - The key driver is needed capital investment for necessary projects

FY 2027 is year two of the 5-Year CIP. It reflects heavier emphasis on Sewer Rate, primarily due to expected costs for Stillhouse WWTP Phase 2



FY 2027 is year two of the 5-year rate increase plan. Staff recommends approval of new rates as reflected in the below chart. As seen in this presentation, staff continues to pursue multiple grant and funding opportunities to offset customer rate increases; however, the urgent needs of the 5-year CIP indicate the full planned rate increase for 2027 will be necessary.

corrected chart



Proposed Fees, City Ordinance Chapter 18*

Residential, In-Town Service	Current Rate	Proposed Rate
Base Water per Month, ¾" Meter	\$35.27	\$46.33
Water Rate per 1,000 Gal., ¾" Meter	\$4.87	\$6.40
Base Sewer per Month	\$16.21	\$21.29
Sewer Rate per 1,000 Gal.	\$5.83	\$7.66

*Ordinance considered on a separate agenda item by City Council

Grant Summaries

- Current:

CURRENT FY 25-26 to FY 26-27 GRANTS & OUTSIDE SOURCE FUNDING

Source	Grant Description	Amount	Match	City Obligation	Notes
1 EPA	Sewer main replacement / upgrade project SH36 to S. 26 th St.	\$560,000	80/20	\$112,000	construction will begin July 2026
2 USDA	Rural Facilities grant for new police department building	\$7,100,000	65/35	\$4,615,000	application in progress July 2026
3 FEMA	May 2024 flood projects, including repairs to Faunt Le Roy Park, Raby Park, Brown Park, Stillhouse WWTP, and Leon WWTP	\$3,000,000	75/25	\$750,000	final \$ TBD
4 CONGRESSMAN CARTER	Rehabilitation project for Hughes Unit Elevated Storage Tank; other storage tanks	\$775,000	75/25	\$193,750	in documentation phase via EPA
5 OPIOID SETTLEMENTS	Funding accepted by City to offset Police Department costs for testing equipment, PPE, programs	\$30,000	100/0	\$0	
6 TWDB	Phase 1 of expansion project for Stillhouse WWTP	\$8,000,000	\$0 (loan)	\$8,000,000	low interest loan
7 TXDOT	TXDOT Aviation Master Plan for Gatesville Airport	\$300,000	90/10	\$30,000	
8 TPWD	Ballfield lighting upgrades at Sports Complex	\$300,000	50/50	\$150,000	
9 TDA/CDBG	Downtown revitalization funding	n/a	75/25	n/a	City notified that we did not qualify this FY
10 Tocker	Tocker Transformation grant - Library	\$100,000	100/0	\$0	Purpose: To transform the current library to reinvent library space.
					annual, via the Texas State Library. Purpose: This grant refunds the city for using state interlibrary loan services
11 TSLAC	TSLAC Interlibrary Loan Reimbursement	\$3,000	100/0	\$0	
12 USDA	WWTP Recirculation Pump	\$500,000	85/15	\$75,000	
13 HB500/ GOV'S OFFICE	BP-7 rehabilitation	\$500,000	100/0	\$0	
14 TWDB	Phase 2 of expansion project for Stillhouse WWTP	\$8,000,000	\$0 (loan)	\$8,000,000	low interest loan
15 TPWD	Rural recreation grant for Fitness Center expansion & upgrades	\$300,000	50/50	\$150,000	application pending
		\$29,168,000		\$22,075,750	

- Potential:
 - EPA
 - Sewer projects
 - Water infrastructure
 - USDA
 - Adult education programs
 - Auditorium rehabilitation project
 - Water, Sewer, and/or Streets infrastructure
 - CONGRESSMAN CARTER
 - Eastern trunk line
 - N. Ft. Hood WWTP proposal
 - OPIOID SETTLEMENTS
 - Funding accepted by City to offset Police Department costs for testing equipment, PPE, programs
 - TXDOT
 - Various programs for safe pedestrian routes
 - Continued programs for airport improvements
 - TPWD
 - Various programs for outdoor spaces, walking trails

Conclusion

Our proposed tax rate is not expected to exceed the Voter Approval Rate for the coming Fiscal Year. Taxing entities that adopt a tax rate that exceeds the Voter Approval rate must do so not later than the 71st day before the November 2021 uniform election date, but we are proposing a rate that will not require an accelerated budget and tax rate adoption calendar.

Your City Staff and I have worked diligently to once again present a budget that is priority-driven, transparent, and exhibits a successful path to meeting our goals. I am pleased to propose that we levy no new taxes and maintain the current property tax rate at 0.56000. We have worked as a team to take significant steps in addressing the many challenges before us, and we are excited to continue our progress. We will continue to maintain the level of service our citizens expect and deserve, while conducting sound fiscal management practices to guide our planning for the future.

It is my honor to collaborate with the staff, Mayor, and Council on this process, and I thank each one of them for their valuable input, time, and effort in developing and adopting the FY 2027 Budget.

Respectfully,
Bradford Hunt
City Manager

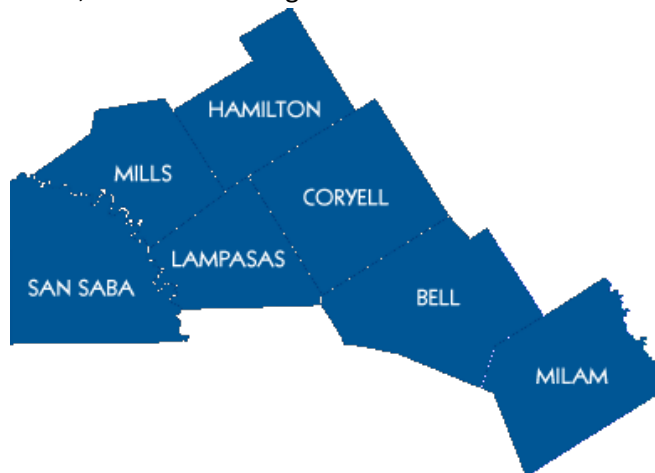
General Information

At the crossroads of US HWY 84 and State HWY 36, the City of Gatesville is a governmental and economic hub. “The Spur Capital of Texas,” Gatesville is the County Seat of Coryell County and the primary retail area in a 25-mile radius. With over 40,000 people in our expanded service and retail area, Gatesville is just 30 minutes from Temple, Waco, and Killeen; 60 minutes from Austin area; and, 120 minutes from the DFW Metroplex.



We also serve our local, state and federal partners, including:

- **Wholesale Water Customers**, including Mountain, Coryell City, Fort Gates, The Grove, and other Water Supply Corporations.
- **Texas Department of Criminal Justice**, population estimated at 7,500. Water and wastewater agreements.
- **North Fort Hood**, the training and deployment area for over 20,000 US Army troops per year. Water wastewater, and recreation agreements.



Community

Gatesville's economy is driven by retail, manufacturing, and government service occupations. Major employers in the City include Texas Department of Criminal Justice, Gatesville Independent School District, Coryell Health Memorial Hospital, Wal-Mart, Coryell County, TTG, Bancorp South, MATES (Texas National Guard), Hillside Medical Lodge, and Laerdal Medical Industry.

Gatesville residents enjoy the convenience of a Super Walmart, HEB, Allsup's, Starbucks, McDonalds, Taco Bell, Dominos,



Pizza Hut, and Walgreens. The downtown and surrounding areas host boutiques and locally-owned businesses of all types, including the Leon River Mercantile, Green Rooster Coffee Shop, L&M Clothing, 1854 Mercantile, Feed Mill, Ranchers, and many more.

Residents and visitors revel in many festivals and events throughout the year, including Pickle Fest, 4th of



July Fireworks Festival, National Night Out, Shivarree, the annual rodeo, Spur Fest, car show, annual Halloween event, and more. Other recreational activities include the Coryell Museum, Gatesville Public Library, the semi-private 18-hole golf course at Gatesville Country Club, and The Last Drive-In Picture Show.

The City operates two parks with a splash pad and disc golf course, the Gatesville Fitness

Center, a City pool, and a large sports complex. Fishing and hunting are popular pastimes in the area at nearby Lake Belton.

One of the largest tourist attractions in Gatesville is our lovely ballpark. Last year, our Parks and Recreation Department hosted over 26,000 visitors to the ballpark for travel ball and leagues playing soccer, baseball, softball, volleyball, and flag football. Each December, the park hosts “Christmas at the Ball Park,” which is an extravaganza of lights, displays, and various events including Coco with Santa.



Gatesville is a budding and vibrant community that strives to maintain its family-oriented appeal and rich historical fabric while continually adapting to the evolving needs of the community. The City strives to balance development highlighting our rich historical roots while providing exceptional quality of life amenities to the community.

The City is primed for unprecedented growth opportunities while working diligently to address current infrastructure needs. In short, Gatesville is preparing for growth while striving to maintain its small-town charm.

Demographic Profile



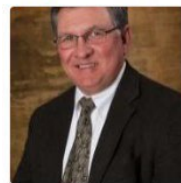
As of the 2020 US Census, Gatesville's population was listed as 16,135. The city's proximity to Fort Hood, major transportation corridors, and the booming growth of the Texas Triangle, make it a likely candidate to see new development pressure emerge as businesses, workers and developers seek more affordable options to the 1-35 corridor and cities such as Waco and Temple.

A flurry of development activity from late 2024 through mid-2026 has proven that Gatesville now firmly stands on the precipice of a much stronger growth trend in the near term, and possibly beyond. With this impending growth pressure, there is a critical need for the city and its leaders to ensure that they are prepared with a vision and policies to aid decision-making that will help to preserve the desired aspects of the city's character, respond to changing conditions in a coordinated manner, and make wise investments with the limited resources available to the city.

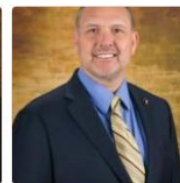
Gatesville Local Government

The City of Gatesville is a Home Rule municipality created in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code and operating pursuant to the enabling legislation of the State of Texas. The City of Gatesville is a Council-Manager form of government with one (1) mayor and six (6) council members. The mayor is elected at large by the community. The City is divided into two (2) wards, and three (3) council members are elected from each ward. Three (3) council members and the Mayor are elected each even-numbered year: Ward 1 place 2, Ward 2 Place 4, and Ward 2 Place 6. The other (3) council members are elected each odd-numbered year: Ward 1 place 1, Ward 1 Place 3, and Ward 2 Place 5. All hold office for two (2) years, respectively and until their successors are elected. The mayor presides at council meetings, serves as a spokesperson for the community, facilitates communication and understanding between elected and appointed officials, assists the council in setting goals and advocating policy decisions, and serves as a promoter and defender of the community. The council is the legislative body of the City. The Mayor and Council appoint a City Manager to administer the city's daily activities, to advise and assist the city council, and to represent the city's interests with other levels and agencies of government, business interests, and the community at large.

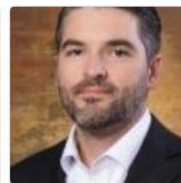
Mayor and Council



Mayor
Gary Chumley
Term expires November 2026



City Council Member/Mayor Pro-Tem Ward 2, Place 5
Greg Casey
Term expires November 2027



City Council Member Ward 2, Place 4
Joe Patterson
Term Expires November 2026



City Council Member Ward 1, Place 2
Jon Salter
Term expires November 2026



City Council Member Ward 1, Place 1
Aaron Smith
Term expires November 2027



City Council Member Ward 1, Place 3
Travis VanBibber
Term expires November 2027



City Council Member Ward 2, Place 6
Kalinda Westbrook
Term expires November 2026

Budget Calendar, FY 2026-27

DATE	MEETINGS/PUBLIC HEARINGS & NOTICES REQUIRED
April – May	Coryell County Appraisal District mails notices of appraised values
May	Distribute Budget Documents • Distribute the FY 2026-27 Budget Information Packet to Department Heads
May 12	Regular Council meeting
May	Coryell County Appraisal District prepares and submits estimated taxable values to Coryell County Tax Assessor-Collector
May-June	Department Head Meetings – Budgetary Submission Requests and Review • Present “Preliminary” Budget(s) Assumptions • Submit base budget and all decision packages for review • Schedule dept. heads to discuss all packages/ personnel
May 26	Regular City Council Meeting • Submit Proposed Calendar for Budget & Tax dates to City Council • Present Coryell County Appraisal District 2026 Preliminary Assessment Roll
May 30 (Saturday)	Council Budget Retreat (Civic Center noon - 4p.m.)
June 9	Regular City Council Meeting • Preliminary Budget Presentations
June 23	Regular City Council Meeting • Preliminary Budget Presentations

July 14	Regular City Council Meeting • Preliminary Budget Presentations
July 25	Certified Estimated Appraisal Tax Roll from Coryell CAD due • Sec. 26.01 Tax Code
July 28	Regular City Council Meeting - Proposed Budget Discussion • Review, Discuss, and Adjust Proposed Budget(s) Assumptions • Present and discuss Department Decision Packages • Set date/time/place for Budget Public Hearing • Call Special Council Meetings
August 7	Post Tax rate information & File Proposed Budget with City Secretary • The designated officer or employee must submit the no-new-revenue and voter-approval tax rates to the city council by this date, or as soon thereafter as practicable. TEX. TAX CODE § 26.04(e). • The designated officer or employee must post the calculated no-new revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rates, along with certain debt information, on the home page of the city's website in the form prescribed by the comptroller.
August 9	30 days prior to budget adoption
August 11	Regular City Council Meeting • Proposed Budget presentation to Council • Proposed Budget to be available for inspection, and posted on City website • Present the no-new-revenue tax rate, the voter-approval tax rate, and other required Debt and O&M information • Establish Proposed 2026-27 Tax Rate, and set Public Hearing Date(s) • Record vote on proposed tax rate
August 15	Publish Notice of Public Hearings on Budget on Sept. 1st

August 25	Regular City Council Meeting • 1st reading of Ordinances to approve Budget, Tax Rates, and Rates & Fees
August 29	Publish notice for Tax Rate Hearing Newspaper and Webpage
September 1	Special Called City Council Meeting (Tuesday) • 2nd reading of Ordinances to approve Budget, Tax Rates, and Rates & Fees • Hold Public Hearing on Budget and take action to set date for consideration of adoption of budget
September 8	Regular City Council Meeting 1) Adopt FY 2026-27 Budget by Ordinance (3rd reading) 2) Public Hearing on Tax rate 3) Vote on Tax Levy and Rate, Adopt by Ordinance(3rd reading) Vote 4) Ratify Budget that will raise total property tax revenue by resolution 5) 3rd reading of Ordinances to approve Rate and Fees
September 16	City Charter Section 9.10 - Budget adoption 15 days prior to next Fiscal Year
September 22	Regular City Council Meeting
September 30	Last day of 2025-26 Fiscal Year
November 3	Uniform Election Date

General Fund Revenues

Account ID	Description	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
				Budget		Proposed Budget
010-4-001-3879	CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 3,018,858	\$ 3,125,687	\$ 3,137,455	\$ 3,101,085	
010-4-001-3880	DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 31,043	\$ 39,571	\$ 29,000	\$ 39,000	
010-4-001-4060	A V TAX PENALTY/INTEREST	\$ 35,406	\$ 36,292	\$ 26,000	\$ 32,000	
010-4-002-4091	BUSINESS PERS PROP REVENU	\$ 16,057	\$ 15,897	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	
010-4-002-4100	FINES & FORFEITURES	\$ 145,186	\$ 126,482	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	
010-4-002-4105	PD & ANIMAL CONTROL FINES	\$ 485	\$ 2,410	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000	
010-4-002-4110	MISCELLAN.DONATIONS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4150	SALES TAX	\$ 3,006,249	\$ 3,250,773	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,300,000	
010-4-002-4200	FRANCHISE TAX	\$ 397,609	\$ 398,298	\$ 375,000	\$ 380,000	
010-4-002-4201	FRANCHISE MUNI UTILITIES	\$ 440,323	\$ 442,092	\$ 442,000	\$ 567,955	
010-4-002-4225	PILOT	\$ 5,264	\$ 5,528	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
010-4-002-4250	LIQUOR TAX	\$ 14,119	\$ 11,899	\$ 15,000	\$ 13,000	
010-4-002-4270	ALCOHOL PERMIT FEES	\$ 1,015	\$ 2,865	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	
010-4-002-4300	LICENSES & PERMITS	\$ 151,297	\$ 164,520	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	
010-4-002-4320	PMT ON LOT CLEANING	\$ 3,929	\$ 5,579	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	
010-4-002-4331	AUDITORIUM RENTAL	\$ 2,650	\$ 2,150	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
010-4-002-4350	SALE OF CEMETERY LOTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4400	INTEREST	\$ 114,728	\$ 123,565	\$ 72,000	\$ 90,000	
010-4-002-4440	SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	\$ 122,343	\$ 14,275	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000	
010-4-002-4500	LIBRARY FINES,COPIES,ETC.	\$ 13,425	\$ 5,908	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	
010-4-002-4530	DONAT'NS >LIBR.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4546	PD FEES	\$ 1,461	\$ 1,441	\$ -	\$ 1,200	
010-4-002-4547	RECREATION SPONSORSHIPS	\$ 200,446	\$ 186,765	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	
010-4-002-4548	ANIMAL ADOPT/SURRENDER	\$ 915	\$ 1,372	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000	
010-4-002-4550	MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 11,589	\$ 21,597	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	
010-4-002-4551	GRANTS RECEIVED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4570	PD REV-SAFETY@RD CONS SITES	\$ -	\$ 120	\$ 500	\$ 500	
010-4-002-4600	POOL RECEIPTS	\$ 46,494	\$ 44,853	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
010-4-002-4606	PROPERTY RENTAL	\$ 23,424	\$ 13,125	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4608	FITNESS CENTER REVENUE	\$ 227,457	\$ 240,234	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	
010-4-002-4609	CIVIC CENTER RENTAL	\$ 40,099	\$ 51,302	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
010-4-002-4610	SPECIAL EVENT REVENUE	\$ 19,902	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4611	LOAN PROCEEDS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4650	OVER / SHORT	\$ (198)	\$ (36)	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4750	INTERGOVERNMENT REV.	\$ -	\$ 53,335	\$ 403,879	\$ 418,885	
010-4-002-4850	TRANSFER FROM W&S FUND	\$ 646,337	\$ 571,526	\$ 571,526	\$ 833,568	
010-4-002-4875	TRNS FROM W&S FUND FOR EQUIP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4880	TRANSF FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ -	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4882	TRANS FROM HOTEL/MOTEL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	
010-4-002-4885	TRNSFRfrmGEN.RESTRCTD FND	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4891	REIMB FROM GISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4900	REIMB. ON DAMAGES	\$ 17,921	\$ 45,286	\$ -	\$ -	
010-4-002-4901	PLANNING AND ZONING	\$ 634	\$ 3,439	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	
Total		\$ 8,756,467	\$ 9,008,180	\$ 9,255,460	\$ 9,727,293	

General Fund Expenses

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed	Budget
010-5-105-10010	SALARIES	Library	\$ 132,808	\$ 134,358	\$ 167,397	\$	170,819
010-5-105-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Library	\$ 132	\$ 46	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-105-10050	RETIREMENT	Library	\$ 14,543	\$ 15,369	\$ 16,411	\$	15,807
010-5-105-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Library	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-105-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Library	\$ 4,311	\$ 4,418	\$ 6,431	\$	6,567
010-5-105-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Library	\$ 172	\$ 142	\$ 175	\$	175
010-5-105-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Library	\$ 10,898	\$ 12,501	\$ 5,800	\$	5,800
010-5-105-20010	UTILITIES	Library	\$ 19,727	\$ 19,292	\$ 16,150	\$	20,000
010-5-105-20015	BOOKS, VIDEOS, DVDS	Library	\$ 29,526	\$ 35,781	\$ 30,553	\$	33,608
010-5-105-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Library	\$ 7,693	\$ 16,885	\$ 15,620	\$	17,682
010-5-105-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Library	\$ 1,033	\$ 2,247	\$ 9,900	\$	6,000
010-5-105-20040	INSURANCE	Library	\$ 10,249	\$ 13,371	\$ 17,897	\$	16,336
010-5-105-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Library	\$ 5,139	\$ 5,057	\$ 5,297	\$	5,307
010-5-105-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Library	\$ 214	\$ 427	\$ 420	\$	420
010-5-105-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Library	\$ 31,271	\$ 6,879	\$ 19,550	\$	17,000
010-5-105-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Library	\$ 438	\$ 2,858	\$ 2,858	\$	2,858
010-5-105-20170	CC FEES - LIBRARY	Library	\$ 1,230	\$ 1,767	\$ 2,500	\$	2,500
010-5-105-30010	GAS & OIL	Library	\$ -	\$ 65	\$ 1,900	\$	1,900
010-5-105-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Library	\$ 31	\$ 153	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-105-30021	GRANT EXPENSE	Library	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-105-30025	SUBSCRIPTIONS	Library	\$ 3,102	\$ 8,269	\$ 3,618	\$	3,618
010-5-105-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Library	\$ 9,365	\$ 2,390	\$ 9,895	\$	9,895
010-5-105-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Library	\$ 14,604	\$ 6,400	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-105-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Library	\$ 3,022	\$ 9,138	\$ 5,000	\$	5,000
010-5-105-50025	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINT	Library	\$ -	\$ 60	\$ 5,500	\$	5,500
			\$ 299,508	\$ 297,873	\$ 342,872	\$	346,792

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed	Budget
010-5-110-10010	SALARIES	Administration	\$ 549,834	\$ 707,246	\$ 680,909	\$ 721,874	
010-5-110-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Administration	\$ 1,158	\$ 176	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
010-5-110-10050	RETIREMENT	Administration	\$ 83,453	\$ 116,573	\$ 107,677	\$ 107,882	
010-5-110-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Administration	\$ 7,912	\$ 10,041	\$ 10,260	\$ 10,854	
010-5-110-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Administration	\$ 552	\$ 646	\$ 560	\$ 560	
010-5-110-10076	DEN/VIS/LIFE FOR CITY	Administration	\$ 359	\$ 60	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Administration	\$ 108,785	\$ 117,453	\$ 103,750	\$ 63,500	
010-5-110-20010	UTILITIES	Administration	\$ 47,749	\$ 37,269	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	
010-5-110-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Administration	\$ 17,538	\$ 17,102	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	
010-5-110-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Administration	\$ 25,646	\$ 29,010	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	
010-5-110-20040	INSURANCE	Administration	\$ 65,780	\$ 62,041	\$ 71,189	\$ 63,003	
010-5-110-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Administration	\$ 8,401	\$ 12,678	\$ 13,142	\$ 13,239	
010-5-110-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Administration	\$ 3,039	\$ 3,108	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	
010-5-110-20070	AUDIT	Administration	\$ 58,948	\$ 32,263	\$ 60,000	\$ 55,000	
010-5-110-20071	LEGAL	Administration	\$ 67,065	\$ 50,237	\$ 53,000	\$ 55,000	
010-5-110-20080	TAX BOARD-CCAD	Administration	\$ 56,309	\$ 77,128	\$ 77,000	\$ 78,000	
010-5-110-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Administration	\$ 368	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-20110	UNIFORMS	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Administration	\$ 3,999	\$ 4,366	\$ 6,000	\$ 5,820	
010-5-110-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Administration	\$ -	\$ 232	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-30010	GAS & OIL	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Administration	\$ 6,559	\$ 6,021	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
010-5-110-30035	PUBLIC NOTICES & ADVERTISING	Administration	\$ 4,783	\$ 5,450	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
010-5-110-30037	RECORDING FEES	Administration	\$ -	\$ 776	\$ 500	\$ 500	
010-5-110-30050	AMBULANCE	Administration	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	
010-5-110-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Administration	\$ 69,004	\$ 90,990	\$ 75,000	\$ 87,607	
010-5-110-30090	TAX COLLECTION FEE	Administration	\$ 12,048	\$ 11,963	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	
010-5-110-30091	BANKING FEES	Administration	\$ 6,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
010-5-110-30092	ELECTION EXPENSES	Administration	\$ 3,658	\$ 3,842	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	
010-5-110-30116	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-30123	CLASSIFICATION AND COMP STUDY	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	
010-5-110-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-40027	ENERGY DEBT	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Administration	\$ 23,082	\$ 20,622	\$ 25,000	\$ 35,000	
010-5-110-50023	HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE DAY	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-50029	ENGINEERING	Administration	\$ 6,680	\$ 131	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-50034	SUBSTANDARD STRUCTURE ACTION	Administration	\$ 350	\$ 19,347	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-50060	CHRTMS DECORATING	Administration	\$ 2,448	\$ 1,478	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-110-50070	FIREWORKS	Administration	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,384	\$ 32,000	\$ 25,000	
010-5-110-60087	CONTINGENT APPROPRIATION	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,862	\$ 378	
010-5-110-60088	SPECIAL EVENTS	Administration	\$ 32,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000	
			\$ 1,330,607	\$ 1,501,133	\$ 1,491,849	\$ 1,503,217	

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed	Budget
010-5-113-10010	SALARIES	Development Services	\$ 59,725	\$ 15,352	\$ 217,148	\$	225,461
010-5-113-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Development Services	\$ 11	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-113-10050	RETIREMENT	Development Services	\$ 9,682	\$ 2,505	\$ 31,779	\$	31,189
010-5-113-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Development Services	\$ 908	\$ 200	\$ 4,267	\$	4,420
010-5-113-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Development Services	\$ 94	\$ -	\$ 100	\$	100
010-5-113-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Development Services	\$ 134,506	\$ 62,168	\$ 50,000	\$	41,831
010-5-113-20010	UTILITIES	Development Services	\$ 796	\$ 1,618	\$ -	\$	2,000
010-5-113-20020	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	Development Services	\$ 4,773	\$ 1,145	\$ 600	\$	600
010-5-113-20025	CEMETERY MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	Development Services	\$ 49	\$ 2,173	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-113-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Development Services	\$ 5,517	\$ -	\$ 7,153	\$	7,153
010-5-113-20040	INSURANCE	Development Services	\$ 5,867	\$ 2,433	\$ 31,509	\$	28,920
010-5-113-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Development Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,261	\$	7,291
010-5-113-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Development Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-113-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Development Services	\$ -	\$ 1,414	\$ 500	\$	2,799
010-5-113-20110	UNIFORMS	Development Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	300
010-5-113-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL & LEASE	Development Services	\$ 4,637	\$ 1,335	\$ 5,931	\$	4,929
010-5-113-20170	CC FEES PLANNING/ZONIN	Development Services	\$ 987	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$	1,000
010-5-113-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Development Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	4,611
010-5-113-30010	GAS & OIL	Development Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$	3,000
010-5-113-30035	RECORDING FEES	Development Services	\$ 1,337	\$ 275	\$ 1,000	\$	1,000
010-5-113-30042	CENTEX EVENTS	Development Services	\$ 441	\$ 577	\$ 1,200	\$	1,200
010-5-113-30070	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Development Services	\$ -	\$ 1,233	\$ -	\$	16,041
010-5-113-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Development Services	\$ 3,733	\$ 2,671	\$ -	\$	1,000
010-5-113-50025	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINT	Development Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$	2,000
010-5-113-50034	SUBSTANDARD STRUCTURE ACTION	Development Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$	50,000
*Beginning FY26, Development Services includes Building Inspections, Planning, and Code Enforcement			\$ 233,063	\$ 95,099	\$ 379,948	\$	436,845

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted	FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed Budget
010-5-115-10010	SALARIES	Police & Animal Control	\$ 1,578,566	\$ 1,620,886	\$ 1,930,182	\$ 1,976,919
010-5-115-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Police & Animal Control	\$ 107,719	\$ 116,339	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000
010-5-115-10050	RETIREMENT	Police & Animal Control	\$ 259,375	\$ 287,281	\$ 323,778	\$ 313,201
010-5-115-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Police & Animal Control	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-115-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Police & Animal Control	\$ 24,226	\$ 24,884	\$ 28,780	\$ 29,420
010-5-115-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Police & Animal Control	\$ 2,363	\$ 2,115	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
010-5-115-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Police & Animal Control	\$ 7,450	\$ 8,239	\$ 8,110	\$ 8,110
010-5-115-20010	UTILITIES	Police & Animal Control	\$ 47,847	\$ 46,284	\$ 45,000	\$ 74,416
010-5-115-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Police & Animal Control	\$ 15,000	\$ 19,600	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
010-5-115-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Police & Animal Control	\$ 17,568	\$ 22,776	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
010-5-115-20040	INSURANCE	Police & Animal Control	\$ 179,087	\$ 156,152	\$ 236,629	\$ 235,290
010-5-115-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Police & Animal Control	\$ 63,345	\$ 65,671	\$ 65,977	\$ 66,609
010-5-115-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Police & Animal Control	\$ 847	\$ 1,380	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
010-5-115-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Police & Animal Control	\$ 43,729	\$ 21,110	\$ 9,717	\$ 43,044
010-5-115-20100	RADIO & TELETYPE	Police & Animal Control	\$ 108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-115-20110	UNIFORMS	Police & Animal Control	\$ 11,893	\$ 18,818	\$ 13,000	\$ 15,000
010-5-115-20120	AGENCY PROVIDED FIREARMS	Police & Animal Control	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-115-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Police & Animal Control	\$ 3,172	\$ 3,910	\$ 3,911	\$ 3,911
010-5-115-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Police & Animal Control	\$ 96,285	\$ 64,607	\$ 60,740	\$ 13,380
010-5-115-30010	GAS & OIL	Police & Animal Control	\$ 63,740	\$ 51,920	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000
010-5-115-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Police & Animal Control	\$ 1,857	\$ 4,166	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
010-5-115-30070	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Police & Animal Control	\$ 27,309	\$ 126,815	\$ 117,904	\$ 128,104
010-5-115-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Police & Animal Control	\$ -	\$ 2,600	\$ -	\$ 40,000
010-5-115-50020	REPAIR & MAINT.-VEHICLES	Police & Animal Control	\$ 62,281	\$ 95,935	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
010-5-115-50030	REP/MAINT.-NON VEHICLE	Police & Animal Control	\$ 27,581	\$ 30,296	\$ 33,421	\$ 33,421
010-5-115-50100	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	Police & Animal Control	\$ 55,286	\$ 3,612	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-115-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Police & Animal Control	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-115-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Police & Animal Control	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-115-60090	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	Police & Animal Control	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-115-60500	RABIES CONTROL	Police & Animal Control	\$ 2,435	\$ 479	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
010-5-115-60502	AMMUNITION	Police & Animal Control	\$ 1,650	\$ 7,367	\$ 8,000	\$ 11,200
010-5-115-60503	PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS	Police & Animal Control	\$ 915	\$ 1,052	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
010-5-115-60504	ANIMAL CONTROL	Police & Animal Control	\$ 6,821	\$ 23,338	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
			\$ 2,708,455	\$ 2,827,632	\$ 3,126,649	\$ 3,233,525

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted	FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed Budget
010-5-116-10010	SALARIES	Court	\$ 110,110	\$ 114,728	\$ 54,598	\$ 56,224
010-5-116-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Court	\$ 550	\$ 78	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-116-10050	RETIREMENT	Court	\$ 13,119	\$ 12,165	\$ 8,714	\$ 8,476
010-5-116-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Court	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-116-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Court	\$ 3,099	\$ 4,243	\$ 792	\$ 815
010-5-116-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Court	\$ 269	\$ 170	\$ 90	\$ 90
010-5-116-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Court	\$ 20,772	\$ 13,521	\$ 60,600	\$ 60,600
010-5-116-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Court	\$ 1,828	\$ 3,908	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
010-5-116-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Court	\$ 1,568	\$ 3,584	\$ 2,390	\$ 2,390
010-5-116-20040	INSURANCE	Court	\$ 23,079	\$ 13,002	\$ 11,091	\$ 10,044
010-5-116-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Court	\$ 1,144	\$ 1,061	\$ 1,388	\$ 1,388
010-5-116-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Court	\$ 254	\$ 507	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100
010-5-116-20075	JURY EXPENSES	Court	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 200
010-5-116-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Court	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-116-20110	UNIFORMS	Court	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-116-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Court	\$ -	\$ 714	\$ 1,429	\$ 1,429
010-5-116-20170	CREDIT CARD SERV FEE	Court	\$ 9,790	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-116-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Court	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-116-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Court	\$ 10,602	\$ 11,244	\$ 12,900	\$ 12,900
010-5-116-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Court	\$ 4,577	\$ 12,419	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
			\$ 200,761	\$ 191,344	\$ 165,292	\$ 165,656

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted	FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed Budget
010-5-117-10010	SALARIES	Fire	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,506	\$ -
010-5-117-10050	RETIREMENT	Fire	\$ 1,000	\$ 850	\$ 16,041	\$ -
010-5-117-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Fire	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,457	\$ -
010-5-117-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Fire	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90	\$ -
010-5-117-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Fire	\$ 47,000	\$ 49,833	\$ -	\$ 50,000
010-5-117-20010	UTILITIES	Fire	\$ 27,796	\$ 26,109	\$ 23,000	\$ 30,000
010-5-117-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Fire	\$ 15,768	\$ 2,687	\$ 2,000	\$ 7,500
010-5-117-20040	INSURANCE	Fire	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,091	\$ -
010-5-117-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Fire	\$ 48,389	\$ 51,677	\$ 50,807	\$ 52,450
010-5-117-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Fire	\$ 56	\$ 112	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-117-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Fire	\$ 79,348	\$ 64,232	\$ 14,570	\$ 14,570
010-5-117-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Fire	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-117-20141	TRAINING	Fire	\$ 6,354	\$ 7,244	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000
010-5-117-30010	GAS & OIL	Fire	\$ 7,184	\$ 6,239	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,900
010-5-117-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Fire	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500
010-5-117-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Fire	\$ 10,582	\$ 10,902	\$ -	\$ 2,000
010-5-117-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Fire	\$ 38,783	\$ 94,925	\$ 18,000	\$ -
010-5-117-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Fire	\$ 38,831	\$ 74,048	\$ 28,616	\$ 28,616
010-5-117-50013	BUILDING & OTHER R&M	Fire	\$ 6,774	\$ 7,801	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
010-5-117-60050	FIRE PREVENTION EXPENSE	Fire	\$ 217	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
010-5-117-60090	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	Fire	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-117-70779	FIREMEN INCENTIVE PAY	Fire	\$ 25,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
			\$ 353,082	\$ 446,659	\$ 370,678	\$ 290,536

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted	FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed Budget
010-5-120-10010	SALARIES	Street	\$ 352,487	\$ 375,512	\$ 446,231	\$ 513,455
010-5-120-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Street	\$ 21,132	\$ 28,054	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
010-5-120-10050	RETIREMENT	Street	\$ 57,914	\$ 67,053	\$ 74,410	\$ 80,418
010-5-120-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Street	\$ 5,288	\$ 5,595	\$ 6,760	\$ 7,735
010-5-120-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Street	\$ 646	\$ 675	\$ 650	\$ 650
010-5-120-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Street	\$ 72,789	\$ 333	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-20010	UTILITIES	Street	\$ 95,494	\$ 91,210	\$ 66,000	\$ 92,000
010-5-120-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Street	\$ 725	\$ 908	\$ 1,500	\$ 10,000
010-5-120-20040	INSURANCE	Street	\$ 50,145	\$ 46,768	\$ 78,720	\$ 77,959
010-5-120-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Street	\$ 33,150	\$ 34,951	\$ 34,318	\$ 34,912
010-5-120-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Street	\$ 3,865	\$ 4,741	\$ 10,400	\$ 10,400
010-5-120-20110	UNIFORMS	Street	\$ 3,926	\$ 4,435	\$ 6,400	\$ 6,400
010-5-120-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Street	\$ 25,092	\$ 21,198	\$ 24,398	\$ 1,617
010-5-120-20245	HEAVY EQUIPMENT LEASE	Street	\$ 122,879	\$ 94,242	\$ 24,248	\$ -
010-5-120-20246	EQUIPMENT LEASE INT	Street	\$ 20,296	\$ 16,373	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-30010	GAS & OIL	Street	\$ 39,596	\$ 36,145	\$ 35,000	\$ 38,500
010-5-120-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-30091	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	Street	\$ 8,475	\$ 17,721	\$ 15,150	\$ 16,362
010-5-120-30095	BOND/LOAN PAYMENT	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000
010-5-120-30097	INTEREST	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ 26,000
010-5-120-40040	LOADER NOTE PRINCIPAL	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-40041	LOADER NOTE INTEREST	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-40045	STREET SWEEPER PRIN	Street	\$ 38,401	\$ 39,514	\$ 37,273	\$ -
010-5-120-40046	STREET SWEEPER INT	Street	\$ 2,328	\$ 1,160	\$ 3,457	\$ -
010-5-120-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Street	\$ 23,189	\$ 17,123	\$ 1,310	\$ 1,310
010-5-120-50013	PAVING MATERIALS	Street	\$ 9,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-50025	VEHICLE OR EQUIP REP & MAINT	Street	\$ 38,669	\$ 55,704	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000
010-5-120-50027	STREET REPAIR & MAINT	Street	\$ 181,299	\$ 383,909	\$ 391,776	\$ 391,776
010-5-120-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-120-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 1,207,186	\$ 1,343,324	\$ 1,338,501	\$ 1,607,494

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget		Proposed Budget
010-5-121-10010	SALARIES	Fleet Services	\$ 62,273	\$ 75,506	\$ 79,255	\$	81,611
010-5-121-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Fleet Services	\$ 9,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-121-10050	RETIREMENT	Fleet Services	\$ 11,020	\$ 12,608	\$ 12,649	\$	12,303
010-5-121-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Fleet Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-121-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Fleet Services	\$ 981	\$ 1,060	\$ 1,149	\$	1,183
010-5-121-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Fleet Services	\$ 90	\$ 78	\$ 90	\$	90
010-5-121-20010	UTILITIES	Fleet Services	\$ 10,899	\$ 11,180	\$ 7,550	\$	10,000
010-5-121-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Fleet Services	\$ 5,704	\$ 16,673	\$ 12,185	\$	13,404
010-5-121-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Fleet Services	\$ -	\$ 2,575	\$ 1,000	\$	1,000
010-5-121-20040	INSURANCE	Fleet Services	\$ 10,249	\$ 9,006	\$ 11,091	\$	10,044
010-5-121-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Fleet Services	\$ 4,208	\$ 4,195	\$ 3,985	\$	4,039
010-5-121-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Fleet Services	\$ 12,866	\$ 8,956	\$ 10,000	\$	11,500
010-5-121-20110	UNIFORMS	Fleet Services	\$ 689	\$ 601	\$ 732	\$	754
010-5-121-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Fleet Services	\$ 2,053	\$ 1,852	\$ 1,800	\$	-
010-5-121-30010	GAS & OIL	Fleet Services	\$ 641	\$ 1,295	\$ 1,650	\$	2,475
010-5-121-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Fleet Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-121-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Fleet Services	\$ 10,007	\$ 10,050	\$ 9,788	\$	7,560
010-5-121-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Fleet Services	\$ 5,763	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-121-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Fleet Services	\$ 4,643	\$ 12,386	\$ 5,665	\$	6,685
010-5-121-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Fleet Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-121-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Fleet Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
			\$ 151,564	\$ 168,021	\$ 158,589	\$	162,648

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget		Proposed Budget
010-5-125-10010	SALARIES	Building Inspection	\$ 56,119	\$ 104,408	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Building Inspection	\$ 435	\$ 86	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-10050	RETIREMENT	Building Inspection	\$ 8,700	\$ 17,201	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Building Inspection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Building Inspection	\$ 768	\$ 1,427	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Building Inspection	\$ 90	\$ 128	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Building Inspection	\$ 216	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20010	UTILITIES	Building Inspection	\$ 5,671	\$ 3,592	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Building Inspection	\$ 889	\$ 2,528	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20040	INSURANCE	Building Inspection	\$ 9,585	\$ 14,174	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Building Inspection	\$ 6,873	\$ 7,145	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Building Inspection	\$ 56	\$ 112	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Building Inspection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20110	UNIFORMS	Building Inspection	\$ 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Building Inspection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Building Inspection	\$ 4,666	\$ 4,629	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-30010	GAS & OIL	Building Inspection	\$ 2,450	\$ 1,436	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Building Inspection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-30091	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	Building Inspection	\$ 1,272	\$ 215	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Building Inspection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Building Inspection	\$ 102	\$ 118	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-50016	SKATE PARK REPAIRS	Building Inspection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-50025	VEHICLE OR EQUIP REP & MAINT	Building Inspection	\$ 648	\$ 265	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Building Inspection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-125-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Building Inspection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
*Building Inspection moved to Dev. Svcs. In FY26			\$ 98,840	\$ 157,464	\$ -	\$	-

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed	Budget
010-5-128-10010	SALARIES	Parks & Recreation	\$ 337,618	\$ 366,227	\$ 338,589	\$	387,485
010-5-128-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Parks & Recreation	\$ 8,634	\$ 10,743	\$ 10,000	\$	10,000
010-5-128-10050	RETIREMENT	Parks & Recreation	\$ 53,392	\$ 62,270	\$ 51,161	\$	58,413
010-5-128-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Parks & Recreation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-128-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Parks & Recreation	\$ 4,580	\$ 5,064	\$ 6,028	\$	5,619
010-5-128-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Parks & Recreation	\$ 597	\$ 582	\$ 600	\$	600
010-5-128-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Parks & Recreation	\$ 54,904	\$ 114,943	\$ 102,333	\$	136,900
010-5-128-20010	UTILITIES	Parks & Recreation	\$ 34,146	\$ 31,494	\$ 35,000	\$	35,000
010-5-128-20020	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	Parks & Recreation	\$ 24,088	\$ 28,918	\$ 24,950	\$	24,950
010-5-128-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Parks & Recreation	\$ 2,247	\$ 1,957	\$ 2,500	\$	2,500
010-5-128-20035	LEAGUE FEES	Parks & Recreation	\$ 2,942	\$ 2,579	\$ 3,740	\$	4,950
010-5-128-20040	INSURANCE	Parks & Recreation	\$ 69,141	\$ 49,817	\$ 58,874	\$	62,888
010-5-128-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Parks & Recreation	\$ 2,892	\$ 2,886	\$ 2,632	\$	2,691
010-5-128-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Parks & Recreation	\$ 99	\$ 231	\$ 250	\$	250
010-5-128-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Parks & Recreation	\$ 4,992	\$ 11,252	\$ 2,500	\$	2,500
010-5-128-20110	UNIFORMS	Parks & Recreation	\$ 2,465	\$ 3,064	\$ 2,856	\$	3,200
010-5-128-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Parks & Recreation	\$ 395	\$ -	\$ 500	\$	500
010-5-128-20170	CC FEES PARKS AND REC	Parks & Recreation	\$ 2,350	\$ 2,735	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-128-20180	T-SHIRTS & AWARDS	Parks & Recreation	\$ 24,197	\$ 29,531	\$ 36,000	\$	36,000
010-5-128-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Parks & Recreation	\$ 20,855	\$ 19,869	\$ 20,197	\$	15,076
010-5-128-30010	GAS & OIL	Parks & Recreation	\$ 8,536	\$ 6,314	\$ 10,000	\$	10,000
010-5-128-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Parks & Recreation	\$ 1,035	\$ 1,398	\$ 1,500	\$	1,500
010-5-128-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Parks & Recreation	\$ 41,492	\$ 45,858	\$ 11,000	\$	45,000
010-5-128-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Parks & Recreation	\$ 33,921	\$ 35,584	\$ 35,145	\$	19,300
010-5-128-50015	FIELD IMPROVEMENTS	Parks & Recreation	\$ 6,756	\$ 33,785	\$ 42,500	\$	7,600
010-5-128-50016	PARK REPAIRS	Parks & Recreation	\$ 3,106	\$ 3,452	\$ 13,000	\$	13,000
010-5-128-50025	VEHICLE OR EQUIP REP & M	Parks & Recreation	\$ 4,899	\$ 6,084	\$ 3,500	\$	3,500
010-5-128-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Parks & Recreation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,782	\$	8,782
010-5-128-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Parks & Recreation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
			\$ 750,279	\$ 876,637	\$ 824,137	\$	898,204

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed	Budget
010-5-129-10010	SALARIES	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 5,826	\$ 236,080	\$	267,879
010-5-129-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,400	\$	-
010-5-129-10050	RETIREMENT	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 463	\$ 34,950	\$	20,779
010-5-129-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 80	\$ 5,812	\$	11,947
010-5-129-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 412	\$	600
010-5-129-20010	UTILITIES	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	2,880
010-5-129-20020	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 1,040	\$ 250	\$	250
010-5-129-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
010-5-129-20040	INSURANCE	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 348	\$ 45,668	\$	20,088
010-5-129-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7	\$	-
010-5-129-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 960	\$ 4,880	\$	2,000
010-5-129-20110	UNIFORMS	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 174	\$ 2,000	\$	2,000
010-5-129-30010	GAS & OIL	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$	5,000
010-5-129-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 99	\$ 1,000	\$	1,000
010-5-129-50025	VEHICLE OR EQUIP REP & M	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,400	\$	2,400
010-5-129-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ 17,635	\$ 18,600	\$	17,635
010-5-129-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Rec Mgmt Cavazos	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
			\$ -	\$ 26,625	\$ 371,459	\$	354,458

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget	Budget	Proposed Budget
010-5-132-10010	SALARIES	Swimming Pool	\$ 56,882	\$ 49,117	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	
010-5-132-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Swimming Pool	\$ -	\$ 210	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-132-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Swimming Pool	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-132-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Swimming Pool	\$ 4,352	\$ 3,774	\$ 4,590	\$ 4,590	
010-5-132-20010	UTILITIES	Swimming Pool	\$ 8,875	\$ 8,318	\$ 8,200	\$ 8,200	
010-5-132-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Swimming Pool	\$ 18,438	\$ 11,726	\$ 12,980	\$ 12,980	
010-5-132-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Swimming Pool	\$ 598	\$ 1,984	\$ 2,600	\$ 2,600	
010-5-132-20040	INSURANCE	Swimming Pool	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-132-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Swimming Pool	\$ 1,921	\$ 1,836	\$ 1,678	\$ 1,678	
010-5-132-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Swimming Pool	\$ 5,956	\$ 3,162	\$ 10,300	\$ 10,300	
010-5-132-20190	RETAIL ITEMS TO SELL	Swimming Pool	\$ 3,242	\$ 4,777	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
010-5-132-30010	GAS & OIL	Swimming Pool	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-132-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Swimming Pool	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
010-5-132-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Swimming Pool	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-132-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Swimming Pool	\$ 4,976	\$ 12,480	\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500	
			\$ 105,240	\$ 97,384	\$ 123,848	\$ 123,848	

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget	Budget	Proposed Budget
010-5-226-10010	SALARIES	Fitness Center	\$ 112,470	\$ 122,726	\$ 150,221	\$ 155,874	
010-5-226-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Fitness Center	\$ 224	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-226-10050	RETIREMENT	Fitness Center	\$ 8,986	\$ 10,628	\$ 11,144	\$ 9,234	
010-5-226-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Fitness Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
010-5-226-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Fitness Center	\$ 4,934	\$ 5,329	\$ 7,163	\$ 8,126	
010-5-226-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Fitness Center	\$ 90	\$ 85	\$ 90	\$ 90	
010-5-226-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Fitness Center	\$ 37,656	\$ 35,406	\$ 38,600	\$ 38,600	
010-5-226-20010	UTILITIES	Fitness Center	\$ 31,974	\$ 29,694	\$ 23,720	\$ 23,720	
010-5-226-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Fitness Center	\$ 15,812	\$ 11,497	\$ 12,400	\$ 12,400	
010-5-226-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBE	Fitness Center	\$ 135	\$ 15	\$ 600	\$ 600	
010-5-226-20040	INSURANCE	Fitness Center	\$ 10,249	\$ 9,006	\$ 11,091	\$ 10,044	
010-5-226-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURAN	Fitness Center	\$ 6,964	\$ 6,746	\$ 6,784	\$ 5,928	
010-5-226-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Fitness Center	\$ 452	\$ 903	\$ 750	\$ 750	
010-5-226-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Fitness Center	\$ 4,562	\$ 2,517	\$ 16,124	\$ 18,404	
010-5-226-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Fitness Center	\$ 9,783	\$ 26,362	\$ 13,984	\$ 13,984	
010-5-226-20170	CREDIT CARD SERV FEE	Fitness Center	\$ 6,149	\$ 7,077	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
010-5-226-20190	RETAIL ITEMS TO SELL	Fitness Center	\$ 10,579	\$ 12,152	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	
010-5-226-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Fitness Center	\$ 110	\$ 223	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
010-5-226-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Fitness Center	\$ 5,925	\$ 4,854	\$ 4,968	\$ 4,968	
010-5-226-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Fitness Center	\$ -	\$ 24,411	\$ 11,644	\$ 27,254	
010-5-226-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Fitness Center	\$ 30,670	\$ 18,898	\$ 14,500	\$ 13,200	
010-5-226-50018	ADVERTISING	Fitness Center	\$ 826	\$ 1,220	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
010-5-226-50019	EVENTS	Fitness Center	\$ 1,469	\$ 3,329	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
			\$ 300,019	\$ 333,078	\$ 345,283	\$ 364,676	

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY2026-27	
					FY26 Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget
010-5-130-10010	SALARIES	Civic Center	\$ 66,188	\$ 53,293	\$ 57,218	\$ 75,318
010-5-130-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Civic Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-130-10050	RETIREMENT	Civic Center	\$ 7,839	\$ 8,555	\$ 9,132	\$ 11,354
010-5-130-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Civic Center	\$ 1,966	\$ 908	\$ 830	\$ 1,092
010-5-130-10075	LIFE INS - EMPLOYER	Civic Center	\$ 90	\$ 85	\$ 90	\$ 90
010-5-130-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Civic Center	\$ -	\$ 2,775	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-130-20010	UTILITIES	Civic Center	\$ 22,038	\$ 20,340	\$ 19,000	\$ 22,000
010-5-130-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Civic Center	\$ 6,503	\$ 9,820	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000
010-5-130-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBERSHIPS	Civic Center	\$ 120	\$ -	\$ 900	\$ 900
010-5-130-20040	INSURANCE	Civic Center	\$ 6,357	\$ 6,315	\$ 11,091	\$ 10,044
010-5-130-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURANCE	Civic Center	\$ 4,216	\$ 4,195	\$ 5,091	\$ 5,093
010-5-130-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Civic Center	\$ 181	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-130-30095	LOAN PAYMENT	Civic Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-130-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Civic Center	\$ 6,197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
010-5-130-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Civic Center	\$ 15,739	\$ 6,977	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,500
010-5-130-50018	ADVERTISING	Civic Center	\$ 384	\$ 1,675	\$ -	\$ 5,000
			\$ 137,818	\$ 114,938	\$ 114,352	\$ 137,391

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY2026-27	
					FY26 Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget
010-5-165-60102	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	Non Departmental	\$ 880,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 102,003	\$ 102,003

Total General Fund Expenditures

	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY2026-27	
			FY26 Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget
	\$ 8,756,422	\$ 8,977,211	\$ 9,255,460	\$ 9,727,293

Water and Sewer Fund Revenues						FY2026-27 Proposed Budget
Account ID	Description	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted Budget		
020-4-011-4011	RESIDENTIAL IN TOWN	\$ 1,376,358	\$ 1,565,055	\$ 2,321,862	\$	2,782,759
020-4-011-4101	RESIDENTIAL OUT OF TOWN	\$ 219,145	\$ 265,303	\$ 406,347	\$	498,146
020-4-011-4201	COMMERCIAL IN TOWN	\$ 371,669	\$ 419,460	\$ 743,379	\$	903,458
020-4-011-4301	COMMERCIAL OUT TOWN	\$ 20,634	\$ 27,042	\$ 50,895	\$	61,775
020-4-011-4401	MULTI-USE - IN TOWN	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-011-4501	MULTI-USE - OUT OF TOWN	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-011-4601	TDC-ORIGINAL UNITS	\$ 513,613	\$ 562,095	\$ 1,182,489	\$	1,415,484
020-4-011-4701	TDC - HUGHES	\$ 556,946	\$ 544,386	\$ 654,005	\$	782,869
020-4-011-4790	TDC - WOODMAN/MURRY UNI	\$ 336,448	\$ 410,522	\$ 654,005	\$	782,869
020-4-012-4015	RESIDENTIAL	\$ 1,185,414	\$ 1,317,524	\$ 1,949,999	\$	2,030,901
020-4-012-4215	COMMERCIAL	\$ 315,071	\$ 352,106	\$ 507,916	\$	536,488
020-4-012-4415	MULTI-USE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-012-4601	TDC-ORIGINAL UNITS	\$ 399,249	\$ 388,153	\$ 603,124	\$	720,482
020-4-012-4701	TDC - HUGHES	\$ 423,574	\$ 407,212	\$ 912,060	\$	1,089,532
020-4-012-4703	TDC- MURRY & WOODMAN	\$ 274,367	\$ 339,541	\$ 411,060	\$	491,045
020-4-013-4011	RESIDENTIAL IN TOWN GARBAGE	\$ 802,945	\$ 904,369	\$ 905,868	\$	905,000
020-4-030-4012	G'VILLE O & M REIMB.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-030-4020	COR.CITY O & M REIMB.	\$ 314,421	\$ 377,587	\$ 552,259	\$	578,032
020-4-030-4031	FLAT O & M REIMBURSEMEN	\$ 44,256	\$ 48,932	\$ 76,445	\$	80,013
020-4-030-4041	GROVE O & M REIMBURSEME	\$ 66,674	\$ 82,341	\$ 119,413	\$	124,986
020-4-030-4050	MOUNTAIN O & M REIMB.	\$ 61,876	\$ 56,236	\$ 112,837	\$	118,102
020-4-030-4061	FORT HOOD O & M PMT	\$ 203,554	\$ 173,662	\$ 400,790	\$	419,494
020-4-030-4071	FT. GATES O & M PMT	\$ 117,661	\$ 143,378	\$ 215,206	\$	225,249
020-4-030-4502	REIMBURSEMENT ON DAMAGE	\$ 19,784	\$ 51,927	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-030-4550	MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 9,025	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-030-4551	GRANTS RECEIVED	\$ 1,503,575	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,495,240	\$	1,629,451
020-4-034-4042	TURN ONS (WATER)	\$ 4,488	\$ 396	\$ 6,300	\$	6,489
020-4-034-4045	08 WTR PLANT INT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-034-4047	2017 BOND INTEREST EARN	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-034-4048	2020 WTR MTR BOND INT	\$ 7	\$ 1,067	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-034-4051	PENALTIES	\$ 81,149	\$ 87,987	\$ 70,000	\$	65,000
020-4-034-4102	INSTALLATIONS	\$ 9,958	\$ 68,393	\$ 25,000	\$	40,000
020-4-034-4151	MISC	\$ 1,923	\$ 82	\$ 1,000	\$	1,000
020-4-034-4155	BILLING SERV.FEE-FLAT W	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-034-4202	REV.CorC BOND,RIGHTS	\$ 129,939	\$ 140,432	\$ 115,918	\$	120,764
020-4-034-4210	REV.FLT BONDS,RIGHTS	\$ 20,278	\$ 22,644	\$ 22,768	\$	23,677
020-4-034-4220	REV.GRV BONDS,RIGHTS	\$ 22,094	\$ 25,693	\$ 27,012	\$	28,034
020-4-034-4230	REV.MTN BONDS,RIGHTS	\$ 34,124	\$ 38,994	\$ 40,385	\$	41,944
020-4-034-4240	REV.FT.G.BONDS,RIGHTS	\$ 65,448	\$ 74,435	\$ 76,769	\$	79,750
020-4-034-4245	REV. FT HOOD BONDS	\$ 13,342	\$ 14,579	\$ 45,171	\$	46,690
020-4-034-4351	TRANSF FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-034-4750	INTERGOVERNMENT REV.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-034-5000	REIMBURSEMENT ON DAMAGE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-037-4042	TURN ONS (SEWER)	\$ 1,628	\$ 110	\$ 6,300	\$	6,300
020-4-037-4043	INTEREST	\$ 182,058	\$ 126,617	\$ 100,000	\$	100,000
020-4-037-4044	2007 SEWER BOND INTERES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-037-4045	INT TWDB SEWER ACCT	\$ 372,774	\$ 282,204	\$ 50,000	\$	50,000
020-4-037-4046	FT HOOD RESERVE INT	\$ 481	\$ 10,140	\$ -	\$	5,500
020-4-037-4051	PENALTIES	\$ 25,856	\$ 27,160	\$ 17,000	\$	17,000
020-4-037-4102	INSTALLATIONS	\$ -	\$ 21,809	\$ 3,000	\$	3,000
020-4-037-4502	REIMBURSEMENT ON DAMAGE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-037-4523	FT HOOD BONDS	\$ 342,679	\$ 373,832	\$ 373,835	\$	373,832
020-4-037-4524	FT HOOD USAGE	\$ 65,250	\$ 67,582	\$ 66,735	\$	72,000
020-4-037-4525	FT HOOD RESERVE FND	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-037-4543	TDC REVENUE FOR BOND PY	\$ 385,439	\$ 348,721	\$ 347,311	\$	345,691
020-4-037-4547	REVENUE FOR RESERVE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-037-4575	SOLAR PANEL GRANT FUNDS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-037-4590	TWDB FUNDS RECEIVED	\$ 1,358,769	\$ 2,817,867	\$ 8,000,000	\$	-
020-4-037-4611	LOAN PROCEEDS	\$ 254,814	\$ 42,510	\$ -	\$	16,500,000
020-4-037-4750	INTERGOVERNMENT REV.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-4-038-4043	INTEREST	\$ 742	\$ 16,272	\$ 3,600	\$	3,600
020-4-038-4051	PENALTIES	\$ 1,860	\$ 1,708	\$ 2,000	\$	2,000
020-4-038-4550	MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 348	\$ 15,911	\$ 10,000	\$	10,000
020-4-038-4650	OVER / SHORT	\$ 63	\$ 34	\$ -	\$	-
		\$ 12,511,770	\$ 13,074,010	\$ 23,685,303	\$	34,118,406

Water and Sewer Fund Expenses

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY2026-27	
					FY26 Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget
020-5-240-10010	SALARIES	Water Distribution	\$ 470,287	\$ 557,865	\$ 545,413	\$ 554,740
020-5-240-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Water Distribution	\$ 50,947	\$ 59,157	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
020-5-240-10050	RETIREMENT	Water Distribution	\$ 83,242	\$ 103,246	\$ 95,028	\$ 91,165
020-5-240-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Water Distribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Water Distribution	\$ 7,500	\$ 8,691	\$ 8,633	\$ 8,769
020-5-240-10075	LIFE INSURANCE EMPLOYER	Water Distribution	\$ 841	\$ 907	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
020-5-240-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Water Distribution	\$ 14,606	\$ 99,435	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-20010	UTILITIES	Water Distribution	\$ 17,666	\$ 18,588	\$ 21,200	\$ 21,200
020-5-240-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Water Distribution	\$ 13,124	\$ 31,327	\$ 31,600	\$ 34,760
020-5-240-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBE	Water Distribution	\$ 1,148	\$ 636	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
020-5-240-20040	INSURANCE	Water Distribution	\$ 70,544	\$ 63,839	\$ 83,800	\$ 74,067
020-5-240-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURAN	Water Distribution	\$ 28,298	\$ 29,743	\$ 30,355	\$ 30,675
020-5-240-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Water Distribution	\$ 24,682	\$ 22,814	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
020-5-240-20070	LEGAL & AUDIT	Water Distribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
020-5-240-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Water Distribution	\$ 11,589	\$ 8,507	\$ 10,120	\$ 10,500
020-5-240-20110	UNIFORMS	Water Distribution	\$ 4,204	\$ 3,860	\$ 5,800	\$ 6,000
020-5-240-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Water Distribution	\$ 2,282	\$ 1,692	\$ 5,429	\$ 2,858
020-5-240-20170	CREDIT CARD SERV FEE	Water Distribution	\$ 63,943	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Water Distribution	\$ 32,974	\$ 27,297	\$ 27,592	\$ 23,312
020-5-240-20231	VEHICLE LEASE INT	Water Distribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-30010	GAS & OIL	Water Distribution	\$ 32,895	\$ 24,286	\$ 35,000	\$ 38,500
020-5-240-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Water Distribution	\$ 3,477	\$ 1,688	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-30040	COLLECTION AGENCY EXPE	Water Distribution	\$ 501	\$ 58	\$ 800	\$ 800
020-5-240-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Water Distribution	\$ 35,910	\$ 53,101	\$ 50,000	\$ 53,000
020-5-240-30075	LAB FEES	Water Distribution	\$ 3,606	\$ 5,762	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,700
020-5-240-30110	WATER METERS	Water Distribution	\$ 32,934	\$ 12,287	\$ 38,500	\$ 50,050
020-5-240-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Water Distribution	\$ 391,804	\$ 142,113	\$ 884,052	\$ 530,280
020-5-240-40040	CLFRF TRANCHE 1 EXP	Water Distribution	\$ 766,971	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-40041	CLFRF TRANCHE 2 EXP	Water Distribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Water Distribution	\$ 135,470	\$ 181,195	\$ 159,500	\$ 442,500
020-5-240-50025	VEHICLE OR EQUIP REP &	Water Distribution	\$ 23,196	\$ 38,413	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
020-5-240-50029	ENGINEERING	Water Distribution	\$ -	\$ 23,979	\$ -	\$ 25,000
020-5-240-60065	2020 WTR MTR BONDS PRI	Water Distribution	\$ 135,000	\$ 155,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 175,000
020-5-240-60066	2020 WTR MTR BONDS INT	Water Distribution	\$ 55,575	\$ 51,225	\$ 51,225	\$ 38,600
020-5-240-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Water Distribution	\$ -	\$ 10,564	\$ 37,528	\$ 14,285
020-5-240-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Water Distribution	\$ -	\$ 3,720	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-60077	2017 BOND AGENT FEES	Water Distribution	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-61215	BOND AGENT FEE-2011	Water Distribution	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -
020-5-240-61415	GRANT EXPS DISTRIBUTION	Water Distribution	\$ 115,546	\$ 9,857	\$ 775,800	\$ 775,800

Water and Sewer Fund Expenses

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted		FY2026-27
					Budget	Proposed	Budget
020-5-242-10010	SALARIES	Water Production	\$ 245,241	\$ 379,604	\$ 420,139	\$	428,595
020-5-242-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Water Production	\$ 26,013	\$ 35,071	\$ 50,000	\$	50,000
020-5-242-10050	RETIREMENT	Water Production	\$ 43,468	\$ 69,169	\$ 75,034	\$	72,148
020-5-242-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Water Production	\$ 3,955	\$ 5,851	\$ 6,817	\$	6,940
020-5-242-10075	LIFE INSURANCE EMPLOYER	Water Production	\$ 413	\$ 575	\$ 650	\$	650
020-5-242-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Water Production	\$ 280	\$ 45,382	\$ 26,800	\$	19,440
020-5-242-20010	UTILITIES	Water Production	\$ 563,075	\$ 548,262	\$ 495,000	\$	565,000
020-5-242-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Water Production	\$ 479,947	\$ 425,423	\$ 488,069	\$	553,057
020-5-242-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBE	Water Production	\$ 2,534	\$ 3,283	\$ 3,940	\$	2,200
020-5-242-20040	INSURANCE	Water Production	\$ 35,744	\$ 41,882	\$ 56,576	\$	49,815
020-5-242-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURAN	Water Production	\$ 30,420	\$ 30,293	\$ 32,443	\$	32,739
020-5-242-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Water Production	\$ 310	\$ 1,071	\$ 800	\$	800
020-5-242-20071	LEGAL	Water Production	\$ 11,628	\$ 144	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Water Production	\$ 584	\$ 14,423	\$ 3,126	\$	3,500
020-5-242-20110	UNIFORMS	Water Production	\$ 865	\$ 3,233	\$ 4,464	\$	4,464
020-5-242-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Water Production	\$ 2,663	\$ 6,937	\$ 5,200	\$	8,800
020-5-242-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Water Production	\$ 17,542	\$ 20,324	\$ 20,327	\$	20,327
020-5-242-20231	VEHICLE LEASE INT	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-30010	GAS & OIL	Water Production	\$ 5,729	\$ 5,672	\$ 9,766	\$	10,743
020-5-242-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150	\$	150
020-5-242-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Water Production	\$ 23,945	\$ 2,750	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-30075	LAB FEES	Water Production	\$ 12,050	\$ 11,810	\$ 11,584	\$	15,200
020-5-242-30085	PERMIT FEES	Water Production	\$ 9,393	\$ 11,375	\$ 11,700	\$	11,700
020-5-242-30123	CLASSIFICATION & COMP	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-30140	WATER RIGHTS	Water Production	\$ 490,075	\$ 520,955	\$ 535,785	\$	557,568
020-5-242-30201	WHOLESALE WATER RATE S	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Water Production	\$ 987,217	\$ 169,618	\$ 1,178,660	\$	3,400,000
020-5-242-40027	ENERGY DEBT	Water Production	\$ 82,257	\$ 82,257	\$ 82,257	\$	82,257
020-5-242-40030	TRNS TO GF FOR USE OF	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Water Production	\$ 68,671	\$ 134,387	\$ 181,962	\$	1,269,558
020-5-242-50025	VEHICLE OR EQUIP REP & M	Water Production	\$ 1,135	\$ 3,028	\$ 4,500	\$	4,950
020-5-242-50029	ENGINEERING	Water Production	\$ 370	\$ 11,147	\$ 12,000	\$	-
020-5-242-50030	BOND AGENT FEE 2011	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-50031	2011 WATER PLANT BOND	Water Production	\$ 370,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 385,000	\$	620,000
020-5-242-50032	2011 WATER PLANT BOND	Water Production	\$ 83,272	\$ 81,163	\$ 78,275	\$	1,095,250
020-5-242-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,480	\$	10,091
020-5-242-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Water Production	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
020-5-242-60075	2017 BONDS-PRINCIPAL	Water Production	\$ 235,000	\$ 245,000	\$ 255,000	\$	255,000
020-5-242-60076	2017 BONDS INTEREST	Water Production	\$ 150,810	\$ 143,408	\$ 135,445	\$	126,775
020-5-242-60077	2017 BOND AGENT FEES	Water Production	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 1,000	\$	1,000
020-5-242-61415	GRANT EXPS PRODUCTION	Water Production	\$ 418,427	\$ 52,250	\$ -	\$	-

Water and Sewer Fund Expenses

							FY2026-27
							Proposed
Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted	Budget	Budget
020-5-245-10010	SALARIES	Sewer	\$ 316,478	\$ 355,129	\$ 460,074	\$ 523,713	
020-5-245-10020	OVERTIME-SALARIES	Sewer	\$ 43,056	\$ 48,612	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
020-5-245-10050	RETIREMENT	Sewer	\$ 55,860	\$ 65,191	\$ 78,613	\$ 83,771	
020-5-245-10060	UNEMPLOYMENT	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-10070	SOCIAL SECURITY	Sewer	\$ 5,895	\$ 6,430	\$ 8,228	\$ 9,175	
020-5-245-10075	LIFE INSURANCE EMPLOYER	Sewer	\$ 496	\$ 483	\$ 550	\$ 550	
020-5-245-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Sewer	\$ 3,154	\$ 8,672	\$ 43,500	\$ 43,500	
020-5-245-20010	UTILITIES	Sewer	\$ 213,102	\$ 207,960	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	
020-5-245-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Sewer	\$ 6,516	\$ 5,689	\$ 34,442	\$ 34,442	
020-5-245-20023	CHEMICALS-STILLHOUSE P	Sewer	\$ 53,768	\$ 104,329	\$ 214,929	\$ 247,168	
020-5-245-20026	CHEMICALS-LEON PLANT	Sewer	\$ 58,912	\$ 43,549	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-20027	MAT & SUPP-STILLHOUSE	Sewer	\$ 8,772	\$ 10,836	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-20028	MAT & SUPPL-LEON PLAN	Sewer	\$ 5,567	\$ (5)	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-20030	SCHOOL, TRAVEL & MEMBE	Sewer	\$ 3,820	\$ 4,306	\$ 6,200	\$ 6,200	
020-5-245-20040	INSURANCE	Sewer	\$ 36,192	\$ 40,866	\$ 58,733	\$ 58,183	
020-5-245-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURAN	Sewer	\$ 27,964	\$ 28,196	\$ 30,218	\$ 31,318	
020-5-245-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Sewer	\$ 2,505	\$ 4,743	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-20070	LEGAL & AUDIT	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Sewer	\$ 14,618	\$ 66,163	\$ 9,620	\$ -	
020-5-245-20110	UNIFORMS	Sewer	\$ 2,501	\$ 2,346	\$ 5,800	\$ 6,400	
020-5-245-20140	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Sewer	\$ -	\$ 162	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	
020-5-245-20230	VEHICLE LEASE	Sewer	\$ 17,663	\$ 15,515	\$ 20,800	\$ 13,133	
020-5-245-20231	VEHICLE LEASE INT	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-30010	GAS & OIL	Sewer	\$ 13,102	\$ 17,214	\$ 23,500	\$ 25,850	
020-5-245-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Sewer	\$ 237,003	\$ 49,970	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Sewer	\$ 2,750	\$ 26,175	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	
020-5-245-30076	LAB FEES-STILLHOUSE PL	Sewer	\$ 25,486	\$ 51,135	\$ 58,600	\$ 58,600	
020-5-245-30077	LAB FEES-LEON PLANT	Sewer	\$ 19,983	\$ 15,849	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-30085	PERMIT FEES	Sewer	\$ 56,237	\$ 29,037	\$ 50,500	\$ -	
020-5-245-30152	CONTRACT BILLING	Sewer	\$ 6,444	\$ 6,213	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,800	
020-5-245-30161	TRANS. TO GENERAL	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Sewer	\$ 1,434,954	\$ 3,282,629	\$ 9,419,405	\$ 15,575,595	
020-5-245-40030	TRNS TO GF FOR USE OF	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Sewer	\$ 154,873	\$ 261,223	\$ 240,000	\$ 264,000	
020-5-245-50014	REPAIRS-FT HOOD PROJEC	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-50016	FT HOOD EXPENSES	Sewer	\$ 7,281	\$ 9,660	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-50020	REPAIRS & MAINT-STILLH	Sewer	\$ -	\$ 19,382	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-50022	REPAIRS & MAINT-LEON P	Sewer	\$ 24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	
020-5-245-50025	VEHICLE OR EQUIP REP & M	Sewer	\$ 5,096	\$ 7,780	\$ 9,775	\$ 11,241	
020-5-245-50029	ENGINEERING	Sewer	\$ 7,771	\$ 18,501	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	
020-5-245-50050	LIFT STATION REPAIRS &	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	
020-5-245-60067	VEHICLE OR EQUIP PRINCIPLE	Sewer	\$ -	\$ 35,492	\$ 64,137	\$ 46,841	
020-5-245-60068	VEHICLE OR EQUIP INTEREST	Sewer	\$ -	\$ 11,349	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-60070	TRANSFER TO TWDB RESER	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,413	\$ 42,413	
020-5-245-60071	2019 TWDB BONDS PRINCI	Sewer	\$ 475,000	\$ 480,000	\$ 485,000	\$ 485,000	
020-5-245-60072	2019 TWDB BONDS INT	Sewer	\$ 80,382	\$ 78,482	\$ 78,482	\$ 73,607	
020-5-245-61211	BOND AGENT FEES-2007	Sewer	\$ -	\$ 5,922	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-61212	2019 BOND AGENT FEES	Sewer	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
020-5-245-61213	2019 SWR BOND FEES	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-245-61220	2020 BONDS PRINCIPAL	Sewer	\$ 320,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 330,000	\$ -	
020-5-245-61221	2020 BONDS INTEREST	Sewer	\$ 16,152	\$ 5,922	\$ 7,471	\$ -	
020-5-245-61222	2020 BOND FEES	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
020-5-245-61415	GRANT EXPS SEWER	Sewer	\$ -	\$ 36,962	\$ 1,127,300	\$ 1,307,747	
020-5-250-20050	MAILING EXPENSE	Sanitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,700	
020-5-250-30041	GARBAGE COLL. EXP.	Sanitation	\$ 709,758	\$ 722,960	\$ 877,300	\$ 750,000	
020-5-250-30152	CONTRACT BILLING	Sanitation	\$ 5,237	\$ 5,259	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
020-5-250-30154	RECYCLING PROGRAM	Sanitation	\$ 1,652	\$ 12,464	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-250-30165	DUMPSTER EXPENSE	Sanitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
020-5-260-60010	TRANSFER TO/FROM GENER	Transfer Expenses	\$ 592,476	\$ 571,526	\$ 571,526	\$ 833,568	
020-5-260-60100	FRANCHISE FEES	Transfer Expenses	\$ 397,309	\$ 442,092	\$ 410,837	\$ 410,837	
			\$ 12,481,204	\$ 12,780,569	\$ 23,045,777	\$ 34,117,630	

Special Revenue Funds

Court Technology and Security Fund

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted Budget	FY2026-27 Proposed Budget
022-4-001-4341	TECHNOLOGY FINES @COURT		\$ 2,387	\$ 2,288	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,200
022-4-001-4342	COURT BLDG SECUR.FINES		\$ 2,886	\$ 2,751	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
022-4-001-4344	TRUANCY PREVENT & DIVERSI		\$ 2,886	\$ 4,315	\$ 2,800	\$ 2,800
022-4-001-4345	TIME PAYMENT FEES		\$ 2,264	\$ 2,258	\$ -	\$ -
022-4-001-4346	COURT TECH/BLDG SECURITY		\$ -	\$ 2,660	\$ -	\$ -
022-4-001-4350	MUN JUROR REIMB OR SERVIC		\$ 58	\$ 86	\$ 50	\$ 50
022-4-001-4400	INTEREST		\$ 71	\$ 3,377	\$ 350	\$ 350
Total Revenues			\$ 10,552	\$ 17,735	\$ 13,400	\$ 13,400

022-5-002-20184	CRT CASH BOND PYMNTS	Court Security & Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
022-5-002-20185	COURTROOM SECURITY	Court Security & Technology	\$ 300	\$ 474	\$ 7,715	\$ 2,000
022-5-002-20186	COURT TECHNOLOGY EXP.	Court Security & Technology	\$ 707	\$ 1,185	\$ 450	\$ 450
022-5-002-20188	TRUANCY PREVENTION EXP	Court Security & Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
022-5-002-20195	COURT JUROR REIMB EXP	Court Security & Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 200
022-5-002-20197	COURT TECH/BLDG SECURITY	Court Security & Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenses			\$ 1,007	\$ 1,659	\$ 8,365	\$ 2,650

Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted Budget	FY2026-27 Proposed Budget
040-4-008-4400	INTEREST		\$ 14,244	\$ 32,949	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
040-4-008-4500	Prior Year Resources		\$ -	\$ 102,023	\$ -	\$ -
040-4-008-4950	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX		\$ 226,598	\$ 258,109	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Total Revenues			\$ 240,842	\$ 393,081	\$ 208,000	\$ 208,000

040-5-138-60010	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	Motel Occupancy Exp	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,000	\$ -
040-5-138-61000	CVB CENTER EXPENSES	Motel Occupancy Exp	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,000	\$ 92,000
040-5-138-61010	ADVERTISING	Motel Occupancy Exp	\$ 2,927	\$ 24,265	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500
040-5-138-61020	PROMOTION OF THE ARTS	Motel Occupancy Exp	\$ 800	\$ 500	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
040-5-138-61030	SIGNAGE & WAYFINDING	Motel Occupancy Exp	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
040-5-138-61040	PROMOTION OF SPORTING EVENTS	Motel Occupancy Exp	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
040-5-138-61050	HISTROCAL PRESERVATION	Motel Occupancy Exp	\$ 5,553	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenses			\$ 9,780	\$ 24,765	\$ 152,500	\$ 120,500

Cemetery Fund

Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted Budget	FY2026-27 Proposed Budget
050-4-002-4350	SALE OF CEMETERY LOTS		\$ 14,000	\$ 37,100	\$ 15,000	\$ 25,000
Total Revenues			\$ 14,000	\$ 37,100	\$ 15,000	\$ 25,000
050-5-110-20025	CEMETERY MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	Administration	\$ 120	\$ 16,648	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,000
050-5-110-20026	REFUND PY	Administration	\$ 500	\$ 750	\$ -	\$ -
050-5-110-30070	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENT	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,700
Total Expenses			\$ 620	\$ 17,398	\$ 15,000	\$ 24,700

Airport Fund							FY2026-27 Proposed Budget
Account ID	Description	Department	FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Adopted Budget		
060-4-011-4302	RECEIPTS OF HANGAR RENT		\$ 34,115	\$ 40,840	\$ 28,500	\$	28,500
060-4-011-4400	INTEREST		\$ 191	\$ 5,587	\$ -	\$	-
060-4-011-4600	GRANT REIMBURSEMENTS		\$ 24,011	\$ 1,264	\$ -	\$	-
060-4-101-4203	RECEIPTS OF GAS/OIL SAL		\$ 12,490	\$ 6,660	\$ 23,000	\$	23,000
060-4-101-4303	RECEIPT OF BUILDING LEASES		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
060-4-101-4502	REIMBURSEMENT ON DAMAGES		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
060-4-101-4550	MISCELLANEOUS		\$ -	\$ 518	\$ -	\$	-
060-4-101-4750	RAMP Grants		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$	5,000
Total Revenues			\$ 70,807	\$ 54,869	\$ 56,500	\$	56,500
060-5-150-10080	CONTRACT SERVICES	Airport Operations	\$ 951	\$ 1,412	\$ 7,200	\$	7,200
060-5-150-20010	UTILITIES	Airport Operations	\$ 5,261	\$ 5,455	\$ 6,000	\$	6,000
060-5-150-20020	MAT., SUP., & PRINTING	Airport Operations	\$ 158	\$ 158	\$ 1,000	\$	1,000
060-5-150-20040	INSURANCE	Airport Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
060-5-150-20045	PROP, LIAB, WC INSURAN	Airport Operations	\$ 4,618	\$ 4,746	\$ 3,700	\$	3,700
060-5-150-20090	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	Airport Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
060-5-150-20170	CREDIT CARD SERV FEE	Airport Operations	\$ 361	\$ 203	\$ 450	\$	450
060-5-150-30010	GAS & OIL	Airport Operations	\$ 332	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
060-5-150-30015	FUEL FOR RESALE	Airport Operations	\$ 17,325	\$ 8,549	\$ 20,000	\$	20,000
060-5-150-30020	MISCELLANEOUS	Airport Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600	\$	600
060-5-150-30070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	Airport Operations	\$ -	\$ 1,195	\$ 1,195	\$	1,195
060-5-150-40010	CAPITAL OUTLAY	Airport Operations	\$ -	\$ 92,913	\$ -	\$	-
060-5-150-50010	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Airport Operations	\$ 364	\$ 3,769	\$ 15,550	\$	15,550
060-5-150-61415	GRANT EXPENDITURES	Airport Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
Total Expenses			\$ 29,370	\$ 118,400	\$ 55,695	\$	55,695

I&S (Debt Service) Fund

Account ID	Description	Department	FY26 Adopted				FY2026-27
			FY24 Actuals	FY25 Actuals	Budget		Proposed Budget
088-4-800-3879	CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES		\$ 282,700	\$ 330,533	\$ 310,575	\$	228,029
088-4-800-3880	DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES		\$ 1,970	\$ 4,535	\$ -	\$	-
088-4-800-3900	INTEREST INCOME		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
088-4-800-4060	A V TAX PENALTY/INTEREST		\$ 1,986	\$ 4,108	\$ -	\$	-
088-4-800-5000	PRIOR YEAR REVENUES		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
Total Revenues			\$ 286,656	\$ 339,176	\$ 310,575	\$	228,029
088-5-001-30153	BOND AGENT FEES	Debt Service	\$ 200	\$ 3,200	\$ -	\$	-
088-5-001-60001	DEBT SERVICE-PRINCIPAL	Debt Service	\$ 265,000	\$ 282,378	\$ 295,000	\$	225,000
088-5-001-60002	DEBT SERVICE-INTEREST	Debt Service	\$ 14,263	\$ 16,129	\$ 15,575	\$	3,029
Total Expenses			\$ 279,463	\$ 301,707	\$ 310,575	\$	228,029

Capital Improvement Projects

Water Fund	Name	Year	Make	Model	Type	Group	Plan for FY 26-27	Replacement Vehicle FY 26-27	Cost
	Water Dep Backhoe	2019	Caterpillar	420F	Other	Water Distribution	trade-in for \$36K	NEW Cat 420XE or similar	\$131K (after trade-in)
	WATER DIST1	2020	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Car	Water Distribution	auction	NEW Ford Maverick AWD	\$32K
	WATER DIST3	2022	Chevrolet	Silverado 2500HD	Car	Water Distribution	auction	NEW F-250 XL crew cab 4WD	\$55K
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Water Distribution	add to fleet	NEW Zero Turn Mower	\$13K
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sewer	add x3 to fleet	NEW Sewer Grit Trailers \$7900 ea.	\$24K
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Water Distribution	add to fleet	NEW DUMP TRUCK	\$250K
	Backhoe	2019	Caterpillar	420F	Other	STREET	trade-in or auction, xfer to Water Fund	NEW Cat 420XE or similar	\$125K (after trade-in)
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Sewer	add to equipment	NEW Crawler Camera	\$70K	
Sum for Water Fund (Cash): \$705,000									
General Fund Cash Funded	Name	Year	Make	Model	Type	Group	Plan for FY 26-27	Replacement Vehicle FY 26-27	Cost
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	STREET	add to fleet	NEW Zero Turn Mower	\$13K (Capital Outlay)
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	STREET	add to fleet	NEW Zero Turn Mower	\$13K (Capital Outlay)
	403-CID	2014	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Car	POLICE	assign to Airport	NEW Chevy Equinox, or similar	\$34-39K (Capital Outlay)
	Airport	2002	Chevy	Trailblazer	SUV	Airport loaner	auction	2014 Tahoe from PD	\$500 (minor repairs)
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Parks	add to fleet	NEW Zero Turn Mower	\$13K (Capital Outlay)
Sum for General Fund (Cash): \$79,500									
General Fund Bond Funded	Name	Year	Make	Model	Type	Group	Plan for FY 26-27	Replacement Vehicle FY 26-27	Cost
	08 Freightliner	2008	Freightliner	Columbia 120	Semi Truck	STREET	trade-in for \$25K	NEW dump truck	\$225K (no trade counted)
	Street Dep Hamm Roller	2013	Hamm	HD-13VV	Other	STREET	trade-in for \$5K	NEW Cat CB8 Roller or similar	\$165K (after trade-in)
	Street Dep Carlson Paver	2014	Carlson	CP-100	Other	STREET	trade-in for \$90K	NEW Cat AP400	\$299K (after trade-in paver & chip sealer)
	Street Loader	2016	Kawasaki	70Z7	Loader	STREET	trade-in for \$25K	NEW Cat 938QC or similar	\$261K (after trade-in)
	07 Freightliner	2007	Freightliner	Columbia 120	Semi Truck	STREET	1128178	NEW dump truck	\$225K (no trade counted)
Sum for Gen. Fund (bond funded): \$1,175,000									

City of Gatesville – Taxpayer Impact Statement

(Required under Texas Government Code §551 as amended by HB 1522, effective September 1, 2025)

This notice informs taxpayers of the potential impact of the proposed budget and tax rate for Fiscal Year 2026–27, comparing what would be paid under the no-new-revenue tax rate versus the proposed tax rate.

1. Average Taxable Homestead Value

Prior Year (FY 2025–26)	183,784
Current Year (FY 2026–27)	189,046

2. Tax Rates

No-New-Revenue Tax Rate (FY 2026–27)	0.555823 per \$100 valuation
Proposed Tax Rate (FY 2026–27)	0.560000 per \$100 valuation

3. Estimated Annual Tax Bill Comparison

Scenario	Tax Rate	Estimated Tax Bill	Difference from No-New-Revenue
Prior Year (FY 2025–26)	0.560000	1,029	22
No-New-Revenue (FY 2026–27)	0.555823	1,051	-
Proposed Budget (FY 2026–27)	0.560000	1,059	8

Summary

If the City of Gatesville adopts the proposed tax rate of \$0.56000 per \$100 valuation, the average homestead owner would pay approximately \$8 more annually compared to the no-new-revenue tax rate. This increase supports continued city services and infrastructure investments.

2026 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

38

Form 50-856

City of Gatesville

Taxing Unit Name

Phone area code and number

Phone (area code and number)

Taxing Units Address City State ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Units Website Address 1

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

Taxing units must include a hyperlink to a document that evidences the accuracy of each entry in the worksheet other than an entry making a mathematical calculation.¹ Source materials must contain data for all worksheets used, including supplemental worksheets.

Insert hyperlink:

Hyperlink

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	Prior year total taxable value. Enter the amount of the prior year taxable value on the prior year tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ²	\$ 723,012,810
2.	Prior year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter the prior year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision last year or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ³	\$ 134,259,407
3.	Preliminary prior year adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 588,753,403
4.	Prior year total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.560000 /\$100
5.	Prior year taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced the prior year's appraised value. A. Original prior year ARB values:..... \$ 0 B. Prior year values resulting from final court decisions:..... - \$ 0 C. Prior year value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 0

¹ Tex. Tax Code §§5.07(g)(4) and 26.04(d-1)

² Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)

³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

2026 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
6.	Prior year taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. Prior year ARB certified value: \$ 0 B. Prior year disputed value: - \$ 0 C. Prior year undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁵	\$ 0
7.	Prior year Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 0
8.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 588,753,403
9.	Prior year taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1 of the prior year. Enter the prior year value of property in deannexed territory. ⁶	\$ 0
10.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in the current year. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in the current year does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use prior year market value: \$ 0 B. Partial exemptions. Current year exemption amount or current year percentage exemption times prior year value: + \$ 16,514,760 C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁷	\$ 16,514,760
11.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/ scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in the current year. Use only properties that qualified for the first time in the current year; do not use properties that qualified in the prior year. A. Prior year market value: \$ 0 B. Current year productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁸	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 16,514,760
13.	Prior year captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of the prior year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the prior year taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁹ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	Prior year total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 572,238,643
15.	Adjusted prior year total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 3,204,536
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding the prior tax year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for the prior tax year. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. ¹⁰	\$ 8,641
17.	Adjusted prior year levy with refunds. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹¹	\$ 3,213,177

⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13) and (15)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
18.	Total current year taxable value on the current year certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled.¹² A. Certified values: \$ 708,993,765 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ 0 C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the current year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment reinvestment zone for which the current year taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 24 below.¹³ A calculation of the captured appraised value adjustment for each reinvestment zone using Form 50-110 must be provided to show evidence of this figure.¹⁴ Total the amounts on Line 3 of each form - \$ 0 E. Total current year value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 708,993,765
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.¹⁵ A. Current year taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest.¹⁶ \$ 14,858,059 B. Current year value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll.¹⁷ + \$ 0 C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 14,858,059
20.	Current year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter current year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in the prior year or a previous year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.¹⁸	\$ 138,037,835
21.	Anticipated contested value. Affected taxing units enter the contested taxable value for all property that is subject to anticipated substantial litigation.¹⁹ An affected taxing unit is wholly or partly located in a county that has a population of less than 500,000 and is located on the Gulf of Mexico.²⁰ If completing this line, the taxing unit must include supporting documentation in Section 9.²¹ Taxing units that are not affected, enter 0.	\$ 0
22.	Current year total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C, then subtract Lines 20 and 21.²²	\$ 585,813,989
23.	Total current year taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, of the prior year. Include both real and personal property. Enter the current year value of property in territory annexed.²³	\$ 0
24.	Total current year taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in the prior year. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, of the prior year and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for the current year.²⁴	\$ 7,720,805

¹² Tex. Tax Code §§26.012(6) and 26.04(c-2)¹³ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(e)¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.012(6)(C) and 26.012(1-b)²⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(1-a)²¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d-3)²² Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)²³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)²⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
25.	Total adjustments to the current year taxable value. Add Lines 23 and 24.	\$ 7,720,805
26.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Subtract Line 25 from Line 22.	\$ 578,093,184
27.	Current year NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 26 and multiply by \$100. ²⁵	\$ 0.555823 /\$100
28.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county NNR tax rate. ²⁶	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

Voter Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the tax rate. The type of taxing unit will determine the rate components that apply to a taxing unit's overall voter-approval tax rate.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

SECTION 2: Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Debt Tax Rate Worksheet

This section calculates two components of the voter-approval tax rate:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the minimum dollar amount required to be paid toward debt service for the current year.²⁷ This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

Line	M&O and Debt Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
29.	Prior year M&O tax rate. Enter the prior year M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.508295 /\$100
30.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 588,753,403
31.	Total prior year M&O levy. Multiply Line 29 by Line 30 and divide by \$100.	\$ 2,992,604
32.	Adjusted prior year levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2025. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. + \$ 7,903 B. Prior year taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no current year captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. - \$ 0 C. Prior year transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ 0 D. Prior year M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. \$ 7,903 E. Add Line 31 to 32D.	\$ 3,000,507
33.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 26 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 578,093,184
34.	Current year NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 32E by Line 33 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.519035 /\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

²⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(3)

Line	M&O and Debt Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
35.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²⁸ A. Current year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 / \$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
36.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁹ A. Current year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2024 and ending on June 30, 2025, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 / \$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ³⁰ A. Current year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2024 and ending on June 30, 2025, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 / \$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 33 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 / \$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
38.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ³¹ A. Current year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year. \$ 0 B. Prior year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2024 and ending on June 30, 2025. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 / \$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 33 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 / \$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

²⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.044²⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.0441³⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.0442³¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Line	M&O and Debt Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
39.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year. \$ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 / \$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
40.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 34, 35D, 36D, 37E, and 38E. Subtract Line 39D.	\$ 0.519035 / \$100
41.	Adjustment for prior year sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in the prior year should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for the current year in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in the prior year, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent \$ 0 B. Divide Line 41A by Line 33 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 / \$100 C. Add Line 41B to Line 40.	\$ 0.519035 / \$100
42.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 41C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 41C by 1.035.	\$ 0.537201 / \$100
D42.	Disaster Line 42 (D42): Current year voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. ³² If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate a rate equal to the lesser of: A. The voter-approval tax rate calculated in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. Multiply line 41C by 1.08 ³³ \$ 0.000000 / \$100 - or - B. The voter-approval tax rate calculated in the manner provided for a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit plus the disaster relief rate. ³⁴ a. Enter the disaster relief cost. \$ 0 b. Disaster relief rate. Subtract Line 20 from Line 25 and divide by Line D42(B)(a) \$ 0.000000 / \$100 The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of: 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred; or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred. Enter the lesser of the voter-approval M&O tax rate calculated as a special taxing unit or the disaster relief rate. ³⁵ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 42 (Line D42). .	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

³² Tex. Tax Code §26.042³³ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a-2)(1)³⁴ Tex. Tax Code §§26.042(a-1) and 26.042(a-2)(2))³⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a-2)

Line	M&O and Debt Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
43.	Total current year debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes; (2) are secured by property taxes; (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year; and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ³⁶ Enter debt amount \$ 228,029 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 0 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 228,029
44.	Certified prior year excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ³⁷	\$ 0
45.	Adjusted current year debt. Subtract Line 44 from Line 43E.	\$ 228,029
46.	Current year anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the current year anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁸ 100.00 % B. Enter the prior year actual collection rate. 100.61 % C. Enter the 2024 actual collection rate. 101.17 % D. Enter the 2023 actual collection rate. 100.43 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³⁹	100.00 %
47.	Current year debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 45 by Line 46E.	\$ 228,029
48.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 22 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 585,813,989
49.	Current year debt rate. Divide Line 47 by Line 48 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.038925 /\$100
50.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate plus current year debt rate. Add Lines 42 and 49.	\$ 0.576126 /\$100
D50.	Disaster Line 50 (D50): Current year voter-approval M&O and debt tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval M&O tax rate in the manner provided by Line D42. Add Line D42 and 49.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
51.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval M&O and debt tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county voter-approval M&O and debt tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)³⁷ Tex. Tax Code §§26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b))³⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

SECTION 3: Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
52.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or May of the current tax year, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ⁴⁰ Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year, enter 0.	\$ 0 _____
53.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ⁴¹ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Multiply the amount on Line 52 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ⁴² - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ 0 _____
54.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 22 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0 _____
55.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 53 by Line 54 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 _____ / \$100
56.	Current year NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ⁴³ Enter the rate from Line 27 or 28, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0 _____ / \$100
57.	Current year NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Subtract Line 55 from Line 56. Skip to Line 58 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November of the prior tax year.	\$ 0.000000 _____ / \$100
58.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ⁴⁴ Enter the rate from Line 50, Line D50 (disaster) or Line 51 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>M&O and Debt Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0 _____ / \$100
59.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 55 from Line 58.	\$ 0 _____ / \$100

SECTION 4: Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
60.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ⁴⁵ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ⁴⁶	\$ 0 _____
61.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 22 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0 _____
62.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 60 by Line 61 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 _____ / \$100
63.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 62 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 50, Line D50 (disaster), Line 51 (counties) or Line 59 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ 0 _____ / \$100

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)

⁴² Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

⁴³ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

SECTION 5: Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the sum of the prior 3 years Foregone Revenue Amounts divided by the current taxable value. ⁴⁷ The Foregone Revenue Amount for each year is equal to that year's adopted tax rate subtracted from that year's voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate multiplied by that year's current total value. ⁴⁸

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year in which a taxing unit affected by a disaster declaration calculates the tax rate under Tax Code Section 26.042; ⁴⁹
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a); ⁵⁰ or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval. ⁵¹

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. ⁵²

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
64.	Year 3 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2025 unused increment rate and 2025 actual tax rate from the 2025 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2025 current total value	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 68).....	\$ 0.567529 / \$100
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 67).....	\$ 0.003638 / \$100
	C. Subtract B from A.....	\$ 0.563891 / \$100
	D. Adopted Tax Rate.....	\$ 0.560000 / \$100
	E. Subtract D from C.....	\$ 0.003891 / \$100
	F. 2025 Total Taxable Value (Line 60).....	\$ 592,308,689
	G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.....	\$ 23,047
65.	Year 2 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2024 unused increment rate and 2024 actual tax rate from the 2024 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2024 current total value	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67).....	\$ 0.563779 / \$100
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 66).....	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
	C. Subtract B from A.....	\$ 0.563779 / \$100
	D. Adopted Tax Rate.....	\$ 0.560000 / \$100
	E. Subtract D from C.....	\$ 0.003779 / \$100
	F. 2024 Total Taxable Value (Line 60).....	\$ 570,250,068
	G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.....	\$ 21,550
66.	Year 1 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2023 unused increment rate and 2023 actual tax rate from the 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2023 current total value	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67).....	\$ 0.535976 / \$100
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 66).....	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
	C. Subtract B from A.....	\$ 0.535976 / \$100
	D. Adopted Tax Rate.....	\$ 0.535976 / \$100
	E. Subtract D from C.....	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
	F. 2023 Total Taxable Value (Line 60).....	\$ 651,869,609
	G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.....	\$ 0
67.	Total Foregone Revenue Amount. Add Lines 64G, 65G and 66G	\$ 44,597
68.	2026 Unused Increment Rate. Divide Line 67 by Line 22 of the No-New-Revenue Rate Worksheet. Multiply the result by 100	\$ 0.007612 / \$100
69.	Total 2026 voter-approval tax rate. Add Line 68 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 50, Line 51 (counties), Line 59 (taxing units with additional sales tax) or Line 63 (taxing units with pollution)	\$ 0.583738 / \$100

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(b)

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)(1-a), (1-b), and (2)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)(2)(A) and 26.042(a)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.0501(a) and (c)

⁵¹ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

⁵² Tex. Local Gov't Code §26.04(c)(2)(B)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁵³

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁵⁴

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
70.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 40 of the <i>M&O and Debt Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.519035 / \$100
71.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 22 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 585,813,989
72.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 71 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.085351 / \$100
73.	Current year debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 49 of the <i>M&O and Debt Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.038925 / \$100
74.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 70, 72 and 73.	\$ 0.643311 / \$100

SECTION 7: Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁵⁵

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
75.	2025 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0 / \$100
76.	Adjusted 2025 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. ⁵⁶ If a disaster occurred in 2025 and the taxing unit calculated its 2025 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 42 (D42) of the 2025 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of <i>Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> . - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2025 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 42 (D42) in 2025, complete form 50-856-a, <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2025 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the years following the disaster. ⁵⁷ Enter the final adjusted 2025 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
77.	Increase in 2025 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 76 from Line 75.	\$ 0 / \$100
78.	Adjusted 2025 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0
79.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 77 by Line 78 and divide by \$100.	\$ 0
80.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 26 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0
81.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 79 by Line 80 and multiply by \$100. ⁵⁸	\$ 0 / \$100
82.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 81 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 50, Line D50 (disaster), Line 51 (counties), Line 59 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 63 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 69 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

⁵³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)

⁵⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

⁵⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁵⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)

⁵⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁵⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. \$ 0.555823 /\$100
 As applicable, enter the current year NNR tax rate from: Line 27, Line 28 (counties), or Line 57 (adjusted for sales tax).
 Indicate the line number used: 27

Voter-approval tax rate. \$ 0.583738 /\$100
 As applicable, enter the current year voter-approval tax rate from: Line 50, Line D50 (disaster), Line 51 (counties), Line 59 (adjusted for sales tax),
 Line 63 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 69 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 82 (adjusted for emergency revenue).
 Indicate the line number used: 50

De minimis rate. \$ 0.643311 /\$100
 If applicable, enter the current year de minimis rate from Line 74.

SECTION 9: Addendum

An affected taxing unit that enters an amount described by Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(C) in line 21 must include the following as an addendum:

1. Documentation that supports the exclusion of value under Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(C); and
2. Each statement submitted to the designated officer or employee by the property owner or entity as required by Tax Code Section 41.48(c)(2) for that tax year.

Insert hyperlinks to supporting documentation:

addendum

SECTION 10: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code.⁵⁹

print here ➡ Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here ➡

Taxing Unit Representative

Date

Date

Reset

Print

⁵⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Current & Next FY Major Projects, Water & Sewer Fund

Gray = Not in FY26-27 Budget

O&M Project	Estimated Cost	Grant Match	City Obligation	Status	Notes
1 BP 3, 5, and 7 EST tank blast and recoat	\$342,500		\$342,500	FY26-27	D2 Project BPS Tank Reconditioning Maguire
2 Water Production Clarifier 3 blast and recoat	\$180,180		\$180,180	FY26-27	
3 Water Production filter media replacement	\$877,326		\$877,326	FY26-27	
4 Raw water intake #1 blast and recoat	\$12,400		\$12,400	FY26-27	
5 Leon sewer plant paint and repair piping	\$300,000		\$300,000	FY26-27	
6 In-ground infrastructure	\$550,000		\$550,000	FY26-27	Budget = \$442,000; line item 020-5-240-50010
7 Water Master Plan	\$600,000		\$600,000	FY26-27 or later	Unconfirmed estimate
8 Other urgent O&M issues throughout the city	\$500,000		\$500,000	FY26-27 or later	Unconfirmed estimate
9 Operating Revenue	\$12,399,349		\$12,399,349	FY26-27	Proposed FY26-27 minus capital expenses & bond payments
			\$15,761,755		

Capital Project	Estimated Cost	Grant Match	City Obligation	Status	Notes
1 Water Production & WSC CIP- 2026 CO	\$20,000,000	n/a	\$20,000,000	In progress	Electrical improvements at intake, plant, BP-1
2 SH36 Gravity Main Replacement-	\$560,000	80/20	\$112,000	In progress	EPAA grant; construction will begin Sept. 2026
3 Stillhouse WWTP repair from 2024 flood	\$303,210	75/25	\$75,803	In progress	FEMA grant; construction will begin soon
4 Leon WWTP repair from 2024 flood	\$85,014	75/25	\$21,253	In progress	FEMA grant; construction will begin soon
5 Brown Park Sewer Line Relocate from 2024 flood	\$359,523	75/25	\$89,881	In progress	FEMA grant; construction will begin soon
6 EST repairs & improvements C. Carter Office	\$775,000	75/25	\$193,750	In progress	EPAA Congressman Carter ; in documentation phase via EPA
7 Stillhouse sewer plant improvements, phase 2- Bond funding	\$14,000,000	\$0 (loan)	\$14,000,000	Begin FY26-27	low interest loan
8 Insulated storage building for Vac Trucks Revenue funded	\$120,000	n/a	\$120,000	Begin FY26-27	
9 Heavy equipment: Dump Truck, Backhoe, Pickups, sewer camera, sewer trailers	\$705,000	n/a	\$705,000	Complete in FY26-27	Capital outlay
10 WWTP Recirculation Pump	\$500,000	85/15	\$75,000	In progress	USDA; awarded and in progress Aug. 2026
11 BP-7 Rehabilitation	\$500,000	100/0	\$0	Begin FY26-27	HB-500 / Governor's Office
12 North Ft. Hood WWTP Proposal	\$10,000,000	100/0	\$0	Apply for grant in FY 26-27	US Army, DCIP or DEAGG / full Federal project (TBD); unconfirmed estimate
13 Intermediate Force main Extension	\$1,261,260	TBD	\$1,261,260	Begin FY26-27	
14 Existing Manhole Rehab	\$100,000	n/a	\$100,000	Continue in FY26-27	
15 BP#2 Improvements	\$900,000	TBD	\$900,000	Begin FY26-27	
16 Leon West Trunk Lines, all 3 phases	\$6,000,000	TBD	\$6,000,000	TBD	Estimates listed in NewGen study
	\$56,169,007		\$43,653,947		

Total Project Cost
\$71,930,762

City Obligation
\$59,415,702

Current & Next FY Major Projects, Water & Sewer Fund

Project Descriptions

Operations & Maintenance Projects

1. BP 3, 5, and 7 EST tank blast and recoat
 - D2 Project BPS Tank Reconditing Maguire
 - Project identified as high priority/high likelihood of failure by City engineers Freese & Nichols (FNI) in 2024 via their “Mini CIP Plan,” presented in Water Rate study to council multiple times, including 9/15/2025.
 - Above-ground fresh water Elevated Storage Tanks (ESTs) need refurbishment.
2. Water Production Clarifier 3 blast and recoat
 - Project identified in Water Rate study, presented to council multiple times, including 9/15/2025.
 - Necessary repair for fresh water supply.
3. Water Production filter media replacement
 - Project identified in Water Rate study, presented to council multiple times, including 9/15/2025.
 - Filter media elements are critical to the production of safe drinking water and are due for replacement.
4. Raw water intake #1 blast and recoat
 - Routine maintenance (repainting)
5. Leon plant sewer plant paint and repair piping
 - Routine maintenance to maintain TCEQ compliance.
6. In-ground infrastructure
 - Budget = \$442,000; line item 020-5-240-50010 (from page 9 in budget book)
 - Staff may need additional maintenance funds to accelerate the replacement schedule for in-ground freshwater supply pipes.
7. Water Master Plan
 - The City commissioned the “Mini CIP” from FNI in 2024, but must now produce a large-scale analysis of all water infrastructure.
 - Master Planning is essential to the proper identification of the next priorities in long-term Capital Improvement Project planning.
8. Other urgent O&M issues throughout the city
 - Whether addressing some of the Tabled Projects listed below or other projects as needs arise, additional funding may become necessary.
9. Operating Revenue
 - Proposed FY 26-27 minus capital expenses & bond payments
 - Operating revenue comes directly from water and sewer rates, and funds the day-to-day provision of services.

Current & Next FY Major Projects, Water & Sewer Fund

Project Descriptions

Capital Projects

1. Water Production & WSC CIP- 2026 CO

- Electrical improvements at intake, plant,BP-1
- Project identified as high priority/high likelihood of failure by City engineers Freese & Nichols (FNI) in 2024 via their “Mini CIP Plan,” presented in Water Rate study to council multiple times, including 9/15/2025.
- All electrical panels at the Raw Water Intake, Water Production Plant, and Booster Pump 1 will be replaced.
- These electrical panels date to the late 1980s and, as such, are hazardous, inefficient, and prone to failures for which no quick repairs are possible.
- Debt obligation approved by council and project is in engineering phase.

2. SH 36 Gravity Main Replacement

- EPA grant; construction will begin Sept. 2026
- This EPA grant was originally planned for lagoon additions at the Water Production Plant. However, the engineers at the time underestimated the cost of the lagoons, so staff worked with EPA to obligate the funds to another project.
- This gravity main replacement will occur in the area of Holiday Inn Express and Ace Hardware, and addresses an area of common failures and bottle-necking of sewer flow.

3. Stillhouse WWTP repair from 2024 flood

- FEMA grant; construction will begin soon
- The effluent ramp was damaged in the 2024 flood and is in danger of collapse in a future flood event.

4. Leon WWTP repair from 2024 flood

- FEMA grant; construction will begin soon
- The retaining wall and concrete stairs to the effluent pipe were damaged in the 2024 flood, and are in danger of collapse in a future flood event.

5. Brown Park Sewer Line Relocate from 2024 flood

- FEMA grant; construction will begin soon
- The Leon River embankment eroded significantly in the 2024 flood event, and now the in-ground sewer main is within 5 to 10 feet of the new embankment. The sewer main is danger of collapse in a future flood event.

Current & Next FY Major Projects, Water & Sewer Fund

Project Descriptions

6. EST repairs & improvements C. Carter Office

- EPA/Congressman Carter; in documentation phase via EPA
- The funding took two years to clear through congressional appropriation. Meanwhile, TCEQ mandated immediate repairs to the Hughes Elevated Storage Tank (EST).
- Hughes EST repairs were completed at City cost, and are reimbursable.
- The remaining funds are eligible for use on several other ESTs in need of repair and improvement to avoid future TCEQ violations.
- Identified as high priority/high likelihood of failure by City engineers Freese & Nichols (FNI) in 2024 via their "Mini CIP Plan," presented in Water Rate study to council multiple times, including 9/15/2025.

7. Stillhouse sewer plant improvements, phase 2- Bond funding

- low interest loan
- The plant is operating on a TCEQ permit that expires in mid-2029. By that expiration date, the plant must meet the mandated increased capacity.
- The original plan for increasing plant capacity dates back to 2018, and as the project was commencing in late 2023, staff at that time realized the engineers' original opinion of probable cost was grossly underestimated. Thus, the original project was broken into two phases. Phase 1 is due for completion in Fall 2026.

8. Insulated storage building for Vac Trucks Revenue funded

- The sewer vacuum trucks can experience failure and damage in extreme cold conditions.
- To remedy this, they are currently stored indoors as necessary in the Gatesville VFD building. This arrangement is unsustainable and a new building for truck storage is necessary.

9. Heavy equipment: Dump Truck, Backhoe, Pickups, sewer camera, sewer trailers

- Capital outlay
- Equipment replacements are listed on page 36 of the budget book.

10. WWTP Recirculation Pump

- USDA; awarded and in progress Aug. 2026

11. BP-7 Rehabilitation

- HB-500 / Governor's Office
- Council received information on needed repairs to the Booster Pump station (at the base of the water tower by Coryell Memorial Hospital).

Current & Next FY Major Projects, Water & Sewer Fund Project Descriptions

12. North Ft. Hood WWTP Proposal

- US Army, DCIP or DEAGG / full Federal project (TBD); unconfirmed estimate
- The City currently owns and operates a lift station on North Ft. Hood, which moves all sewage from the post to the forced main line along SH 36.
- The City moves and treats all North Ft. Hood sewage, which takes a significant portion of the capacity of the force main and the wastewater treatment plant.
- Development in Ft. Gates area is stalled due to the force main having no additional capacity of large developments in the area.
- The City is working with US Army command, Heart of Texas Defense Alliance, and others to propose the construction of a dedicated wastewater treatment plant on North Ft. Hood.

13. Intermediate Force main Extension

- SH 36 force main is at capacity. This project separates FM 107 lift station from Intermediate Lift Station, and addresses an issue of multiple blow-outs on this section of sewer force main.

14. Existing Manhole Rehab

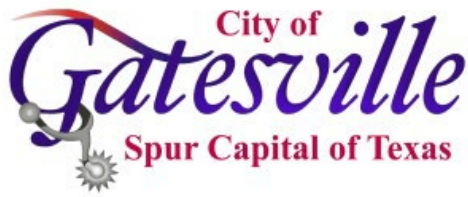
- Routine maintenance

15. BP#2 Improvements

- Identified as high priority/high likelihood of failure by City engineers Freese & Nichols (FNI) in 2024 via their "Mini CIP Plan," presented in Water Rate study to council multiple times, including 9/15/2025.

16. Leon West Trunk Lines, all 3 phases

- Estimates listed in NewGen study



Date 9/08/2026

Agenda Item 8

Ordinance 2026-16

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM FOR ORDINANCE

To: Mayor & Council

From: Mike Halsema, Deputy City Manager

Agenda Item: Discussion and possible action regarding approval of Ordinance 2026-16 levying a tax rate for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

Information:

At the August 11, 2026, City Council Meeting, the City Council took action to approve \$0.5600 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation as the “proposed” tax rate. The proposed tax rate is equal to the current FY2025-2026 tax rate, higher than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.555823 , lower than the Voter-Approval tax Rate of \$0.583738, and lower than the De Minimis Rate \$0.643311 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. The No-New-Revenue, Voter-Approval, and De Minimis tax rates were calculated by the Coryell County Tax Assessor and Collector Justin Carothers. Although the actual tax rate proposed to be adopted is the same tax rate as we had last fiscal year, this tax rate is higher than the no-new-revenue rate (which is the rate we would have to charge to bring in the same amount of tax revenue we brought in last year) and thus applying this tax rate in FY2027 will bring in more tax revenue than it did in FY2026. This difference can usually be attributed to additional properties being added to the tax rolls for FY2027 and also to increases in property values for the new fiscal year.

This is the first reading of the tax rate adoption ordinance. According to the budget calendar, the date scheduled to adopt the tax rate is Sept 8, 2026. Approval of the tax rate requires a 60% majority vote. The Public Hearing to hear comments on the FY 2027 Tax Rate is also scheduled for the September 8th meeting.

Staff Recommendation: The staff recommends the approval of Ordinance 2026-16 adopting and levying a tax rate of \$0.5600 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for Fiscal Year 2026- 27.

Motion: “I MOVE THAT THE PROPERTY TAX RATE BE INCREASED BY THE ADOPTION OF A TAX RATE OF \$0.56000, WHICH IS EFFECTIVELY A 0.75 PERCENT INCREASE IN THE TAX RATE” AND THAT WE APPROVE ORDINANCE 2026-16 ADOPTING AND LEVYING A TAX RATE OF \$0.5600 PER \$100 OF TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027.

Attachments:

- Tax Rate Adoption and Levy Ordinance 2026-16

ORDINANCE NO. 2026-16

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE ADOPTING AN AD VALOREM TAX RATE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027 AND LEVYING THE AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2026 AT A RATE OF \$0.5600 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE AS OF JANUARY 1, 2026, TO PROVIDE REVENUE FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES; PROVIDING FOR AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR ALL OUTSTANDING DEBT OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, following public notice duly posted and published in all things as required by law, a public hearing was held by and before the City Council of the City of Gatesville, the subject of which was the adoption of the proposed tax rate for the City of Gatesville for Fiscal Year 2026-2027, submitted by the City Manager in accordance with the provision of law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, upon full consideration of the matter, is of the opinion that the tax rate hereinafter set forth is proper and should be approved and adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. There is hereby adopted for fiscal year 2026-2027 and levied for the year 2026 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Gatesville, and not exempt by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, a tax of \$0.5600 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) assessed valuation of taxable property, and shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

- (a) For the purpose of maintenance and operation, defraying the current expenditures of the municipal government of the City of Gatesville, a tax of \$0.521075 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) assessed value on all taxable property.
- (b) For the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the interest and principal maturities of all outstanding debt of the City of Gatesville, not otherwise provided for, a tax of \$0.038925 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) assessed value of taxable property within the City of Gatesville and shall be applied to the payment of interest and maturities of all such outstanding debt.

SECTION 2. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 2.51 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$12.78.

SECTION 3. All ad valorem taxes shall become due and payable on October 1, 2026, and all ad valorem taxes for the year shall become delinquent if not paid prior to February 1, 2027. There shall be no discount for payment of taxes prior to February 1, 2027. A delinquent tax shall incur all penalty and interest authorized by law, to wit:

- (a) A penalty of six percent on the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.
- (b) Provided, however, a tax delinquent on July 1, 2027, incurs a total penalty of twelve percent of the amount of delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent. A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at the rate of one percent for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes for the year 2026 and taxes for all future years that become delinquent on or after February 1 but not later than May 1, that remain delinquent on July 1 of the year in which they become delinquent, incur an additional penalty in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 6.30 and 33.07, as amended. Taxes assessed against tangible personal property for the year 2025 and for all future years that become delinquent on or after February 1 of a year incur an additional penalty on the later of the date the personal property taxes become subject to the delinquent tax attorney's contract, or 60 days after the date the taxes become delinquent, such penalty to be in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 33.11. Taxes for the year 2025 and taxes for all future years that remain delinquent on or after June 1 under Texas Property Tax Code Sections 26.075(j), 26.15(e), 31.03, 31.031, 31.032, 31.033, 31.04, or 42.42 incur an additional penalty in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty, and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 6.30 and Section 33.08, as amended.

SECTION 4. The City shall have available all the rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. The tax roll as presented to the City Council, together with any supplements thereto, be and the same are hereby approved.

SECTION 6. All ordinances of the City of Gatesville in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Gatesville not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 7. That should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision thereof other than the part thereof decided to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid.

SECTION 8. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law and charter in such cases provide.

UPON CALLING FOR A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THIS ORDINANCE, THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL VOTED AS FOLLOWS:

Gary Chumley, Mayor	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Aaron Smith, Ward 1, Place 1	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Jon Salter, Ward 1, Place 2	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Travis VanBibber, Ward 1, Place 3	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Vacant, Ward 2, Place 4	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Greg Casey, Ward 2, Place 5	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Kalinda Westbrook, Ward 2, Place 6	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent

WITH__ VOTING “AYE” AND__ VOTING “NAY”, AND AT LEAST 60% OF THE MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY VOTING IN FAVOR OF THE ORDINANCE, THIS ORDINANCE IS DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS ON THIS THE 8th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2026.

The foregoing **Ordinance No. 2026-16** was read the first time and passed to the second reading this____day of____2026.

The foregoing **Ordinance No. 2026-16** was read the second time and passed to the third reading this____day of____2026.

The foregoing **Ordinance No. 2026-16** was read the third time and was passed and adopted as an Ordinance to the City of Gatesville, Texas, this____day of____2026.

APPROVED:

GARY CHUMLEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

CORRECTLY ENROLLED:

VICTORIA THOMAS, CITY ATTORNEY

HOLY OWENS, CITY SECRETARY

Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 9

Resolution 2026-107



Agenda Item #

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

Date: September 8, 2026

To: Mayor & City Council

From: Mike Halsema, Deputy City Manager

Agenda Items: possible action regarding Resolution 2026-107 which ratifies the property tax increase reflected in the adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2026-2027.

Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007(c) mandates a separate, record vote by the city's governing body to ratify the property tax revenue increase reflected in the budget if the budget raises more property tax revenue than was generated in the previous year. The language of the statute is a bit confusing as it applies to any budget that raises more property tax revenue than was raised the prior year but then requires the governing body to ratify the "property tax increase" rather than the tax revenue increase. Regardless, the action is required by state law. This vote is in addition to and distinct from the vote to adopt the budget or the vote required to set the tax rate.

Financial Impact: None.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends the approval of Resolution 2026-107 which complies with the mandatory requirement of section 102.007(c) of the Texas Local Government Code by ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2026-2027.

Motion:

I move to approve Resolution 2026-107 which ratifies the property tax increase reflected in the City's adopted Fiscal Year 2026-2027 budget, which is a budget that raises more property tax revenue than was generated the previous year.

Attachments:

Resolution 2026-107

Staff Contacts:

Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 9

Resolution 2026-107

Mike Halsema, Deputy City Manager mhalsema@gatesvilletx.com

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-107

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS RATIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX INCREASE REFLECTED IN THE CITY'S ADOPTED FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027 BUDGET, WHICH IS A BUDGET THAT WILL REQUIRE RAISING MORE REVENUE FROM PROPERTY TAXES THAN IN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code §102.007(c) requires that adoption of a budget that raises more property tax revenue than was generated the previous year requires a record vote of the City Council to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget in addition to and separate from the record votes to approve the ordinance adopting the annual budget and the ordinance adopting the tax rate for the current tax year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has adopted the 2026-2027 fiscal year budget, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Gatesville, Texas, desires to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the adopted 2026-2027 Fiscal Year Budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The property tax increase reflected in the adopted 2026-2027 Fiscal Year Budget, which is a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than the previous year, is hereby ratified.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law and charter in such cases provides.

UPON CALLING FOR A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THIS RESOLUTION, THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL VOTED AS FOLLOWS:

Gary Chumley, Mayor	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Aaron Smith, Ward 1, Place 1	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Jon Salter, Ward 1, Place 2	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Travis VanBibber, Ward 1, Place 3	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Vacant, Ward 2, Place 4	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Greg Casey, Ward 2, Place 5	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent
Kalinda Westbrook, Ward 2, Place 6	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Absent

WITH ____ VOTING "AYE" AND ____ VOTING "NAY", THIS RESOLUTION IS
DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS, ON
THE ____ DAY OF _____ 2026.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Holly Owens, City Secretary

Gary Chumley, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Victoria W. Thomas, City Attorney



Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 10

Resolution 2026-108

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM FOR RESOLUTION

To: Mayor & Council

From: Mike Halsema, Deputy City Manager

Agenda Item: Discussion and possible action approving the ranking of submissions for RFQ-2026-0002, for engineering services related to Water Production System Electrical upgrades, and authorizing City staff negotiations for a contract, beginning with the highest ranked firm.

Information:

As part of the FY2025-26 Water and Sewer budget, a rate study was conducted by NewGen Strategies & Solutions. The rate study was for Gatesville customers and wholesale Water Supply Corporations (WSC's) that receive drinking water from the City's production system. Water production system repairs and improvements were identified in a report prepared by Freese and Nichols (FNI). Staff worked with FNI and identified critically urgent repairs needed for the water production system. Rates were developed to cover a bond sale to fund these improvements. Council authorized the sale of \$20 Million in Certificates of Obligation (CO's) to fund the electrical repairs and improvements. Staff advertised for RFQ's August 10th at 10 am on the City's webpage, and published notifications in the Gatesville Messenger August 15, and 22, 2026. The responsive submittals were due August 31, 2026 2pm. Three (3) engineering firms submitted RFQ's: Quiddity Engineering LLC, Bath Group LLC, and KPA Engineers. Four (4) staff members completed evaluations: Chad Newman, Zeb Veazey, Brad Hunt, and Mike Halsema. Staff ranked KPA highest:

Evaluation Area	Quiddity Engineering LLC	Bath Group, LLC	KPA Engineers	POSSIBLE POINTS
Experience.	55.75	57.50	59.50	0-60
Work Performance	23.50	22.00	25.00	0-25
Capacity to Perform	14.00	11.25	15.00	0-15
TOTAL SCORE	93.25	90.75	99.50	0-100

In accordance with state law, if the City staff and the highest ranked firm are unable to reach agreement during the contract negotiations, the City may formally end those negotiations and thereafter commence negotiations with the entity submitting the next highest ranked submission, and so on down the ranking until a contract is achieved.

Financial Impact:

Engineering services will be part of the total project costs

Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 10

Resolution 2026-108

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the ranking of submissions for RFQ-2026-0002 as presented and authorize City staff to enter into contract negotiations with the highest ranked firm, KPA and if those negotiations do not result in a contract, to formally end them and begin negotiations with the next highest ranked firm(s) until a contract is reached.

Motion:

I move to accept and approve the ranking of submissions for RFQ-2026-000 as presented and to authorize City Staff to begin the contract negotiations with the highest ranked firm KPA, following which, if the negotiations do not result in a contract, the City staff is authorized to formally ended those negotiations and begin negotiations with the next highest ranked firm(s) until a contract is reached.

Attachments:

Exhibit A RFQ's

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE:

That the above stated recommendation is hereby approved and authorized.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Gatesville, Texas, this the ____ day of _____, _____, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with provisions of V.T.C.A, Government Code, § 551.001 *et seq.*

APPROVED

Gary Chumley, Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly Owens, City Secretary



CITY OF GATESVILLE

WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM ELECTRICAL IMPROVEMENTS ENGINEERING SERVICES

Statement of Qualifications

Due: August 31, 2026 @ 2:00PM



**RFQ No.
RFQ-2026-
0002**





TABLE OF *CONTENTS*

DIVIDER <i>ONE</i> LETTERS	<i>1</i>
DIVIDER <i>TWO</i> FIRM INFORMATION	<i>2</i>
DIVIDER <i>THREE</i> GENERAL FIRM HISTORY/QUALIFICATIONS	<i>5</i>
DIVIDER <i>FOUR</i> FINANCIAL AND LEGAL STATUS	<i>14</i>
DIVIDER <i>FIVE</i> EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES	<i>17</i>
DIVIDER <i>SIX</i> MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL APPROACH	<i>22</i>
DIVIDER <i>SEVEN</i> REQUIRED FORMS	<i>24</i>

DIVIDER *ONE*

Bath
GROUP



LETTERS



August 27, 2026

Mr. Mike Halsema
Director of Finance/Deputy City Manager
803 Main Street,
Gatesville Texas 76528

Reference: RFQ No. RFQ-2026-0002 Water Treatment System Electrical Improvements Engineering Services

Dear Mr. Halsema,

Bath Group, LLC is pleased to submit our qualifications to the City of Gatesville for the Water Treatment System Electrical Improvements Engineering Services opportunity. Bath has been the lead electrical engineering firm for dozens of electrical, instrumentation, SCADA, and power upgrades and new installations at municipal water plant projects, distribution, wastewater, and lift station facilities for various cities. Our team has designed, inspected, and commissioned electrical and measurement control and instrumentation systems for several municipal water projects. We have provided engineering design services for similar entities such as City of Corpus Christi Water, Gulf Coast Water Authority, El Paso Water, and Sharyland Water Supply Corporation along with several industrial, governmental, educational, and healthcare clientele. All projects have involved various elements of electrical, power, instrumentation, and mechanical design as well as construction, testing, start up, and commissioning.

- ✓ Bath Group distinguishes itself by being able to execute highly technical electrical engineering projects such as distribution, microgrids, substations, solar, and generation. Bath Group has designed and managed the construction of multiple 138kV, 34.5kV, 15kV, and 5kV substations which have included SCADA, generation, solar, batteries, and automatic transfer systems with live bus transitions. Our SCADA systems group has integrated substations with 100's of relays into RTAC and HMI systems with extensive control, historian, monitoring, and data transfer capabilities.
- ✓ Bath can provide engineering services to include preliminary design, schematic design, design development, construction drawings, and specifications for new construction, renovation and infrastructure projects including preparation of cost estimates, code comparisons, code compliance, and bidding documents suitable for construction. This experience makes us uniquely qualified to provide the services outlined in the RFQ.
- ✓ Bath takes pride in the longevity and experience of our employees that places us in a position to staff these projects with the most experienced engineers to achieve successful project execution from inception to final completion and through post occupancy. Successful projects stem from effective communication amongst all members of the project team.
- ✓ The proposal submitted by Bath Group, LLC remains effective for a period of 90 calendar days.

Bath Group and the staff presented in this RFQ response are available to start immediately and perform the work for the durations required. If you have questions or comments about this proposal, please contact Bill Stark, PE at bstark@bathgroup.com or 361-992-2284.

Sincerely yours,
Bath Group, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "William B. Stark".

William B. Stark, PE, LEED AP
President/Principal

DIVIDER *TWO*

Bath
GROUP



FIRM INFORMATION

DIVIDER TWO

FIRM INFORMATION

FIRM NAME

Bath Group, LLC

dba Bath Engineering | dba Bath Commissioning | dba Bath Process Safety

ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF ALL FIRM OFFICES

5656 S. Staples St., STE 110
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
361-992-2284

4110 Rio Bravo, STE 102
El Paso, Texas 79902
915-313-7200

1790 Hughes Landing Blvd., STE 325
The Woodlands, TX 77380
361-992-2284

3620 Wyoming Blvd NE, STE 227
Albuquerque, NM 87111
915-313-7200

11130 E. 56th St.
Tulsa, OK 74146
918-999-1648

STRUCTURE OF FIRM

Bath Group, LLC is a Limited Liability Company and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Saber Power Services, LLC

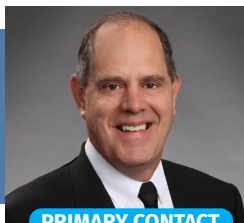


NUMBER OF YEARS IN BUSINESS

Bath Group has been in business for 69 years, since 1957.



PRINCIPALS IN FIRM



PRIMARY CONTACT

BILL STARK, PE
PRINCIPAL /
PRESIDENT

CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS
BSTARK@BATHGROUP.COM
361-992-2284



JAVIER GARCIA, PE
PRINCIPAL /
VICE PRESIDENT

EL PASO, TEXAS



DOUG CASSELL, PE
PRINCIPAL - MIDWEST
OPERATIONS

TULSA, OKLAHOMA



QUAZI HASSAN, PE
PRINCIPAL
ENGINEER

THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS



VICTOR SAEH, CXA
DIRECTOR OF
COMMISSIONING

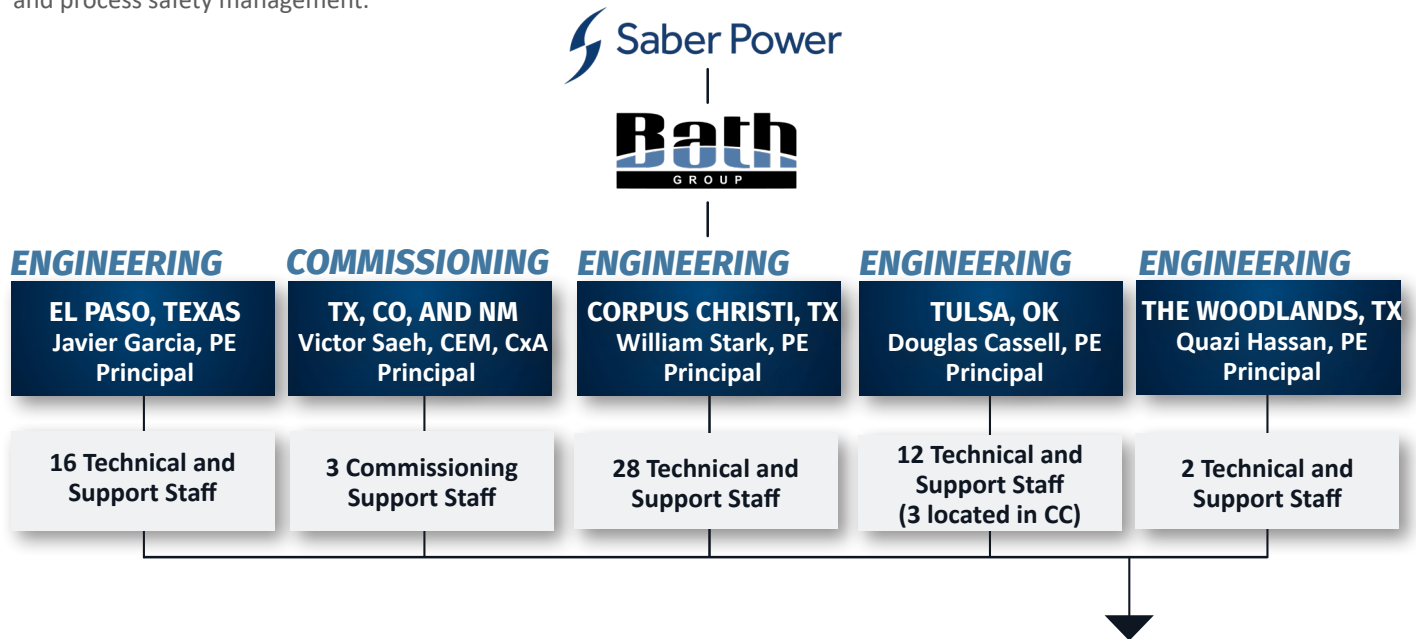
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DIVIDER TWO

FIRM INFORMATION

ORGANIZATIONAL DESCRIPTION

Bath has 69 years of experience providing professional mechanical and electrical engineering services and has extensive experience serving in the sub-consultant or prime role performing engineering and project management services to refine scope of services, assess conditions, troubleshoot issues, document conditions, design solutions and foresee projects through permitting, bidding, construction and commissioning. Bath was originally founded as an electrical consulting firm and has evolved into a multi-discipline engineering firm providing electrical, mechanical, instrumentation and controls, commissioning, and process safety management.



Bath operates from multiple staffed office locations: Corpus Christi, Texas; El Paso, Texas; The Woodlands, Texas; Tulsa, Oklahoma; and Albuquerque, New Mexico. The diagram shown identifies key personnel at each office location, along with a breakdown of staff resources and roles.

BATH GROUP, LLC OFFICE LOCATIONS



RESOURCE BREAKDOWN

- 8 Professional Electrical Engineers**
- 4 Professional Mechanical Engineers**
- 1 Professional Civil/Structural Engineer**
- 19 Non-Professional Engineers**
- 18 Designers (Mech/Elect)**
- 3 Dedicated Commissioning Staff**
- 3 Resident Project Representatives**
- 1 Instrumentation & Controls Specialist**
- 1 Substation Specialist**
- 2 Project Managers**
- 4 Administrative Staff**
- 2 Engineer Interns**



Bath Group, LLC has **66 available staff members** that can be utilized to support City of Gatesville projects.

DIVIDER TWO

FIRM INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION OF FIRM'S PHILOSOPHY

Bath Group's mission statement is: "A quality conscious firm dedicated to achieving client expectations through responsible engineering." and to achieve client expectations, we must provide quality customer service.



Our service support philosophy is:

THE FUTURE OF OUR COMPANY DEPENDS ON OUR CLIENTS

We treat each Client as an important part of our business because they are our business. This standard ensures that our team will make sure customer satisfaction is our top priority. Quality and timeliness count. We will perform high quality services that exceed the Client expectations. We will adjust our schedule to accommodate the Client's schedule. We will know and understand our Client's needs and meet those needs. We truly believe that Consulting Engineering and Commissioning are service businesses.

COMMUNICATE WITH OUR CUSTOMERS

Successful projects stem from effective communication amongst all members of the project team. We value a long history of close, personal relationships with our clients and with other consultants, and feel these relationships are a key element in facilitating communication and teamwork. We believe in understanding the needs of our clients and being responsive to those needs are vitally important components of our business.

OUR REPUTATION FOR QUALITY WORK IS EVERYTHING

We want our clients to be lifelong clients and to spread good news about our company quality. Customer service at each interaction with our clients gives us the opportunity to show them that we care about the quality of service we deliver to them. This philosophy is important as our quality work retains clients, and our reputation delivers new customers. This drive for quality begins with the project inception all of the way through substantial completion and beyond. Even after project construction is complete Bath personnel often continue to assist our clients with any questions they have regarding the systems that have been designed and installed. We also will work with the installation contractor to obtain the construction redline drawings so that As-Built final drawings can be provided to our client for their records.

BE REACHABLE

Every team member should be available to respond to customers at any time. We will not give clients a different name or face every time they need service. We will put a premium on one-on-one relationships. Teams will follow clients throughout the course of their projects resulting in a better understanding of the client's goals and projects. Our goal is to gain clients' confidence and keep them for life.

HOW WE MEASURE

Our customer service is measured in many ways. It is measured by our company having been in business for over 60 years, the leadership of the company, the letters of recommendation we receive from our clients, the compliments we receive about our employee's knowledge and how they function as a team, the number of repeat clients we have, the numerous IDIQ contracts we have been awarded, and by the respect we receive from our peers.

DIVIDER *THREE*

Bath
GROUP



**GENERAL FIRM HISTORY/
*QUALIFICATIONS***

DIVIDER **THREE**

GENERAL FIRM HISTORY/QUALIFICATIONS

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ENGINEERING FIRM AND THE SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED IN-HOUSE ON MUNICIPAL (OR RELATED) STREET PROJECTS.

Celebrating **69** years in business

Bath Group, LLC had its founding, as Bath & Associates, in 1957 when Kenneth A. Bath, P.E. opened a one-person consulting engineering practice in Corpus Christi, Texas. Today, Bath Group has 60 employees including twenty graduate engineers and over 1,000 years of combined design experience. The staff is very stable, with many employees having served the firm throughout their careers. Just as an investor considers their bank account to be an appreciating asset because it earns interest, Bath considers its employees to be assets that grow in value every year. As their knowledge and experience increases, they are of even greater value to our clients.

Bath has Senior Mechanical Engineers and Electrical Engineers on staff, each licensed as a Professional Engineer, and each having decades of experience in the design, construction, commissioning and validation of Mechanical and Electrical systems. In addition, Bath has on staff Mechanical Designers, Electrical Designers, Construction Managers, Construction Administrators, Commissioning Engineers, and Commissioning Technicians.



Utility Power, Distribution, & Thermal Plant Designs

Bath Group has a long history of integrating multiple power sources and managing power flow at various facilities. We have provided integration of substations and generators for over 20 years. We have:

- ✓ Integrated substations with double ended power feeds at 34.5kV, 5kV, and 480V to include ATS, fast start generator load support, and load shed.
- ✓ Integrated power systems utilizing generation, UPS, PV, and multiple utility connections to a command-and-control center.
- ✓ Provided full SCADA control systems based on SEL RTAC platform for industrial and University central plant clients.
- ✓ Designed power distribution systems for major campuses to convert overhead MV lines to move the distribution to underground duct systems and tunnels.
- ✓ Designed and commissioned multiple central plant upgrades including all aspects of the plant such as boilers, chillers, air, power, and controls.
- ✓ Designed miles of underground water supply and return piping systems.
- ✓ Designed chillers, cooling towers, and other HVAC systems for major building upgrades and new grass root buildings.

Water / Wastewater

Bath specializes in retrofitting and upgrading existing power systems for water and wastewater plants. Our expertise includes LV, MV, and HV power equipment such as relay replacements, arc flash studies, coordination studies, load studies, and back-up generation.

FIRM COMPETENCIES

Water & Wastewater

Lift Station Design	Event Collection
SCADA Systems Design	Instrumentation
Feasibility Studies	Control Systems
Microprocessor Relays	LV, MV, and HV Distribution
Arc Flash Mitigation	Power System Studies
Auto/Fast Bus Transfer	HVAC
System Integration	VFDs
Data Collection / Historize	MV Motors
Substation Design	Backup Power Generation

DIVIDER **THREE**

GENERAL FIRM HISTORY/QUALIFICATIONS

Bath is a multi-discipline engineering firm providing **Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering Design; Power System Design; Instrumentation and Control Design; Building Commissioning; Process Safety Management; and various other client support services.** We operate under several DBA's: Bath Engineering, Bath Commissioning, and Bath Process Safety.

Mechanical & Plumbing Engineering

Our mechanical services include design of HVAC systems including ductwork and diffusers plans; evaluating existing HVAC system capacities and performing HVAC load calculations to determine if systems meet current and/or future space temperature and ventilation requirements; chiller and central plant assessment and design; providing plumbing designs and analysis of water and wastewater systems for new current and/or building additions; natural gas and water distribution piping design; new pump station design; evaluation, renovation, and/or replacement of existing pump stations; feasibility studies and reports including analyses detailing conditions and deficiencies, energy compliance, photographic documentation, recommendations for upgrades or repairs.

Electrical Engineering

Bath has designed an array of electrical distribution systems which include energy efficient lighting and control, fire alarm, fire protection, paging/intercom, card access and CCTV, IT/DATA infrastructure with uninterruptible power systems and emergency generators backup power systems, and field/court sports lighting and control. Bath can also provide evaluations of new or existing site electrical loads to determine available capacity, vulnerabilities, and recommendations for improvement; low, medium, and high-voltage electrical system design; arc flash studies; SCADA systems; infrastructure layout and design; lighting & heat tracing; arc flash mitigation; reliability reviews; and synchronous motor & generator controls. Bath also offers start up, testing, and troubleshooting support of complex electrical systems.

Power System Design

Bath Group has a long history of integrating multiple power sources and managing power flow at various facilities. We have provided integration of substations and generators for over 20 years. Our projects have included microgrids (PV arrays, battery storage systems, site generation); power system SCADA; voltage dip / ride thru; fast bus transfer; protective relaying and programming; arc flash Studies; and electrical modeling & power system analysis (SKM, ETAP, and EasyPower).

Instrument Engineering

Bath has years of experience in Instrumentation & Controls conceptual design, project management, project execution, commissioning and start-up support efforts. Our team has successful experience in field instrumentation specification and selection, control system infrastructure development, Basic Process Control System (BPCS), and Safety Instrumented System (SIS) platform replacement projects.

Bath has executed projects with Honeywell, Emerson, Triconex, Siemens, and Allen-Bradley.

Commissioning

Our commissioning team is certified by the Building Commissioning Association (BCxA), the United States Green Building Council (USGBC), and the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE). Commissioning is the process that ensures the building systems perform according to the design intent. The process begins during the design phase, continues through construction, and culminates at the completion of the warranty period. Our commissioning services include HVAC, plumbing, and electrical systems commissioning; existing building commissioning; optimization; ongoing commissioning; energy analysis; life cycle cost comparisons; design review; and facility condition assessments.

Process Safety Management

PSM focuses primarily on Process Electrical Safety within operating industrial facilities handling gases, liquids, and dusts. Bath's services include electrical/hazardous area classification assessments, hazardous area classification compliance assessments, hazardous area classification compliance finding remediation, process hazard analysis (PHA) facilitation and support, and electrical equipment specification review.



Our Subconsultants

When appropriate, we will add subconsultants to the project team for specialty services. The individual requirements of each project will dictate the makeup of the project team. ***If the scope of work requires work beyond our in-house capabilities, Bath will engage subconsultants to perform architectural, civil, structural, surveying or geotechnical engineering design.*** This method provides the maximum flexibility to the City to assure they get the preferred firms on a project as subconsultants to Bath Group.

Bath has a pool of reputable, qualified, and experienced subconsultants in the area to choose from to engage on any type of project. We are familiar with their capabilities and staff allowing us to utilize their strengths to supplement our capabilities. We will be able to provide the quality of support and service that is expected by the City by combining our extensive MEP experience with one of our established partnering firms.

DIVIDER **THREE**

GENERAL FIRM HISTORY/QUALIFICATIONS

Bath specializes in the design of municipal pump stations for water, stormwater, and wastewater. Our engineers are experts in the selection of pumps, the design of retention basins, and the design of primary and secondary power systems. Bath has designed more than 20 pump stations. Many of those projects required determination of system demand, site location, coordination with area residents, and other logistics that were beyond the scope of typical pump station design. The scope of our services for these projects has ranged from being the prime consultant responsible for the entire facility (including construction management) to being the subconsultant responsible for the electrical, mechanical, SCADA, and I&C design.

Areas of Expertise

- ✓ New Pump Station Design
- ✓ Evaluating, Renovating, and/or Replacing Existing Pump Stations
- ✓ Design of Surge Tanks and Surge Anticipator Valves
- ✓ Pump Selection for Maximum Efficiency of Operation
- ✓ Improvement of Pump Yard Piping
- ✓ Instrumentation and Control of Pump Stations
- ✓ Programmable Logic Controllers
- ✓ Construction Cost Estimating
- ✓ Hydraulic Analysis of Water Systems
- ✓ Baseline Measurements

Each new project is an opportunity to apply lessons learned from prior projects. The pump stations designed by Bath today incorporate lessons learned by its engineers during the almost three decades that Bath has provided professional consulting services for multiple pump stations as listed here.

Pump Station	Pump Quantity	GPM	MGD
Joe Caro Pump Station	5	3,970	5.7
North 2 Pump Station	5	12,874	18.5
Heath DeLeon Pump Station (Replacement)	7	12,500	18.0
Airport Booster Station Replacement	7	15,300	22.0
Vista Del Sol Pump Station	4	9,300	13.4
Montana North Pump Station	4	9,788	14.1
Magnolia Stormwater Pump Station	3	35,000	50.4
Festival Pump Stations	12	9,345	13.5
Sierra Crest Pump Stations	4	1,100	1.6
Americas Pump Station	9	31,500	45.4
Zaragoza Pump Station	4	14,700	21.2
Nevins Pump Station	5	23,000	33.1
Canutillo Pump Station	6	24,800	35.7
Coronado Pump Stations	15	16,505	23.8
Davis Pump Station	4	5,600	8.1
Sunset Pump Station	4	6,100	8.8
Loop 375 Pump Station	7	23,300	33.6
Heath DeLeon Pump Station (original)	6	12,200	17.6
Piedmont Pump Station	3	2,400	3.5
Memphis Pump Station	6	6,000	8.6



Piedmont Pump Station



Davis Pump Station



Zaragoza Pump Station



Nevins Pump Station



WILLIAM B. STARK, PE, LEED AP, MBA

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE / SR. ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Mr. Stark is President of Bath Group, LLC and the Principal Engineer in charge of the Corpus Christi office. He is responsible for all aspects of the consulting business including proposal development, fee negotiations, contracting, client relationships, project execution, QA/QC, standards and delivery of projects to clients. He has many years of project management experience with electrical power and distribution, electrical infrastructures, and instrumentation and control system design projects, and commissioning of electrical systems.

EDUCATION

BS Electrical Engineering and
Computer Engineering
University of Missouri, 1990

Master of Business Admin
Texas A&M University Corpus
Christi, 2003

EXPERIENCE

20 years - Bath Group, LLC
36 years total

LICENSES/CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Professional
Engineer:
Texas - No. 100532
Oklahoma - No. 25115
Wyoming - No. 19093
California - No. 23173
Kansas - No. 27795
Utah - No. 12245102-2202
Arizona - No. 73457
Arkansas - No. 23495
NCEES - No. 37129

Construction Quality
Management for Contractors
Certified (CQM-C)

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS:

LEED AP (USGBC)

Security Clearance - SEC150

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

National & Texas Society of
Professional Engineers



REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

High Service Bldg. No. 3 | O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant | Corpus Christi, Texas

Principal-in-Charge and Design Engineer for this \$21 million electrical, instrumentation and controls upgrade. This project expanded the pumping capacity of an existing water plant by 97MGD with installation of (7) 1500 HP high service clear water pumps. The design included a new building housing a substation, motor control center, and power distribution and control room; routing of medium voltage power in overhead cable tray; area lighting; 2,000KVA generator backup installation; and instrumentation and controls system.

Vulnerability Assessment | O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant | Corpus Christi, Texas

Bath Group was engaged to provide a vulnerability assessment of the electric distribution systems at O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant. Bath's history of providing design services over the past 20 years to this facility made the project highly efficient and effective. The main focus of the study was to identify both electrical and physical vulnerabilities with single point and common mode failures. Items such as equipment age, availability of equipment, maintainability of the gear, and current conditions were assessed and documented. Failure scenarios including catastrophic events with a low probability, but high consequences were identified and considered. Additionally, options to mitigate and reduce the risk of single point and common mode failures along with Opinions of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) were developed. Bath's recommendations and consultation with the City of Corpus Christi staff resulted in the development of Capital Improvement Planning. Mr. Stark was the Principal and Senior Electrical Engineer for this project.

Medium Voltage Upgrades | Koch Ag and Energy | Beatrice, Nebraska

Mr. Stark was the Principal-in-Charge for the design of the \$18.5MM project consisting of a new power distribution system, feeder cables and associated tray systems to re-feed all of the plant's medium voltage loads and motors. Site-erected precast concrete buildings were utilized for the two new substations. Mr. Stark provided estimate and schedule development, coordinated with partnering firms, performed design review, and provided project oversight and management throughout construction.

Upgrade 15kV Circuit 6 Feeder | Sheppard Air Force Base | Wichita Falls, TX

Principal-in-Charge and QCM for 15Kv class electrical distribution feeder upgrade. Design included conversion of approx. 3 miles of electrical overhead primary to underground and repair of 3.6 miles of underground primary, including distribution transformers and secondary services. Infrastructure included new concrete duct banks, manholes, and utilized existing duct systems and manholes where possible. Design also included new LED lighting along Ave. J & K, and perimeter security lighting in munitions storage area.

West Crude Substation | Flint Hills Resources | Corpus Christi, TX

Commissioning and Lead Electrical Engineer for the detail engineering design for a \$15MM refinery and chemical facility substation and control center building. Project included installation new precast building to house electrical switchgear, motor control centers, battery systems, UPS, I/O Room, and Distributive Control Systems(DCS). Project included 15KV, 5KV, and 480V power systems. Mr. Stark lead a team of 3 staff members and a testing company to provide testing, commissioning, and startup of all electrical equipment and the SCADA system over the 1 year duration of the project.



DAVID CASH, PE

SR. ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Mr. Cash is a Senior Electrical Engineer with expertise in areas such as standby emergency generators, complex power systems, lighting design, construction administration, local area networks, cctv, fire alarm, security systems and communication systems. Mr. Cash has 33 years of experience in the design of electrical systems in educational, healthcare, commercial, governmental, and military facilities including work with primary systems up to 15kv. Mr. Cash has extensive experience in power quality analysis and in dealing with high harmonic content electrical loads such as computers, VFDs, and laser printers.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science Electrical
Engineering, Texas A&M
University, 1987

EXPERIENCE

13 years - Bath Group, LLC
39 years total

LICENSES/CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Professional
Engineer:
Texas - No. 84597

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

SKM: Power System Modeling

PTW Standard and Advanced
Training

SEL: Power System Relay
Protection

401 Protecting power systems

SEL-751/A Feeder Protection
Relays

SEL 710 Motor Protection
Relays

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Institute of Electrical and
Electronics Engineers (IEEE)

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

High Service Bldg. No. 3 | O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant | Corpus Christi, Texas

Sr. Engineer for this \$21 million electrical and instrumentation and controls upgrade. Design included new building housing a substation, motor control center, power distribution and control room; routing of medium voltage power in overhead cable tray, area lighting, 2,000KVA Generator backup installation, and instrumentation and Controls system. Provided arc flash study and assessment, risk assessment of existing distribution system, analysis and modeling of existing protection schemes with modifications to improve selectivity and security as well as analysis and SKM modeling of the backup/ normal power load flow.

Nueces River Pump Station | O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant | Corpus Christi, Texas

Mr. Cash was the Project Manager and Senior Electrical Engineer of this project. The project rehabilitated two river intake pump stations with new pumps, power distribution, controls and communications. The project included the upgrade of a 5kV main-tie-main switchgear, the addition of two 2MW 5kV generators, arc flash study and assessment, analysis and SKM modeling of existing protection schemes with modifications to improve selectivity and security as well as analysis and modeling of the backup/normal power load flow. Additionally, the power systems were integrated into a Schweitzer Engineering Lab (SEL) RTAC and Copa-Data HMI systems with communications back to the water plant via dedicated fiber.

Medium Voltage Upgrades | Koch Ag and Energy | Beatrice, Nebraska

Bath Group designed a new power distribution system, new feeder cables and associated tray systems to re-feed all of the Koch plant's medium voltage loads and motors. As Senior Electrical Engineer, Mr. Cash performed electrical modeling services to update the SKM model of the electrical distribution system. Mr. Cash performed an arc flash study, coordination study, short circuit study, and load flow study on the new construction. He used data that was provided by the Client, electrical one-line diagrams developed Bath, and from field data collected by Bath. Arc flash labels were created for the electrical equipment.

480V E-Tap Model Expansion | Steel Dynamics, Inc. | Sinton, Texas

Bath Group was contracted to perform an electrical model expansion and analysis for the Steel Dynamics facility in Sinton, Texas. The scope of the study includes expanding the existing model in E-Tap with the owner-provided and field verified information on the 480V distribution system, updating all 480V distribution system relays, modeling all large motors over 50hp, arc flash calculations, coordinating new arc flash labels with a site-specific PPE matrix, short circuit and coordination modeling, and adding the 480V and below switchboards, panelboards, industrial control panels, and MCCs. Mr. Cash is the Project Manager and Senior Electrical Engineer for this project.

Staples & Navigation Pump Stations Generators & ATS | City of Corpus Christi

Project to design emergency stand-by generators and associated SCADA at two locations, Staples Street and Navigation Pump Stations. There were four phases to meet the Water Distributions Alternative Capacity Requirements (ACR) of the TECQ. These improvements allowed for better power protection during a City-wide outage and a comparatively low-cost intermediate solution to meet the ACR. Mr. Cash was the lead electrical engineer for the electrical engineering designs of the alternate power systems, the design provided 2000kW of power at each station and 72 hours of continuous operation without refueling.





JOE B. MARTINEZ, PE

SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Mr. Martinez is a Senior Electrical Engineer with 38 years of experience. He is responsible for providing power, controls and instrumentation design for municipal, educational, industrial and military facilities. Mr. Martinez has provided designs for electrical control rooms, generators, motor control centers, switchboards, and automatic transfer switches for lift stations, pump stations, water and wastewater treatment plants, and other various types of public facilities. In addition to electrical design, Mr. Martinez is well versed in providing project management services and is responsible for scoping, coordinating, and managing projects.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science Electrical Engineering, Texas A&M University - Kingsville, 1986

EXPERIENCE

36 years - Bath Group, LLC
39 years total

LICENSES/CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Professional Engineer:
Texas - No. 89385

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

Lift Station and Plant Improvements | Allison Wastewater Treatment Plant | City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Mr. Martinez was the Project Manager and Lead Electrical Engineer for this \$17.7MM project. Mr. Martinez provided electrical design services that consisted of process modifications to the plant by replacing the blower system, rehabilitation of the lift station and chemical disinfection system, replacing the dewatering system with new ring presses, adding a new filter system and RAS pumps, updating the aeration unit monitoring, adding a maintenance building, and replacing the main electrical distribution system. Mr. Martinez also provided the design for a new electrical distribution system consisting of a new blower building with a climate controlled electrical room for a 480V, 3000A, main-tie-main switchgear to refeed the entire facility. The new system was designed with provisions for a future backup generator.

D.A.F.T. and Volute Press Design | Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant | City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Mr. Martinez provided electrical design for the process modifications to the plant by decommissioning several outdated systems and adding new process systems. Mr. Martinez also provided the design for the new electrical distribution system consisting of (3) new Electrical Control Room (ECR) buildings for a 480V, 3000A, main-tie-main switchgear to refeed the entire facility. The new system was designed with provisions for (4) future backup generators and a new cable tray system was provided for plant distribution. The design also included new instrumentation for process monitoring and control and (4) new PLC-based control panels interconnected via a new fiber optic ring back to the main office operator control room.

Citywide Lift Station Repairs | City of Corpus Christi, Texas

This project involves the rehabilitation of 11 wastewater lift stations located throughout the City of Corpus Christi. As Project Manager and Sr. Electrical Engineer, Mr. Martinez provided design for the replacement of all power infrastructure, motor controls, instrumentation, and PLC or relay-based lift pump control panels. Outdated SCADA panels were replaced with new cellular based communication to centralized management center.

Everhart Lift Station | City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Mr. Martinez provided electrical and control system design for the rehabilitation of an existing (3) pump lift station. The design included demolition of existing building and design of a new electrical distribution system with motor control center, a pump control panel, lighting transformer, 120V lighting panel, SCADA RTU panel, odor control system, instrumentation, and A/C for building climate control. Mr. Martinez was the Project Manager and Sr. Electrical Engineer for this \$1.3MM project.

Wooldridge Lift Station | City of Corpus Christi, Texas

As Project Manager and Sr. Electrical Engineer, Mr. Martinez provided the electrical & control system design for a \$3.9MM rehabilitation of an existing (4) pump wet well/dry well lift station. The design included the demolition of the entire electrical system and provided a new design with a dual source main-tie-main distribution system with provisions for a future generator. Status and alarm signals were routed to a new SCADA panel tied to the City's SCADA system and the electrical room was provided with new AC system. Dry well sump pumps, dry well ventilation fan, and all building lighting was also upgraded.





JAMES E. HILLEGEIST

INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROLS SPECIALIST

Mr. Hillegeist has over 40 years in project engineering, management, cost estimating, designing, developing, maintaining, and working with a wide array of Instrumentation and Control, DCS, telemetry, and SCADA systems. His experience includes electronic/pneumatic, measurement & control, P&ID development, along with all I/E aspects of fabrication, installation, and maintenance of water/wastewater and energy production processing equipment. Mr. Hillegeist has provided inspection and quality control services for many clients.

EDUCATION

Kennedy-Western University
Del Mar College

EXPERIENCE

16 years - Bath Group, LLC
40+ years total

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS:

Allen-Bradley RSLogix 5000 for
A-B ControlLogix Controllers

Allen-Bradley RSLogix5 for
A-B PLC5 Controllers

Allen-Bradley RSLogix500
for A-B SLC500 Controllers

Rockwell Automation 1557
Medium Voltage drives up to
4000hp

Robicon Medium Voltage
drives up to 4000hp

WonderWare Factory Suite
HMI Configuration Software

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

SCADA System Upgrades | Sharyland Water Supply Corporation | Mission, Texas

Mr. Hillegeist is the Instrumentation and Controls Specialist for the \$1.7MM design-build SCADA system upgrade at SWSC. The objective of this project is to replace the existing Wonderware HMI and Autocon hardware open market platform in WTPs 1 and 2. Phase 1 was fast-tracked in order to replace the existing WTP #1 & #2 SCADA controllers with new Allen-Bradley CompactLogix L24 PLC processors and Allen-Bradley compatible I/O systems (EZ Automation) due to the failure of the existing plant control systems. Phase 2 consists of the engineering and design development and elements of Phase 1 that were not completed as part of the fast-track exercise.

Citywide Lift Station Repairs | City of Corpus Christi, Texas

This project involves the rehabilitation of 11 wastewater lift stations located throughout the City of Corpus Christi. Mr. Hillegeist provided inspection services of the existing electrical, instrumentation and controls, and communications systems of select lift stations throughout the City of Corpus Christi. He also inspected other current conditions to propose upgrades of these systems that were included in a Technical Memorandum that was issued to the City of Corpus Christi.

High Service Bldg. No. 3 | O.N. Stevens WTP | Corpus Christi, Texas

Mr. Hillegeist provided instrumentation, control, and communications design for this \$21 million project. This project expanded the pumping capacity of an existing water plant by 97MGD with installation of (7) 1500 HP high service clear water pumps. In addition to design, Mr. Hillegeist also integrated the new pump systems into the existing overall plant control and monitoring systems. The new service building houses a substation, motor control center, power distribution and control room; routing of medium voltage power distribution in overhead cable tray, area lighting, 2,000KVA generator backup installation, and instrumentation and controls system.

Staples St. Pump Station New 10MGD Pump | City of Corpus Christi, TX

Bath Group provided engineering design, plans, specifications and all documentation and services for construction and control system integration purposes for the upgrade of the existing control system hardware and software required for the proper operation and control of the Staples Pump Station. Bath also provided the necessary engineering services to install (3) new 7.5 MGD pumps, (3) sets of VFDs with Softstart Bypass, automatic transfer switch for future generator sized to run entire station, upgraded the existing main service electrical feeder for additional electrical loads, and upgraded the HVAC system to accommodate additional heat load from VFDs. Mr. Hillegeist was the Instrumentation and Controls Specialist for this project.

Ship Loading Facility | Flint Hills Resources | Ingleside, TX

Mr. Hillegeist was the Senior Controls Specialist who was responsible for providing detailed design drawings for the various electrical systems, as well as on site construction support services for this project. The team provided power and SCADA design services for new terminal connections to pipelines for a new ship loading facility. The project included 60X16X12' prefabricated power and control building with a 5KV, 480V, 208/120V AC system; UPS; SCADA; (4) 12.47KV primary transformers; motor control center; switchgear and power cabling to pumps; MVCUs; (4) new tanks; tank mixers; and MOVs. Utility power connections, risers, and 3 additional 480V power and control buildings at remote tankage locations were also designed.





BRIAN S. KELLY, PE, LEED AP

SENIOR MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Brian Kelly, PE has 23 years of experience in the engineering industry. As Senior Mechanical Engineer and Project Manager, Mr. Kelly has led projects ranging from renovations and improvements to multi-million dollar projects. Since joining Bath Group in 2008, he has led projects for clients such as Flint Hills Resources, Texas State University, Citgo, Valero, University of Texas Marine Science Institute, Port of Corpus Christi, Naval Air Station Corpus Christi, and others. Mechanical systems designed include HVAC systems, plumbing systems, and hot and chilled water systems. He is also responsible for providing commissioning services, which include production of construction drawings, specifications, field inspections, and reporting.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science
Architectural Engineering,
Milwaukee School of
Engineering, 2002

EXPERIENCE

18 years - Bath Group, LLC
24 years total

LICENSES/CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Professional
Engineer:
Texas - No. 100368
Wisconsin - No. 42323-6
Louisiana - No. 38913
NCEES - No. 48796

LEED Accredited Professional
(USGBC)

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

National Fire Protection
Association (NFPA)
2010 - Current

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

Unit 1, Building 9 Lift Station | Flint Hills Resources | Corpus Christi, Texas

Mr. Kelly provided a new lift station to move sanitary sewer wastewater from the FCCU Control Building located at the West Plant Refinery. The design included the selection of a new Class 1, Division 2 rated duplex lift station with controls and electrical installed within a NEMA 7, explosion-proof enclosure. The design included the routing of the new forced main to the existing man-hole and also included the electrical design to provide power from an adjacent electrical building to power the new lift station pumps and controls.

Citywide Lift Station Repairs - Wooldridge and Williams | City of Corpus Christi

Mr. Kelly designed the HVAC systems for the enlarged/upgrade of electrical equipment rooms for the Wooldridge Lift Station and Williams Lift Station. This work included plan and elevation drawings, cooling load calculations, details, schedules, and control system sequence of operations. The designs for each lift station also included replacement of the lower level ventilation fans. The design for the Williams lift station also included the piping design for the new diesel generator fuel storage tank.

Domestic Water Well #3 | Joint Base San Antonio - Camp Bullis | San Antonio, TX

Mr. Kelly designed a new submersible well pump and water distribution system to restore Domestic Water Well #3 at Joint Base San Antonio, Camp Bullis. Mr. Kelly provided all TCEQ required site plans, elevation plans, calculations, and equipment selections as required to allow Camp Bullis personnel to obtain a permit for the new well. Mr. Kelly provided hydraulic calculations to verify the pump horsepower required to deliver a minimum of 175 GPM of domestic water from the 280 foot deep well up to an elevated tank. Mr. Kelly worked with base engineering personnel to obtain all required information for the depth of the well and the height of the elevated tank to allow for sufficient lift for the new well pump.

Capital Construction Office | Citgo Refinery | Corpus Christi, TX

The existing Capital Construction office was in need of replacement. Citgo desired to have a new building constructed on existing property that was owned by Citgo, but was only being utilized as a lay-down area and parking area. Bath's scope of work included the engineering design of the mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems for the new building. Engineering services also included the routing of site utilities for power, water, and sewer. Bath coordinated with AEP to size and provide a new 300kVA pad mounted transformer. The transformer was sized for both the design power requirements of the new Capital Construction Building and also for a new warehouse that will be constructed on the same site at a future date. Mr. Kelly was the Project Manager and Sr. Mechanical Engineer for the duration of this project.

Permian to Ingleside Ship Loading Facility | Flint Hills Resources

Mr. Kelly was the Senior Mechanical Engineer responsible for the specifications and designs of the AC systems and conducted several site visits to address HVAC equipment. The team provided power and SCADA design services for new terminal connections to pipelines for new Ship Loading Terminal Facility.

Electrical Distribution Improvements | O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant

Mr. Kelly designed the HVAC system equipment for air-conditioned PCR electrical buildings at O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant in Corpus Christi, Texas. This work included plan drawings, direct digital controls drawings, cooling load calculations, details, schedules, and control system sequence of operations.





RON BOUDREAUX

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science Electrical Engineering, Louisiana State University, 1984

EXPERIENCE

8 years - Bath Group, LLC
40+ years total

SKILLS & EXPERIENCE

PLC Based Integration

SCADA System Design & Commissioning

Copper and Fiber-Based Industrial Network Design & Commissioning

HMI Configuration & Commissioning

Low and Medium Voltage Substation Design

Engine/Motor Driven Gas Compressor Controls Design

Low and Medium Voltage Switchgear and MCC Design

Oilfield Measurement Skid Design

Mr. Boudreaux is a Senior Electrical Engineer with 40 years of experience using electrical & electronic hardware and software technologies to develop systems and solve problems for industrial clients. He has successfully served clients in the electric utility, petrochemical, chemical, manufacturing, energy production, and municipal industries. Mr. Boudreaux is capable of implementing hardware solutions ranging from custom electronics to integrated off-the-shelf systems. Where solutions involve the selection and use of software, Mr. Boudreaux's experience ranges from assembly language and C programming of microprocessors, to C++ based applications under multi-user, multi-tasking operating systems, to ladder logic programming for intelligent devices and configuration and coordination of tools such as industrial automation systems and Human Machine Interfaces (HMI). Where power distribution and management solutions are needed, Mr. Boudreaux's experience includes low and medium voltage switchgear and motor control center specification and design. Additionally, Mr. Boudreaux has experience applying and managing devices that facilitate wireless, serial, Ethernet and fiber-based communications between various types of industrial control and automation components and systems.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

138kV Substation | Citgo | Corpus Christi, Texas

Mr. Boudreaux is currently the Project Manager and Lead Electrical Engineer for the design of a new 138kV substation at the Citgo West Plant. Elements of the project include a double-ended 138kV substation, (2) transformers, substation building, 15kV switchgear, bridge crossing public road for feeders, 20,000 ft of 15kV cabling, SCADA system, modern relaying, and auto-transfer function.

Coker Unit Substation | Citgo Petroleum Corp. | Corpus Christi, Texas

Completed the design of the Coker unit replacement substation. Selected 15KV, and 5KV switchgear and 5KV MCCs. Sized and designed the substation building and selected final building location. Identified required feeder routing and designed new tray and supports where required.

Gas Fractionation Plant | EPIC Midstream | Corpus Christi, Texas

Bath Group provided the design for a new Gas Fractionation Plant OSBL Substation. The substation was designed to support all off-site loads for four gas trains and include LV and MV distribution. The design included MV outdoor switchgear with underground duct banks for MV power distribution to LV 12.47KV / 480V 3000KVA LV transformers feeding a new Power Distribution Building (PDB). Bath was responsible for all aspects of the design, procurement, and installation. Bath also provided a plant wide SKM model with load flow, coordination, arc flash and short circuit studies. Role: Electrical Engineer; Construction: \$3.9MM

Central Plant 480V Assessment | Texas State University | San Marcos, Texas

Performed a condition assessment of the University's Central Plant 480V power distribution system. Noted equipment condition, installation and maintenance quality, code compliance, and suitability to purpose. Identified areas for improvement and recommended future action.

Wastewater Treatment Plant Monitoring | Flint Hills Resources | Corpus Christi, Texas

Facilitated reporting of clarifier drive motor current to the unit DCS on two clarifiers for early detection of a rake jam condition. Designed a small local network to gather the needed data and programmed an SEL RTAC to interface with the unit DCS.

Solids Treatment Facility | O. N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant | Corpus Christi, Texas

Created preliminary medium voltage and low voltage substation and power distribution design for a new Solids Treatment facility for the O.N. Stevens WTP. Assembled facility load list, sized power transformers and switchgear and substation building. Selected substation location and 5KV feeder and communication backbone routing.



DIVIDER *FOUR*

Bath
GROUP



FINANCIAL AND LEGAL STATUS



High Service Building No. 3 | O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant | City of Corpus Christi, Texas

DIVIDER **FOUR**

FINANCIAL AND LEGAL STATUS

LIST ANY ACTIONS TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AGENCY AGAINST OR INVOLVING THE FIRM OR ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES WITH RESPECT TO ANY WORK PERFORMED.

Bath Group, LLC has no actions taken by any regulatory agency against or involving the firm or its agents or employees with respect to any work performed.

LIST ANY ACTIONS TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AGENCY AGAINST OR INVOLVING THE FIRM OR ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES WITH RESPECT TO ANY WORK PERFORMED.

Bath Group, LLC has no litigations against or involving the firm or its agents or employees with respect to any work performed.

DIVIDER **FOUR**

FINANCIAL AND LEGAL STATUS

ALL INSURANCE COVERAGE THAT THE FIRM HAS WHICH WOULD BE APPLICABLE TO THE WORK.

See provided Certificate of Liability Insurance below outlining Bath's coverage.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
7/30/2026

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Bowen, Miclette & Britt Insurance Agency, LLC 2800 North Loop West, Suite 1100 Houston TX 77092		CONTACT NAME: Samantha Brown PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 713-880-7100 E-MAIL ADDRESS: sbrown@bmbinc.com FAX (A/C, No): 713-880-7166	
INSURED Bath Group LLC dba Bath Group, Bath Engineering, Bath Commissioning and Bath Process Safety 5656 S. Staples St., Suite 110 Corpus Christi TX 78411		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Gray Insurance Company INSURER B: Crum & Forster Specialty Insurance Company INSURER C: Endurance American Specialty Ins Co INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:	
		NAIC # 36307 44520 41718	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 222258047

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	XSG100303	7/30/2025	7/30/2028	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000 \$
A	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y	Y	XSAL100344	7/30/2025	7/30/2028	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 10,000	Y	Y	SEO166239	7/30/2026	7/30/2027	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y / N N	Y / A A	GWC100600	7/30/2025	7/30/2028	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C	Excess Auto Liability	Y	Y	EXT30093575105	7/30/2026	7/30/2027	Each Occurrence \$2,000,000 Aggregate \$2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

2nd Layer Excess Liability-
Carrier: Homesite Insurance Company of Florida
Policy Number: CXP05537801
Effective Date: 07/30/2026 - 07/30/2027
Each Event: \$3,000,000 / Aggregate: \$3,000,000

3rd Layer Excess Liability (Shared)-
Carrier: SiriusPoint Specialty Insurance Co
See Attached...

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

SPECIMEN
For information and/or bid purposes only.

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2014/01)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

DIVIDER **FOUR**

FINANCIAL AND LEGAL STATUS

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: SABERPOWER

LOC #: _____



ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page 1 of 1

AGENCY Bowen, Miclette & Britt Insurance Agency, LLC		NAMED INSURED Bath Group LLC dba Bath Group, Bath Engineering, Bath Commissioning and Bath Process Safety 5656 S. Staples St., Suite 110 Corpus Christi TX 78411	
POLICY NUMBER		EFFECTIVE DATE:	
CARRIER	NAIC CODE		

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 FORM TITLE: CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Policy Number: TSX000103226
Effective Date: 07/30/2026 - 07/30/2027
Each Occurrence: \$2,500,000 part of \$5,000,000 / Aggregate: \$2,500,000 part of \$5,000,000

3rd Layer Excess Liability (Shared)-
Carrier: Upland Specialty Insurance Company
Policy Number: UX000001935-01
Effective Date: 07/30/2026 - 07/30/2027
Each Occurrence: \$2,500,000 part of \$5,000,000 / Aggregate: \$2,500,000 part of \$5,000,000

Professional/Pollution Liability
Carrier: Berkley Assurance Company
Policy Number: PCADB-5032012-0726
Effective Date: 07/30/2026 - 07/30/2027
Contractors Professional Limit: \$5,000,000 each claim / \$5,000,000 aggregate (claims made)
Contractors Pollution Limit: \$5,000,000 each claim / \$5,000,000 aggregate (claims made)

The following policy provisions and/or endorsements form part of the policies of insurance represented by this certificate of insurance. The terms contained in the policies and/or endorsements supersede the representations made herein. Electronic copies of the policy provisions and/or endorsements listed below are available by emailing the Contact Person as shown above.

General Liability:
Blanket additional insured Ongoing Operations per form #GIC020609 08/22
Blanket additional insured Completed Operations per form #GIC020609 08/22
Blanket waiver of subrogation per form #CG2404 12/19
Blanket primary/non-contributory per form #CG2001 12/19

Automobile:
Blanket additional insured per form #GIC0029 04/98
Blanket waiver of subrogation per form #CA0444 10/13
Blanket primary/non-contributory per form #CA0449 11/16

Worker's Compensation:
Blanket waiver of subrogation per form #WC420304B TX WC000313 other

Umbrella:
Blanket additional insured per form #CFSIC-EX-101.0.302 08/23
Blanket waiver of subrogation per form #CFSIC-EX-101.0.302 08/23
Blanket primary/non-contributory per form #CFSIC-EX-101.0.302 08/23

2nd Layer Excess:
Blanket additional insured per form #CXS2050 08/21
Blanket waiver of subrogation per form #CXS2050 08/21
Blanket primary/non-contributory per form #CXS2050 08/21

3rd Layer Excess (SiriusPoint):
Blanket additional insured per form #TSX0001 05 25
Blanket waiver of subrogation per form #TSX0001 05 25
Blanket primary/non-contributory per form #TSX0001 05 25

3rd Layer Excess (Upland Specialty):
Blanket additional insured per form #CX0001 04 13
Blanket waiver of subrogation per form #CX0001 04 13

Auto Excess Liability-
Blanket additional insured per form #EXL 0203 08/13
Blanket waiver of subrogation per form #EXL 0203 08/13

ACORD 101 (2008/01)

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

DIVIDER *FIVE*

Bath
GROUP



EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

DIVIDER FIVE

EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

DISCUSSION OF ENGINEER'S EXPERIENCE IN WORKING WITH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.

Bath Group has provided MEP and power system design and/or building commissioning for several state/military/federal locations such as:

Local / State

Government:

- City of Corpus Christi
- City of El Paso
- El Paso Water
- Port of Corpus Christi
- State of New Mexico

Texas Institutions of Higher Education

- Texas State University
- University of Texas at Austin Marine Science Institute
- University of Texas at El Paso
- University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (Harlingen, Edinburg, Brownsville)
- University of Texas Health Rio Grande Valley (McAllen)
- University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
- Texas Tech University
- Texas Tech University Health Science Center
- El Paso Community College
- Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
- Texas A&M University - Kingsville
- Coastal Bend College
- Del Mar College
- Sam Houston State University

- Collin County Community College

US Army Corps of Engineers

- Dugway Proving Grounds
- Sheppard Airforce Base
- Fort Bliss
- Corpus Christi Army Depot
- Joint Base San Antonio
- Randolph Air Force Base

Texas National Guard

- Camp Mabry
- Camp Swift

NAVFAC

- NAS Whiting Field
- NAS Pensacola
- NAS Great Lakes
- NAS Kingsville
- NAS Corpus Christi
- NAS Rota, Spain

General Services Administration

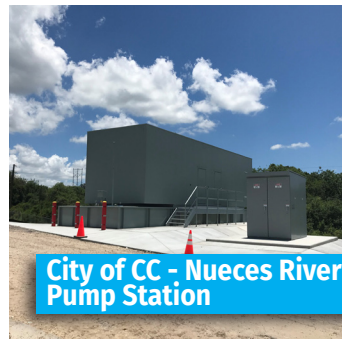
- Tornillo Guadalupe Land Port of Entry
- Derby, VT Land Port of Entry
- Energy Audits for federal buildings
- MEP services for several GSA buildings

Department of Energy

- Lawrence Livermore National Lab
- Sandia National Lab
- Los Alamos National Lab

NASA

- White Sands Facility



City of CC - Nueces River Pump Station



TAMUCC - Central Plant & Infrastructure Study



Sheppard AFB - Upgrade Circuits 4 and 11



Joint Base San Antonio - METC Get Well Project



El Paso Water - Davis Pump Station



City of CC - Fire Station Generator Upgrades



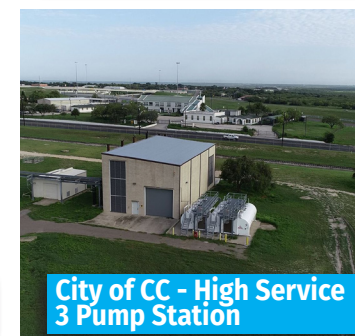
NAS Pensacola - Hurricane Sally Electrical Dist. Repairs



CC Army Depot - Corrosion Control Facility - Cx Services



UT. Southwestern - Psychiatric Hospital Commissioning



City of CC - High Service 3 Pump Station

DIVIDER FIVE

EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

LIST OF ALL RELATED REPRESENTATIVE MUNICIPAL AND GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS, WHETHER ONGOING OR COMPLETED, INCLUDING REFERENCES WITHIN THE PAST 5 YEARS. PLEASE BEGIN WITH PROJECTS IN TEXAS.

YEAR COMPLETED, COST, AND SCHEDULE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	PROJECT CONTACT	CONTRACTOR / ENGINEER
Year Complete: Ongoing Cost: Est. \$1,777,500 Schedule: Design was completed on time	SCADA System Upgrades Sharyland Water Supply Corp., Mission, Tx The objective is to replace the existing Wonderware HMI and AutoCon hardware open market platform in WTPs #1 & #2. The project is a design-build project executed by Bath Group and is comprised of 3 Phases.	Owner: Sharyland Water Supply Corporation 321 S Shary Blvd. Mission, TX 78573 956-585-6081 Gerardo Gracia PO Box 1868 Mission, TX 78573 956-585-6081	General Contractor: Bath Group, LLC (Prime Contractor) Control Networks Plus 2020 N Bell Boulevard Suite B3-B Cedar Park, TX 78613 512-963-9907 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC is the Electrical Engineer of Record
Year Complete: 2022 Cost: \$22,721,296.78 Schedule: Design completed within schedule.	High Service Building No. 3, O.N. Stevens WTP City of Corpus Christi (Sub to Ardurra Group) This project expanded the pumping capacity of an existing water plant by 97MGD with installation of (7) 1500 HP high service clear water pumps. The project included MV power distribution through existing and new cable tray infrastructure and underground duct banks and manhole; Installation of approximately 8500 linear feet of MV cables from 4/0AWG up 500kcmi; All utility interconnections and connections to existing clear wells, piping systems, control valves, and distribution headers along with controls and communications; and addition of generator for 8.0MW total power	Owner: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Client: Ardurra Group, Inc Logan Burton, PE 801 Navigation Blvd. STE 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78408 361-883-1984	General Contractor: CSA Construction 2314 McAllister Road, Houston, Texas 77092 713-686-8868 Engineer: Ardurra Group, Inc. was the Prime Engineer.
Year Complete: 2023 Cost: Multiple projects, \$5MM - \$20MM Schedule: Designs completed within schedule	Electrical Distribution Improvements, O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant City of Corpus Christi, TX Bath was contracted for several task orders to provide electrical distribution improvements such as vulnerability assessments, generator evaluations, SCADA design, reliability improvements, and more.	Owner / Client: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Jeff Edmonds, PE 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 361-826-3851	General Contractor: Bath Group, LLC Engineer: Bath Group, LLC was the Mechanical / Electrical Engineer of Record
Year Complete: 2023 Cost: \$13.7MM Schedule: Design completed within schedule	Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station, O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant City of Corpus Christi (Sub to DCCM) Bath Group provided design services for power distribution system upgrades at pump station 1 and 2 to improve reliability and functionality by converting the power distribution system to a modern design with improved safety features.	Owner: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, TX 78401 Client: Urban Engineering Mark Maroney 2725 Swantner Corpus Christi, Texas 78404 361-854-3101	General Contractor: CSA Construction 2314 McAllister Road, Houston, Texas 77092 713-686-8868 Engineer: Urban Engineering was the Prime Engineer.

DIVIDER FIVE

EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

YEAR COMPLETED, COST, AND SCHEDULE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	PROJECT CONTACT	CONTRACTOR / ENGINEER
Year Complete: 2021 Cost: \$18.5MM Schedule: Construction delay due to COVID-19 & equipment deliveries.	Medium Voltage Upgrades Koch Fertilizer, Beatrice, NE Bath designed a new power distribution system and new feeder cables and associated tray systems. Bath also provided SKM electrical modeling, coordination, arc flash, load flow, and motor start studies and configuration settings for 80 protection relays including SEL model 751, 735, 787, and 710 units. Bath equipped the new power system with an SEL RTAC-based SCADA system which utilizes a Copa-Data Zeon HMI for remote operator interface, alarming, DCS interface, and data historian functions.	Owner/Client: Brandon Lackey Koch Ag & Energy (Formerly) 21178 SW 89th Rd, Beatrice, NE 68310 785-285-0160	General Contractor: Koch Ag & Energy Engineer: Bath Group, LLC was the Electrical Engineer of Record
Year Complete: 2025 Cost: \$4,692,635.71 Schedule: No design delays. Construction delays due to COVID-19 and supply chain issues.	North 2 Pump Station El Paso Water, El Paso, Texas Bath designed and managed construction of a new 11.8 MGD pump station. This was accomplished by providing and installing three electric driven vertical turbine pumps and associated motors, one natural gas engine with its associated vertical turbine pump, five pump cans (one future pump can) and all other items required for a pump station including a chlorination system and a SCADA system. The new pump station included a control building, an emergency generator, suction piping connecting from existing storage tank, and discharge piping connection to existing transmission main.	Owner/Client: El Paso Water 1154 Hawkins Blvd. El Paso, TX 79925 915-263-4462 Alfredo Jordan 1154 Hawkins Blvd. El Paso, TX 79925 915-263-4462	General Contractor: SmithCo Construction 6 King Canyon Loop, Caballo NM, 87931 575-894-6161 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC was Prime Engineer
Year Complete: 2024 (Design Complete) Construction Ongoing Cost: \$112MM (Estimated) Schedule: Design was completed on time.	DAFT and Volute Press Design, Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corpus Christi, TX (Sub to Hazen and Sawyer) Bath provided the design for the new electrical distribution system consisting of (3) new Electrical Control Room (ECR) buildings for a 480V, 3000A, main-tie-main switchgear to refeed the entire facility. The new electrical distribution system serves electrical power to the entire plant that includes 480V distribution panelboards, lighting transformers, and 120V panelboards. All new and existing loads are fed from the new electrical system. The new system was designed with provisions for (4) future backup generators.	Owner: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Client: C. Dassanayake (C.D.), PhD, PE Hazen and Sawyer 8150 N. Central Expressway, Suite 700 Dallas, TX 75206 214-382-5750	General Contractor: Rava Construction 10333 Westoffice Dr. Houston, TX 77042 832-304-0060 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC is the Electrical Engineer of Record. Hazen and Sawyer is the Prime Engineer.
Year Complete: 2025 Cost: \$17.7MM Schedule: Design was completed on time.	Lift Station and Plant Improvements, Allison WWTP, Corpus Christi, TX (Sub to Urban Engineering) Bath provided the design for a new electrical distribution system consisting of a new blower building with a climate controlled electrical room for a 480v, 3000A, main-tiemain switchgear to refeed the entire facility. The new system was designed with provisions for a future backup generator. The new electrical distribution system serves electrical power to the entire plant that includes 480V distribution panelboards, lighting transformers and 120V panelboards. A new cable tray system was provided for plant distribution.	Owner: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Client: Urban Engineering (DCCM) Mark Maroney 2725 Swantner Corpus Christi, Texas 78404 361-854-3101	General Contractor: Associated Construction Partners, Ltd. 215 W. Bandera Road Ste. 114-461 Boerne, TX 78006 210-861-9789 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC was the Electrical Engineer of Record, DCCM was the Prime Engineer.

DIVIDER FIVE

EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

YEAR COMPLETED, COST, AND SCHEDULE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	PROJECT CONTACT	CONTRACTOR / ENGINEER
Year Complete: 2014 (Design Complete) Construction Ongoing Cost: \$20,316,180 Schedule: No design related delays.	Heath DeLeon Pump Station El Paso Water, El Paso, Texas This project is the replacement of the Heath DeLeon Pump Station with a new pump station and ground mounted storage tank. The new pump station will have a firm capacity of approximately 17.3MGD, a rated capacity of 13.7MGD and a 1MG reservoir. It will have five electric driven pumps and one gas-driven pump. A control building with two rooms was also included in the design. One room will be for the electrical and control equipment for the pumps and reservoir (SCADA) and the other will be for the chlorination equipment. A cathodic protection system is included to protect piping and a generator is included to provide emergency power.	Owner / Client: El Paso Water 1154 Hawkins Blvd. El Paso, TX 79925 915-594-5658 Gerardo S. Gomez Construction Superintendent 1154 Hawkins Blvd. El Paso, TX 79925 915-594-5658	General Contractor: SmithCo Construction 6 King Canyon Loop, Caballo NM, 87931 575-894-6161 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC was Prime Engineer
Year Complete: 2025 Cost: \$5.5MM Schedule: Design was completed on time.	Choke Canyon Dam Controls Upgrade City of Corpus Christi (Sub to Freese and Nichols) Provided engineering services at Choke Canyon Dam in Three Rivers, Texas. The scope included site investigations to inspect electrical distribution and control systems. Discussed project requirements with City and provided report on deficiencies, electrical & control upgrade recommendations and cost estimates. Provided electrical design to upgrade 480V electrical distribution system including all distribution panel boards, motor controls, and 120/208V lighting transformers & panels. Existing relay logic based control panels were replaced with PLC based control panels with graphic HMI operator interfaces, and remote I/O panels at each gate for monitoring and control of spillway, intake structure, and outfall gates. Communication was provided via fiber optic network.	Owner: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard St. Corpus Christi, TX 78401 Client: Shane Torno, PE Freese and Nicholas 800 N Shoreline Blvd. #1600n Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 361-561-6500	General Contractor: H&S Constructors, Inc. 1616 Valero Way Corpus Christi, TX 78469 361-289-5272 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC was the Electrical Engineer of Record. Freese and Nichols was the Prime Engineer.
Year Complete: Ongoing Cost: \$16.8MM (Est) Schedule: Electrical design completed on schedule.	Citywide Lift Station Repairs City of Corpus Christi (Sub to Plummer Associates) This project involves the rehabilitation of 11 wastewater lift stations located throughout the City of Corpus Christi. The first part of the project involved inspection of the existing electrical, instrumentation & control, and communications systems of select existing lift stations. The Bath team documented current conditions and proposed upgrades of these systems for inclusion into a Technical Memorandum that was issued to the City. The design phase of the project included the replacement of all power infrastructure, motor controls, instrumentation, and PLC or relay based lift pump control panels. Outdated SCADA panels were replaced with new cellular based communication to centralized management center.	Owner: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Client: Rikki Anderson, PE Plummer Assoc. 12500 San Pedro Ave, Suite 401 San Antonio, Texas 78216 210-677-2592	General Contractor: Associated Construction Partners, Ltd. 215 W. Bandera Road Ste. 114-461 Boerne, TX 78006 210-861-9789 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC is the Electrical Engineer of Record Plummer Assoc. is Prime Engineer.

DIVIDER FIVE

EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

YEAR COMPLETED, COST, AND SCHEDULE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	PROJECT CONTACT	CONTRACTOR / ENGINEER
Year Complete: 2021 Cost: \$3.6MM Schedule: Design was completed on time	Wooldridge Lift Station City of Corpus Christi Bath provided the electrical & control system design for the rehabilitation of an existing four (4) pump wet well/dry well lift station. The design included the demolition of the entire electrical system and provided a new design with a dual source main-tie-main distribution system with provisions for a future generator. One (1) 215 hp jockey pump and three (3) 250 hp high service pumps were fed by variable frequency drives with soft start bypass controlled by a PLC based panel. Status and alarm signals were routed to a new SCADA panel tied to the City's SCADA system. The electrical room was provided with new AC system. Dry well sump pumps, dry well ventilation fan, and building lighting were upgraded.	Owner: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Client: Urban Engineering (DCCM) Mark Maroney 2725 Swantner Corpus Christi, TX 78404 361-854-3101	General Contractor: Associated Construction Partners, Ltd. 215 W. Bandera Road Ste. 114-461 Boerne, TX 78006 210-861-9789 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC was the Electrical Engineer of Record Urban Engineering was the Prime Engineering Firm.
Year Complete: 2021 Cost: \$1.3MM (Electrical Construction Cost) Schedule: Design was completed on time	Everhart Lift Station City of Corpus Christi Bath provided the electrical & control system for the rehabilitation of an existing three (3) pump lift station. The existing lift station was placed on bypass while the station was reworked with new pumps and piping. One (1) 100 hp jockey pump and two (2) 150 hp high service pumps were fed by variable frequency drives with soft start bypass controlled by a PLC based panel. The design included demolition of existing building and design of a new electrical distribution system with motor control center, pump control panel, lighting transformer, 120V lighting panel, SCADA RTU panel, odor control system, instrumentation, and A/C.	Owner: City of Corpus Christi 1201 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Client: Urban Engineering (DCCM) Mark Maroney 2725 Swantner Corpus Christi, TX 78404 361-854-3101	General Contractor: Associated Construction Partners, Ltd. 215 W. Bandera Road Ste. 114-461 Boerne, TX 78006 210-861-9789 Engineer: Bath Group, LLC was the Electrical Engineer of Record Urban Engineering was the Prime Engineering Firm.

LIST OF ANY RELATED PROJECTS CURRENTLY UNDER CONTRACT

PROJECT NAME / CONTRACTING ENTITY	PROJECT NAME / CONTRACTING ENTITY
Lower Generator Feasibility, Texas State University	South Substation Relocation, Trane Technologies
City of CC Broadway WWTP Third Clarifier, Ardurra Group, Inc.	GCWA - Thomas Mackey WWTP, Ardurra Group, Inc.
City of CC Wesley Seale Dam Electrical, Freese and Nichols	WWTP- Nitrates Reduction / Temp Water Reuse Project, FHR
Engineering Services for Switchgear Modification, EH2	Pump Station Generators, DCCM
CCL West Jetty UPS and Analyzer Power Rel. Imp, CC Liquefaction	Al Speight Security Lighting and Cameras, Port of CC
Airport Booster Station, El Paso Water	Joe Caro Pump Station, El Paso Water
Replace Power Supply and Main Switchgear, Trane Technologies	Electrical Distribution Studies, Flint Hills Resources
Naval Station Great Lakes South Transformer Replacement, Webb Electric Company	Gulf Coast Water Authority Chlorine Conversion, Civitas Engineering Group
Utilities Building Generator Replacement, City of Corpus Christi	TPL2 Expansion Power Feed Phase Four, Flint Hills Resources
Targa Lancaster Backup Generator Study and Design, Targa	Expanded Water Reuse Project, Flint Hills Resources
Las Rusias WTP Master SCADA Imp, Military Hwy WSC	Plant Sub 1, 2, and 3 Phase 3 Engineering, Valero Refinery
Power Study Support, Steel Dynamics	West Crude Electrical Infrastructure Replacement Phase 5, Flint Hills Resources

DIVIDER *SIX*

Bath
GROUP



MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL APPROACH

DIVIDER SIX

MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL APPROACH

DESCRIBE YOUR FIRM'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT.

Based on the limited project description in the RFQ, Bath Group, LLC assumes that the project involves the upgrade of existing electrical equipment such as switchgear, motor control centers, power feeders, and associated equipment along with controls. Additionally, as the services are identified as critical, we anticipate the site will require a new backup generator to be installed as a backup power source.

DESCRIBE HOW THE FIRM WILL ORGANIZE TO PERFORM THE SERVICES.

Bath has Senior Mechanical Engineers and Electrical Engineers on staff, as well as Mechanical Designers, Electrical Designers, Construction Managers, Construction Administrators, Commissioning Engineers, and Commissioning Technicians. We have managed and manned many of those projects from our Corpus Christi office and have never had an issue with being on site when needed, even on a daily basis. Our team has the ability to call on additional resources from our other office locations if needed. Bath Group is always managing multiple concurrent plan tasks or projects for clients. The projects are continuously progressing and being completed by a team of qualified professional engineers, graduate level engineers and stable group of designers. The Bath Group team can meet current and long term workloads and has the ability to meet all project schedules and budgets.

DESCRIBE HOW THE FIRM WILL SOLICIT IN THE PROGRAMMING AND DESIGN PHASES THE INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS. THIS INCLUDES COMMUNITY RESIDENTS, CITY COMMISSION, STAFF AND USERS.

If required, Bath Group can conduct a Town Hall Meeting in conjunction with the City or public request for input can be executed. Our first step in any project is to clarify the Owner's objectives and get input from City staff and stakeholders.

PROVIDE PROCEDURES FOR ASSISTING IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF PROJECT SCHEDULING, COORDINATION OF CONSULTANTS, QUALITY AND COST CONTROL.

Should Bath be awarded the City of Gatesville projects, the following demonstrates how we will interact with the City to ensure all projects meet standards and is delivered on schedule.

01 Confirming Expectations

Once a scope has been defined, Bath will schedule a kick-off meeting where expectations will be defined and facility standards/guidelines will be established. We will discuss clarifications, edits or changes and agree upon a fully developed and detailed scope of work. Bath will keep City personnel informed through coordination meetings and monthly progress reports. Bath will implement a QA/QC team peer review process for each project to identify potential errors or conflicts with facility guidelines or other disciplines early. The reviews will occur prior to each submittal. Submissions will occur at 30% (Schematic), 50% (Design Development) and 95% (Construction Documents) stages. Each stage will give the City opportunities to inject and verify we are meeting the project objectives.

02 Code Review

A detailed and thorough code review will be performed before any design and design criteria are developed.

03 Field Investigation

Bath's engineers will visit the site to perform a detailed site observation and inspection. They will make note of existing conditions and develop initial concepts for renovation. The team will also talk to City personnel

directly involved in the system or facility maintenance for any key information that is not obvious by observation or review of drawings. These discussions will focus on maintainability, operability, reliability, and interconnectivity.

04 Schematic

Bath will create drawings showing the "high level" design. Here, minor details will be ignored so we can focus on creating a coherent solution that encompasses the project as a whole which meets the project objectives. The City will receive a 30% design package for review and approval.

05 Design Development

Bath will refine the general design into a specific design. Individual items of equipment will be selected, and Individual power system elements will be designed. This phase of the project is where the heavy engineering computations take place. The facility models will be updated and studies completed to assure design criteria assumptions and specification are accurate. The City will receive the 50% design package for review and approval.

06 Construction Documents

The focus will shift from designing systems to communicating the design contract and construction requirements to the construction contractor. Details

will be added to the drawings and specifications will be produced. The City will receive 95% and final design package for review and approval, which includes required contracting documents.

07 Bidding

Bath will assist the City at the pre-bid meeting, prepare responses to bidders' technical questions, and assist with bid reviews as requested.

08 Construction

Our staff will visit the project frequently. We will also process submittals, pay applications, and other documents in a timely manner.

09 Post-construction

Bath's job does not end when construction is complete. We will perform a one-year pre-warranty walk through and respond quickly when City personnel request additional training or assistance.

10 Final Project Closeout

Bath personnel will work with the installing contractors and provide a field visit to verify installed conditions. Final "As-Built" drawings in both PDF and AutoCAD will be provided to the City. If O&M manuals are required, Bath will work with the installing contractors to obtain all necessary documentation for submittal to the City.

DIVIDER SIX MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL APPROACH

Schedule Based on the schedule agreed upon between Bath and the City, our team will work to ensure that all deliverable deadlines are met and fulfilled. If needed, Bath's staff typically works overtime to meet fast track project deadlines. All deliverables will meet City standards and requirements. Bath utilizes Microsoft Project to develop a project schedule that is reviewed and accepted by the Client. A baseline of the original schedule is saved so that schedule delays can be rescheduled and compared against the original schedule. Methods used for schedule recovery can be assigning additional resources and/or consolidating or expediting future milestone deliverables. The schedule tracking together with the monthly reports allow us to track project progress and adjust project schedules as needed to expedite schedule recovery.

Budget / Cost control For any project awarded, Bath will assemble an estimate based on the scope of work provided. Bath will meet with the Owner to discuss the project objectives to assist in constructing a scope of work for a project. Bath Group, LLC believes that best method of providing engineering services that meet the project objectives is by frequent and open communication between Bath personnel, the Owner, and the installing contractor(s). Regular communication allows for any issues or misunderstandings to be identified as early as possible. The Bath design team will review the project budget (both engineering and projected construction costs) after each design submission. This will allow the project team to know if the budgets are being maintained or if costs are increasing. Bath personnel will then meet with the Owner to discuss any deviations between the initial budgeted cost and the estimate cost at each submission. This discussion can allow the scope of work to be revised to align the project with the required budget or determine if additional funding may be necessary. The frequent review of project estimates reduces the likelihood of surprises when the project bids.

Coordination of Consultants Bath has a pool of reputable, qualified, and experienced subconsultants to choose from to engage on any type of project. We are familiar with their capabilities and staff allowing us to utilize their strengths to supplement our capabilities. We will be able to provide the quality of support and service that is expected by the City of Gatesville by combining our extensive electrical and mechanical experience with one of our established partnering firms.

Quality The Team's quality control program is more than just the procedures, reviews and documents, it is a process. The process includes the project team's hard work and attention to detail, along with the determined mind-set and willingness to check, make sure, and verify again. It includes individual ownership and responsibility of each Team member for their elements of the project. Our process for controlling quality on our projects is to require the project engineer and project team to follow Bath's design manual. Internally, projects are reviewed through a peer review and reviewed by the supervising engineer several times throughout each phase, typically during the preliminary, intermediate and final phases. The reviews include line-by-line checks of the engineering reports and drawings to ensure completeness, conformance to the project scope, and includes the schedule

and budget. We also examine constructability challenges, anticipate performance of proposed improvements and note any future hindrances to operation and maintenance practices. Throughout the process, the documents are coordinated and reviewed with the client to discuss if their project requirements are being met, how they are being met, and if those requirements as designed/studied, provide value to the client.

DESCRIBE THE ENGINEERING TEAM'S APPROACH TO COMMUNICATION WITH THE CITY.

Bath feels scope definition through collaboration with stakeholders alongside experienced engineers and staff is the key to project success. Bath takes great pride in the reputation the firm has earned for producing quality designs in a timely manner. The truest compliment that a client can pay to a consulting firm is to say, "Please, do our next project". A testament to the importance that Bath places on customer satisfaction is its long list of repeat clients. We feel that the key items below are what it takes to execute a successful project:

OWNER INPUT OF GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

In order for the design to succeed, the design effort must be rooted in a thorough understanding of the goals of the project.

CLEAR & AGREED UPON SCOPE OF WORK

Bath will establish the scope during an initial kick-off meeting with all project stakeholders. We will discuss clarifications, edits or changes and agree upon a fully developed and detailed scope of work.

CONSTANT COMMUNICATION FROM START TO COMPLETION

Bath will maintain communication regarding all important project matters. Any conflicts or discoveries that affect the project need to be addressed immediately for resolution.

PROJECT DESIGN TO MEET ALL STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

Bath Group adheres to all applicable codes, standards, and regulations when designing projects. Bath will not provide a design to the Owner that is unacceptable.

DESCRIPTION OF ENGINEER'S APPROACH TO CODE ANALYSIS AND JURISDICTIONAL APPROVALS.

Bath Group will review the requirements of the project in relation to codes and what codes may apply or impact the design. Bath will then conduct code research to ensure the design will comply. Should there be significant code concerns or challenges, Bath will engage a third party Subject Matter Expert to assist in the design process. For AHJ approvals, Bath will engage with the AHJ early in the project for pre-design and pre-submittal input and reviews to ensure we incorporate the AHJs code concerns and meet their expectations. Bath will issue with the design basis a complete code analysis which will document the project code compliance.

DIVIDER *SEVEN*

Bath
GROUP



REQUIRED FORMS

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Bath Group, LLC

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

N/A

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☒ No

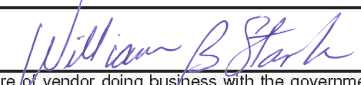
B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

08/28/2026

Date

Certification Regarding Lobbying

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

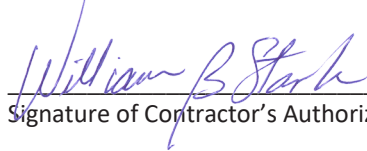
(a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(c) The undersigned shall require that the language paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995).

The Contractor, Bath Group, LLC, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

William B. Stark, PE / President

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

08/28/2026

Date

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Bath Group, LLC
Corpus Christi, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2026-1508878

Date Filed:
08/28/2026

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Gatesville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

RFQ-2026-0002
Water Treatment System Electrical Improvements Engineering Services

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Stark, William	Corpus Christi, TX United States	X	
	Garcia, Javier	El Paso, TX United States	X	
	Saber Power Services, LLC	Rosharon, TX United States	X	
	Surge Buyer, LLC	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is William B. Stark, PE, and my date of birth is 11/18/1967.

My address is 5656 S. Staples St. Suite 110, Corpus Christi, TX, 78411, USA.
(city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Nueces County, State of Texas, on the 28th day of August, 20 26.
(month) (year)

William B. Stark
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

QUESTIONS? CONTACT US.

William B. Stark, PE
President
361-992-2284
bstark@bathgroup.com

OUR OFFICES

CORPUS CHRISTI, TX
5656 S. Staples St.
Suite 110
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
361.992.2284

THE WOODLANDS, TX
1790 Hughes Landing Blvd.
Suite 325
The Woodlands, TX 77380
361.992.2284

EL PASO, TX
4110 Rio Bravo
Suite 102
El Paso, TX 79902
915.313.7200

ALBUQUERQUE, NM
3620 Wyoming Blvd NE
Suite 227
Albuquerque, NM 87111

TULSA, OK
11130 E. 56th St.
Tulsa, OK 74146
918.999.1648

Bath
GROUP





STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

WATER TREATMENT AND PRODUCTION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL IMPROVEMENTS

PREPARED FOR:
THE CITY OF GATESVILLE

Submitted By:
KPA Engineers

August 31, 2026



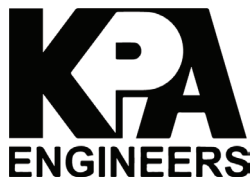
TEMPLE OFFICE
11 S. 2nd St.
Temple, TX 76501
(254) 773-3731

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
800 S. Austin Ave.
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 819-9478

KPAENGINEERS.COM

Table of Contents

Divider #1: Letters	3
Divider #2: Firm Information.....	4
Divider #3: General Firm History/Qualifications	5
Divider #4: Financial and Legal Status	14
Divider #5: Experience and References.....	15
Divider #6: Management & Organizational Approach.....	27



11 South 2nd Street · Temple, TX 76501 · (254) 773-3731
800 South Austin Avenue · Georgetown, TX 78626 · (512) 819-9478

August 31, 2026

City of Gatesville
Attn: Mike Halsema, Deputy City Manager
803 E. Main St.
Gatesville, TX 76528

RE: Statement of Qualifications – RFQ 2026-0002
Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements

Dear Mr. Halsema and Review Committee,

Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP (KPA Engineers) is pleased to submit our Statement of Qualifications to provide engineering services for the City of Gatesville's Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements. We understand the City is undertaking three electrical projects associated with its water production system and is seeking an engineering partner capable of carrying these critical improvements from design and permitting through bidding, construction, and closeout.

For more than four decades, KPA has partnered with Central Texas communities to plan, design, and deliver essential infrastructure improvements. KPA has a history of providing engineering services to the City of Gatesville, giving our team valuable familiarity with the City's infrastructure, needs, and expectations. Our experience includes municipal water and wastewater systems, treatment and production facilities, pump stations, electrical and emergency power improvements, and construction-phase services. This experience provides our team with a practical understanding of the importance of reliability, constructability, operational continuity, cost, and schedule when improving active municipal water facilities. KPA has utilized McCreary and Associates, Inc. as our electrical engineering subconsultant for over 30 years.

Thomas D. Valle, PE, will serve as Project Manager and the City's primary point of contact. Mr. Valle brings extensive experience in municipal water system improvements, pump stations, and construction administration. He will lead KPA's team in collaboration with McCreary's specialized electrical engineering professionals, providing the City with an integrated team equipped to address the civil and electrical components of these improvements.

Our approach emphasizes practical design, responsive communication, and continuity from design through construction. We will work closely with City staff to develop clear, constructible plans and specifications; coordinate permitting and bidding; and remain actively engaged throughout construction to monitor progress and quality, review submittals and payments, address changes, conduct final inspections, and prepare record drawings. Our goal is straightforward: deliver reliable improvements that meet the City's operational needs while protecting schedule and budget.

KPA appreciates the opportunity to be considered for RFQ 2026-0002 and looks forward to continuing our partnership with the City of Gatesville. This Statement of Qualifications shall remain effective for 90 calendar days from the submission deadline.

Thomas D. Valle, PE
Partner | Project Manager



Overview

Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP (KPA Engineers) is a Central Texas-based civil engineering firm founded in 1983 and organized as a partnership. For 43 years, KPA has focused primarily on public-sector clients, including cities, municipal utility districts, counties, and regional agencies. Our services encompass water and wastewater infrastructure, treatment and production facilities, pump stations, drainage and stormwater systems, transportation infrastructure, and general civil engineering.

KPA maintains a staff of more than 70 professionals, including 13 licensed engineers, EITs, construction observers, CAD technicians, a drone survey technician, an environmental scientist, and administrative personnel. For this assignment, Thomas D. Valle, PE, Partner, will serve as Project Manager and the City's primary point of contact. He will lead KPA's team in collaboration with McCreary's specialized electrical engineering professionals.

Organization and Firm Philosophy

KPA's staffing structure allows us to assemble multidisciplinary project teams while maintaining continuity, accountability, and direct access to project leadership. KPA will serve as prime consultant, supported by McCreary for specialized electrical engineering services. Together, our team provides the civil and electrical expertise necessary to support the City's Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements from design and permitting through bidding and construction.

Our philosophy is centered on long-term client relationships, responsive service, practical design, and technically sound solutions tailored to each community's needs. We approach municipal infrastructure with an emphasis on constructability, reliable operations, responsible use of public funds, and consistent communication from project initiation through closeout.

11 South 2nd St. Temple, Texas | (254) 773-3731



800 South Austin Ave. Georgetown, Texas | (512) 819-9478



Partners

KPA operates as a partnership of R. David Patrick, PE, CFM; Alvin R. "Trae" Sutton, III, PE, CFM; Rick N. Kasberg, PE; Thomas D. Valle, PE; Ginger R. Tolbert, PE; John A. Simcik, PE, CFM; Travis A. Crow, PLA, CNUa; and Camryn R. Bintz, CPA, CCIFP.

License to Practice in the State of Texas

Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP is registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors (Firm No. F-510) and is properly licensed to practice engineering throughout Texas. All professional staff assigned to the City of Gatesville's projects are appropriately licensed or registered to perform their respective duties. Individual license numbers are included in the Staff Resumes section.

General Firm History/Qualifications

KPA Engineers has built its practice around the planning, design, and implementation of public infrastructure improvements for municipalities and other governmental entities throughout Central Texas. Our experience encompasses projects of varying size and complexity, allowing our team to provide practical engineering solutions that address both immediate infrastructure needs and long-term operational goals.

KPA routinely provides a broad range of municipal engineering services in-house, including water and wastewater infrastructure, treatment and production facilities, pump stations, utility systems, transportation improvements, storm drainage, planning, permitting coordination, bidding assistance, construction administration, and construction observation. This multidisciplinary experience allows our staff to consider the interaction between civil infrastructure, site conditions, existing utilities, operations, constructability, and regulatory requirements throughout the life of a project.

For water and wastewater facilities specifically, KPA's experience includes supply and transmission systems, pump stations, treatment facilities, chemical feed systems, storage and distribution systems, SCADA, collection systems, lift stations, and related infrastructure. Our staff also has extensive experience coordinating municipal projects with regulatory and funding agencies, including TCEQ, TWDB, TxDOT, and other state and federal entities.

For the City of Gatesville's Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements, KPA will apply this municipal and water infrastructure experience as prime consultant while coordinating closely with McCreary's specialized electrical engineering professionals. This combination provides the City with a team experienced in the operational and civil requirements of municipal water facilities together with the specialized electrical expertise required for the proposed improvements.

Additionally, both KPA and McCreary have provided professional services for the City of Gatesville and are familiar with the specific projects and City Staff's expectations.



KPA is available to provide a full range of civil engineering services for public infrastructure to the City of Gatesville. Our major services include:

TRANSPORTATION

- Thoroughfare Plans
- Transportation Analyses & Planning
- Streets, Highways & Bridges
- Roadway Inventories
- Pedestrian Trails
- Airports
- Rail

WATER / WASTEWATER

- Supply & Transmission Lines
- Pump Stations
- Treatment Facilities
- Chemical Feed Systems
- Storage Tanks
- Distribution Lines
- SCADA Systems
- Collection Systems
- Lift Stations
- Reclaimed Effluent Systems
- Interceptor/Trunk Sewers
- Odor Control
- Biosolids Processing & Reuse

STORM DRAINAGE

- Underground Collection Systems
- Channel Improvements
- HEC Studies
- Stormwater Pump Stations
- Drainage Manuals
- FEMA Map Revisions
- Floodplain Management & Flood Control
- Regional Management Design
- Full Basin Drainage Modeling

PROJECT PLANNING

- Master Plans
- Site Certification
- Downtown Redevelopment
- Industrial Parks
- Business Parks
- Bioscience Parks
- Standards and Details

OTHER MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- Landscape Architecture
- Urban Design
- Planning
- Architectural Design
- Interior Design
- Plan Review
- Aerial Mapping
- Construction Management / Administration
- Onsite Representation in Construction
- Utility Rate Determination
- Assistance with Public Meetings
- Capital Improvement Programs
- Dispute Resolution
- Impact Fee Analyses
- Investigations and Evaluations
- Permitting Coordination

We have extensive experience in working with the following entities to allow projects to develop and to be constructed or in securing permits:

- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)
- EDA Funded Projects
- Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)
- BNSF Railroad
- Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)
- ONCOR
- Community Development Block Grants (CDBG)
- Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR)
- Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- US Department of Housing and Urban Development
- Atmos
- TxDOT Federally Funded Grants



General Firm History/Qualifications

KPA's goal is to provide the City of Gatesville with responsive technical assistance and the expertise necessary to successfully complete this project. We utilize a hands-on approach, including site visits and active coordination from the preliminary and design phases through bidding and construction. KPA assigns staff based on technical expertise, project needs, and workload to ensure adequate resources are available to meet the City's schedule and deliverables. The following are key team members and their respective roles, qualifications, and experience:



Thomas D. Valle, PE
Partner, Project Manager
No. 92791



Josh A. Mathews
Senior Project Manager/
Treatment Specialist



Askarali K. Karimov, Ph.D., EIT
Technical Director
No. 71149



Joseph J. Kotrla, PE
Electrical Engineer (No. 56361)
McCreary & Associates, Inc.



Richard Brady
Engineering Technician, Sr.
McCreary & Associates, Inc.



Connor Tolbert
Automation Engineer
McCreary & Associates, Inc.

Resume



Thomas D. Valle, PE

Partner | Project Manager

Tommy has been practicing Civil Engineering for over 25 years. His engineering experience includes project management, design, preparation of construction plans and specifications, and construction administration for water supply, water distribution, water treatment plants, wastewater collection systems, and wastewater treatment plants.

He has undertaken many studies and investigations including water distribution, wastewater collection, water and wastewater rate studies, water and wastewater treatment plant feasibility studies, and preliminary design reports. Additionally, Tommy is an experienced Project Manager for multiple wastewater and water treatment plant improvements, large-diameter pipelines, pump stations, lift stations, and large-scale utility relocation projects associated with TxDOT road widening projects.

OFFICE LOCATION

Temple

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

27

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in
Civil Engineering, 1999
Texas A&M University

CERTIFICATION

Professional Engineer
(No. 92791)

AFFILIATIONS



MEMBRANE WATER TREATMENT PLANT



TEMPLE-BELTON WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT



LAKE HALBERT WATER TREATMENT PLAN IMPROVEMENTS

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant | Belton, TX
- Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements | Belton, TX
- Temple WTP Generator Projects | Temple, TX
- Rockdale Water Systems Generators | Rockdale, TX
- Membrane Water Treatment Plant Expansion | Temple, TX
- Water and Wastewater Analysis | Rockdale, TX
- Austin Avenue Water & Wastewater Improvements | Georgetown, TX
- Lake Halbert Water Treatment Plant Improvements | Corsicana, TX
- Stonewall Pump Station Improvements | Georgetown, TX
- Panda 18" Effluent Pipeline and Waterline Improvements | Temple, TX
- Loop 363 Utility Relocation, Phases I-III | Temple, TX
- Leon River Trunk Sewer Project | Temple, TX
- Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation, Bluebonnet WSC | Temple, TX
- Water System Emergency Generators (FEMA) | Rockdale, TX
- South I-35 Transmission Main | Belton, TX
- Water Treatment Plant Modifications | Rockdale, TX
- I-35 Utility Relocations | Belton, TX
- 24" Effluent Pipeline to serve Panda Energy, Phases I & II | Temple, TX
- FM 2305 Utility Relocations | Temple, TX
- Smith Branch Lift Station | Georgetown, TX
- Membrane Water Treatment Facility Expansion | Temple, TX
- Shallowford Lift Station | Temple, TX
- Southwestern Interceptor Upgrade | Georgetown, TX

Resume

Josh A. Mathews

Senior Project Manager

Josh brings over a decade of specialized experience in wastewater and surface water treatment plant design, hydraulic modeling, and custom-engineered equipment. With a background that bridges engineering precision and client-focused innovation, Josh has successfully supported municipalities, consulting engineers, and manufacturers across Texas and beyond. A proud Texas A&M University graduate with a B.S. in Aerospace Engineering, Josh has built a career optimizing treatment processes, everywhere from activated sludge design and aeration system optimization to full-plant hydraulic profiles and startup support. Prior to joining KPA Engineers, Josh served as Senior Process Engineer at PB Equipment Inc., where he led treatment plant design efforts, technical presentations, and client partnerships that delivered cost-effective, high-performance water solutions.

OFFICE LOCATION

Temple

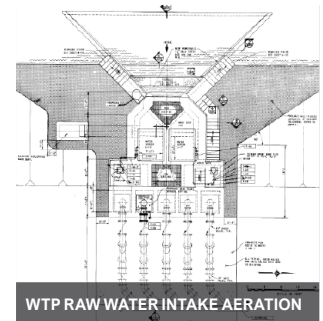
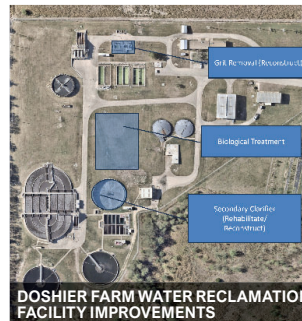
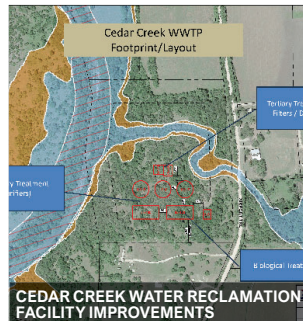
YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

12

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in
Aerospace Engineering, 2014
Texas A&M University

AFFILIATIONS



SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Tarkington ISD Wastewater Treatment Plant | Cleveland, TX
- Wastewater Treatment Plant | Cameron, TX
- 2026 Clarifier #4 Investigations | Temple, TX
- WTP Raw Water Intake Aeration | Temple, TX
- Cedar Creek Water Reclamation Facility Improvements | Temple, TX
- Doshier Farm Water Reclamation Facility Improvements | Temple, TX
- Water's Edge Lift Station Rehabilitation | Georgetown, TX
- Jarrell WWTP Expansion* | Jarrell, TX
- Manor WWTP New 1.33 MGD Plant* | Manor, TX
- Temple-Belton WWTP Supplemental Aeration* | Temple, TX
- Leander Travisso WWTP Expansion* | Leander, TX
- Mart WTP Surface Water Treatment Plant Expansion* | Mart, TX
- San Leon WWTP Expansion and Retrofit* | San Leon, TX
- MUD 449 Expansion* | Harris County, TX
- Austin Point WWTP New Concentric Circular Plant* | Richmond, TX
- Iron Bridge WWTP Aeration Basin Retrofit* | Orlando, FL
- WWTP Aeration Basin Retrofit* | Destrehan, LA

*Denotes Experience from Previous Employment





OFFICE LOCATION

Temple

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

27

EDUCATION

Ph. D. in Water Management and Hydrological Sciences, 2016
Texas A&M University

Master of Science in Environmental Science, 2005
Indiana University

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, 1999 Tashkent Institute of Irrigation & Agricultural Mechanization Engineers (TI-IAME), Tashkent, Uzbekistan

CERTIFICATION

Engineer in Training
(No. 71149)

AFFILIATIONS



Askarali K. Karimov, PH.D., EIT

Technical Director

Askarali is the Technical Director of Water Resources and Hydrologic Engineering with the firm. He has extensive knowledge and experience in hydrologic and hydraulic modeling, assessment, inspections, design, construction, operation and maintenance of water and wastewater treatment plants. Askar also has comprehensive experience in environmental and natural resource management and planning, design and implementation of water efficiency and management technologies for agricultural water users and irrigation districts in numerous countries.

He has over 6 years of experience as a research associate for the Biological and Agricultural Engineering Department at Texas A&M University which included teaching fluid mechanics and environmental engineering courses for undergraduate students.



SAN GABRIEL PARK LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT



920 PRESSURE PLANE 3MG ELEVATED STORAGE TANK



MEMBRANE WATER TREATMENT FACILITY EXPANSION

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- 2022-2023 EARZ Rehabilitation Project | Georgetown, TX
- FY 2021 New Development Plan Review | Georgetown, TX
- Rockdale Water Systems Generators | Rockdale, TX
- Interceptor Improvements & Lift Station Decommissioning | Georgetown, TX
- San Gabriel Park Lift Station Force Main Improvements | Georgetown, TX
- San Gabriel Park Lift Station Replacement | Georgetown, TX
- Stonewall Pump Station Improvements | Georgetown, TX
- Smith Branch Lift Station | Georgetown, TX
- FM 487/CR303 BPS and Ground Storage | Jarrell-Schwertner WSC
- Membrane Water Treatment Facility Expansion | Temple, TX
- Little River Wastewater & Hartrick Bluff Waterline | Temple, TX
- Proposed 920 Elevated Storage Tank | Temple, TX
- Rehabilitation of Clarifier No. 3 | Temple, TX
- Rehabilitation of Clarifier No. 4 | Temple, TX
- Avenue G Pump Station Improvements | Temple, TX
- Wastewater Treatment Plant Modifications and Improvements – Phase II | Cameron, TX
- Nolan Creek Wastewater and Lift Station Improvements | WCID No. 3
- Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements | Belton, TX

Professional Credentials

- BSEE, 1980, Texas A&M University
- Professional Engineer in Texas (#56361)
- Professional Engineer in Arkansas (#9191)
- Professional Engineer in Oklahoma (#28570)
- Professional Engineer in Colorado (#0037475)
- American Consulting Engineers Council
- Personal Affiliations:
 - National Society of Professional Engineers
 - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
 - Instrument Society of America
 - American Water Works Association
- *Location:* Dallas, TX

Joseph J. Kotrla, P.E. – Electrical Engineer

Mr. Kotrla is president of McCreary & Associates, Inc and has over 46 years of professional design experience. His experience includes all phases of power distribution, control, logic design, telemetry, and instrumentation for municipal projects involving water and wastewater treatment facilities. Mr. Kotrla oversees all electrical and instrumentation design engineering at McCreary & Associates.

Relevant Project Experience

Waco WMARSS WWTP Switchgear Replacement, Waco, TX — *Electrical Engineer.* McCreary & Associates performed engineering services associated with replacement of 4000 amp 480 volt paralleling switchgear for the cogeneration facility consisting of two 570 kW natural gas generators. The service was converted to 15 kV to accommodate a grid tie relay at the point of common coupling. This work included the design of 15 kV automatic transfer switchgear and a 2000 kVA step down transformer for the 4000 amp replacement switchgear. In addition, a 15 kV 1750 kW diesel generator was designed to back up the natural gas paralleling generators. A new interconnect agreement was completed with Oncor to allow parallel operation of the natural gas generators.

WMARSS WWTP Generator Operation Improvements, Waco, TX — *Electrical Engineer.* The project is under construction and consists of the design for the addition of a 4160-volt 1750 kW generator at the Riverside Water Treatment plant. The scope included 4160-volt switchgear with automatic transfer controls and integration into the SCADA system. The scope included an additional 480-volt 200 kW generator for a remote Operations Building.

Temple WTP Membrane Plant No. 2, Temple, Texas – *Electrical Engineer.* The project consisted of the addition of a second Membrane WTP to increase the capacity from 11.6 MGD to 25 MGD. In addition, improvements were made to the Raw Water Pump Station. The electrical design consisted of the addition of three 480-volt 1500 kW generators and associated automatic transfer switchgear. The design also consisted of power distribution design, power/arc flash studies and automation services including PLC programming and HMI development. .

Additional Experience

- Burna Vista - Bethel SUD Water Plant 6 – Waxahachie, TX
- Lake Halbert Water Treatment Plant Improvements — Corsicana, TX
- TRA Huntsville - Tenaska PS Improvements – Huntsville, TX

Professional Credentials

- Electrical Systems Technology Degree from Texas State Technical College, Waco, TX
- Electrical Automation Degree from Utah Valley University
- *Location:* Dallas, TX

Richard Brady – Engineering Technician, Sr.

Mr. Brady is Senior Engineering Technician at McCreary & Associates, Inc. He started working at McCreary & Associates over 29 years ago. Mr. Brady is responsible for electrical, instrumentation and controls design for water and wastewater projects. Mr. Brady is responsible for lighting design and is trained in the use of Visual Professional Software for point-to-point foot-candle analysis. Mr. Brady is responsible for roadway lighting projects and is familiar with TxDOT lighting standards as well as AASHTO standards. Mr. Brady is also responsible for HVAC design and is trained in the use of Carrier Block Load Software for building envelope analysis and sizing air-conditioning equipment. Mr. Brady oversees all computer-aided design and is proficient in ACAD 2022.

Relevant Project Experience

- Loop 363/1st Street Frontage Road Improvements, Temple
- Temple Airport AMCOM Parking Lot Lighting, Temple
- Robert W. Sokoll Advanced Treatment Membrane WTP, Waxahachie
- North McKinney Lift Station - McKinney
- University Pump Station - McKinney
- Western Pump Station — Flower Mound
- Timber Creek Lift Station — Lewisville
- Upper White Rock Creek Lift Station and Force Main — Plano
- Southport Logistics Park Pump Station — Wilmer
- High Service Pump Station No. 1 Electrical Improvements — Wylie
- Wylie East Brown Street Pump Station and Meter Vault— Wylie

Professional Credentials

- BSMXET, 2021, Texas A&M University
- Certification:
 - CompTIA Security+
- Personal Affiliations:
 - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
 - Instrument Society of America
 - American Water Works Association
- Location: Waco, TX

Connor Tolbert – Automation Engineer

Mr. Tolbert is an automation engineer at McCreary & Associates, Inc. who has been with the firm since the start of 2022. His experience includes industrial control engineering and programming with PLCs, SCADA, and HMI. Mr. Tolbert is also certified in cyber security.

Relevant Project Experience

Temple Water Treatment Plant Membrane Treatment Facility Expansion, Temple Texas — *Automation Engineer*. McCreary & Associates provided engineering services for updating the existing SCADA network by integrating and programming the new PLCs at the high service pump station, raw water pump station, and for the sodium hypochlorite, chemical, and U.V. process equipment. Project is complete.

Gatesville WTP Filter Upgrade, Gatesville, TX — *Automation Engineer*. Filters 3 & 4 upgrade DeviceNet to standard PLC I/O. the WTP filters consist of 6 filters arranged in pairs for control via Allen-Bradley DeviceNet. The DeviceNet network had repeated failures and was out of date. A new remote I/O rack was designed and the PLC programmed to control the valve actuators to perform the logic previously done via DeviceNet. The filters were tested and commissioned and verified at the HMI level. Project is complete.

Temple Belton WWTP Expansion Phase II, Temple, TX — *Automation Engineer*. New 6 MGD Aeration Facility, Disc Filters and UV Disinfection. PLC programming of 5 PLCs, one of which has hot redundant CPU. Coordination with plant personnel for register addressing for HMI top end. Project is under construction.

Speegleville Lift Station, Waco, TX — *Automation Engineer*. PLC programming and HMI development for lift station rehabilitation. Lift Station consists of two pumps and emergency generator. New electrical service, and new equipment consisting of Main, Automatic Transfer Switch, soft starters, PLC and instrumentation. Existing generator was reused and incorporated into the SCADA system. Project is under construction.

Additional Experience

- Junction WTP Membrane, Junction TX
- West Travis County Pump Station – Austin, TX
- Waco Generator Project – Waco, TX
- Wetlands Pump Station – Waco, TX

Financial Condition & Stability

KPA Engineers maintains a stable financial position and has the financial resources necessary to support ongoing operations, meet contractual obligations, and successfully perform multiple concurrent public-sector projects. KPA also maintains appropriate insurance coverage to support its professional services and contractual responsibilities. Our financial stability and risk management practices allow KPA to maintain the staffing, technical resources, and project continuity necessary to successfully serve the City of Gatesville throughout the duration of this project.

Regulatory Actions

KPA has had no adverse actions taken by regulatory authorities against the firm or its agents or employees with respect to work performed.

Litigation & Claims

KPA has no pending civil or criminal litigation, arbitration, or investigations involving the firm or its agents or employees with respect to work performed.

One pre-suit claim was previously asserted in connection with a subconsultant's work on a prior project. The matter was resolved without litigation or arbitration, and no finding or admission of fault was made by KPA. The subconsultant involved in the matter is not included on the team proposed for this project.

Insurance Coverage

KPA maintains insurance coverage appropriate for the professional services and contractual responsibilities associated with this project. The following summarizes KPA's current insurance coverage in force.

INSURANCE COVERAGE	\$
General Liability	\$2,000,000 Each Occurrence / \$4,000,000 General Aggregate
Professional Liability	\$2,000,000 Each Claim / \$4,000,000 Aggregate
Automotive Liability	\$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
Workers' Compensation	Statutory
Employer's Liability	\$1,000,000 Each Accident / Each Employee / Policy Limit
Umbrella/Excess Liability	\$5,000,000 Each Occurrence / Aggregate

WATER SYSTEM EMERGENCY GENERATORS

Rockdale, TX



DESCRIPTION:

The City of Rockdale Generator Project utilizes FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program funding to provide emergency backup power at key water system facilities. KPA, in coordination with its electrical subconsultant, evaluated system demands and recommended fixed generators at the Mill Avenue and Texas Street Water Treatment Plants and a mobile generator to serve Wells 7, 8, and 9, including necessary electrical connections and infrastructure.

KPA also coordinated with the City and grant administrator to support funding applications and project development.

COMPLETION DATE:

Ongoing - Anticipated completion early 2027

CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$881,664.00

SCHEDULE PERFORMANCE:

Currently on schedule

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

Todd Laird

McDonald Municipal & Industrial, Inc.

5044 Timber Creek Dr., Houston, TX 77017

(713) 921-1368

OWNER CONTACT:

Jerald Brunson

City of Rockdale, Public Works Director

236 Mill Ave., Rockdale, TX 76567

(512) 446-2511

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Electrical Load Analysis, Water System Facilities Evaluation, Coordination with City and Grant Administrator (FEMA HMGP), Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding, and Construction Administration

KEY TEAM MEMBERS:

Thomas D. Valle, PE

Askarali K. Karimov, Ph.D., EIT

Joseph J. Kotrla, PE - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

STONEWALL RANCH PUMP STATION

Georgetown, TX



DESCRIPTION

The Stonewall Ranch Booster Pump Station Improvements expanded the existing pump station from 2.5 MGD to approximately 4 MGD. The existing Pump Station had two 250 HP variable-speed horizontal split-case pumps with a location for a third pump. The project included the addition of a new pump, a pump control valve, discharge pressure transmitter, and an emergency generator. Additional improvements included replacing the tank fill control valve and manhole, and applicable electrical components to accommodate the new pump and the addition of a generator.

COMPLETION DATE:

August 2026

CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$2,931,000

SCHEDULE PERFORMANCE:

Design services were completed on time; the construction phase has experienced contractor-related delays

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

Jeet Singh

Taknek

4400 West Highway-82

Gainesville, TX 76240

(940) 580-0025

OWNER CONTACT:

David Herzog

City of Georgetown, CIP Manager

808 Martin Luther King Jr. St.

Georgetown, TX 78626

(512) 930-6576

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Preliminary Design, Final Design (Plans & Specifications), Bidding Assistance, Coordination with City Staff and PEC, and Construction Administration

KEY TEAM MEMBERS:

Thomas D. Valle, PE

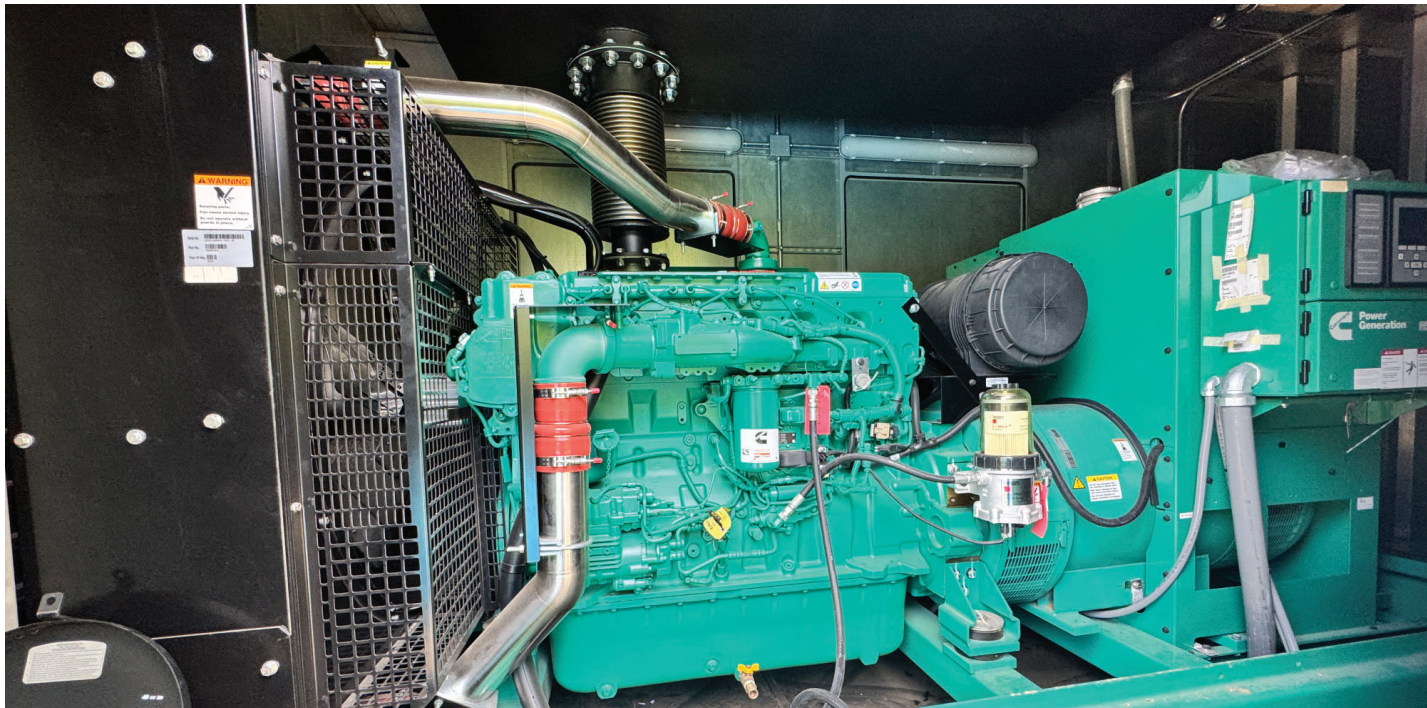
Askarali K. Karimov, Ph.D., EIT

Joseph J. Kotrla, PE - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

Connor Tolbert - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

SMITH BRANCH LIFT STATION REHAB

Georgetown, TX



DESCRIPTION

The Rehabilitation of the Smith Branch Lift Station consisted of the complete replacement of the electrical motor control center (MCC) building, electrical generator and electrical components of the Lift Station. Additionally, the Lift Station wet well was removed from service to allow it to be cleaned, blasted and coated. Discharge valves were replaced and remaining piping blasted and coated. Additional improvements related to replacing the passive ventilation system, replacement of the diversion valve gate, modifications to the fencing and extension of a potable water line.

COMPLETION DATE:

July 2026

CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$2,712,290

SCHEDULE PERFORMANCE:

Completed on schedule

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

Gaspar Caracheo

JM Pipeline, LLC.

3680 CR 108, Burnet, TX 78611

(830) 953-1010

OWNER CONTACT:

David Herzog

City of Georgetown, CIP Manager

808 Martin Luther King Jr. St.

Georgetown, TX 78626

(512) 930-6576

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Final Design (Plans and Specifications), Bidding Assistance, Coordination with City Staff and TxDOT, Permitting, and Construction Administration

KEY TEAM MEMBERS:

Thomas D. Valle, PE

Askarali K. Karimov, Ph.D., EIT

Joseph J. Kotrla, PE - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

Connor Tolbert - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

LAKE HALBERT WATER TREATMENT PLANT IMPROVEMENTS

Corsicana, TX



DESCRIPTION

This project includes expansion of the treated water components at the existing 4.0 MGD Treatment Plant to enhance operations and meet current and future water demands. Improvements include the design of a new 2.0 MG clearwell, pump station, high service pumps, and transfer pumps to distribute high volumes of treated water.

A key component of the project was the addition of a new Electrical Building for the Pump Station and the inclusion of an emergency generator integrated into both the existing and proposed electrical systems. The upgraded systems will allow full operation of the facility and pumping capacity during an extended electrical utility disruption.

COMPLETION DATE:

Ongoing - Anticipated completion October 2026

CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$12,000,000

SCHEDULE PERFORMANCE:

Currently on schedule

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

Daniel Ethington

McKee Utility Contractors, Inc.

2319 W. Main St., Prague, OK 74864

(801) 750-1149

OWNER CONTACT:

Jason Beard

Corsicana Environmental Services,

Environmental Services Director

200 N 12th St., Corsicana, TX 75110

(903) 641-8152

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Preliminary and Final Civil Design, Final Electrical Design, Permitting and Plan Approval, Bidding Services, and Construction Administration

KEY TEAM MEMBERS:

Thomas D. Valle, PE

Askarali K. Karimov, Ph.D., EIT

Joseph J. Kotrla, PE - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

MEMBRANE WATER TREATMENT FACILITY EXPANSION

Temple, TX



DESCRIPTION

The Membrane WTP Expansion increased capacity and redundancy while addressing operational needs at the City's existing facilities. The project created a second standalone WTP and expanded the Raw Water Pump Station and membrane treatment capacity, with new chemical feed, UV disinfection, clearwells, and a High Service Pump Station.

The UV system was the first in Texas to receive 4.0-log virus removal credit, reducing chlorine contact time and regulated disinfection byproducts. The project also included two 1,500 kW generators at the High Service Pump Station and a 1,500 kW generator at the Raw Water Pump Station, completing the emergency power improvements at the City's Water Treatment Facilities.

COMPLETION DATE:

August 2024

CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$46,425,168

SCHEDULE PERFORMANCE:

Completed on schedule

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

Blake Pitts

Matous Construction, Ltd.

8602 N. Hwy 317, Belton, TX 76513

(254) 780-1400

OWNER CONTACT:

James Billeck

City of Temple, Deputy City Engineer

3210 E. Avenue H Building A, Temple, TX 76501

(254) 298-5660

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Preliminary Investigations, Electrical Coordination for Power Studies, and Preliminary Design of CT/ Disinfection, Backwash Sedimentation, and High Service Transmission, Final Design, Site Surveys, Project Management, Bidding, and Construction Administration

KEY TEAM MEMBERS:

Thomas D. Valle, PE

Askarali K. Karimov, Ph.D., EIT

Joseph J. Kotrla, PE - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

Connor Tolbert - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

Lorena, TX



STANDBY ELECTRIC GENERATORS FOR PUMP STATIONS 1 & 2

Nolanville, TX



DESCRIPTION

The Standby Electric Generators for Pump Stations No. 1 and No. 2 project provides backup power to critical wastewater infrastructure for Bell County WCID No. 3, maintaining continuous operation during power outages and preventing service disruptions.

Improvements included propane-fueled standby generators, automatic transfer switches, underground fuel systems, concrete pads, ductbanks, conduit, wiring, and associated electrical, structural, and mechanical upgrades. The generators were also integrated with existing pump station controls and SCADA systems, enhancing system reliability and ensuring uninterrupted service to the surrounding community.

COMPLETION DATE:

Substantially Complete (April 2026)

CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$433,361

SCHEDULE PERFORMANCE:

Final completion extended beyond the original schedule due to contractor issues

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

Ethan Francis

CSE W-Industries, Inc.

8303 Thora Ln., Spring, TX 77379

(713) 466-9463

OWNER CONTACT:

Owen Hall

Bell County WCID No. 3

303 N. Main St., Nolanville, TX 76559

(254) 698-6885

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Preliminary Design, Final Design, Coordination with the WCID No. 3 and Utility Providers, Bidding, Construction Phase Services, and Construction Administration

KEY TEAM MEMBERS:

Joseph J. Kotrla, PE - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

TEMPLE-BELTON WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT - PHASE II

Temple, TX



DESCRIPTION

Phase II Improvements extend the rated capacity from 10 to 16 MGD with the addition of a new MBBR (IFAS) Treatment Train, Clarification, Disk Filter, UV Disinfection and Effluent Improvements. Additionally, the capacity of the Headworks was expanded from 42.75 to 57.0 MGD. The improvements were constructed on a previously wooded area adjacent to the existing treatment train. The IFAS system was chosen due to its ability to accommodate a wide range of organic loading in a smaller footprint. AECOM and McCreary & Assoc. were both integral project team members providing support in the mechanical, process, structural, electrical and instrumentation & controls portions of the project.

COMPLETION DATE:

Ongoing - Anticipated completion March 2028

CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$67,553,000

SCHEDULE PERFORMANCE:

Currently on schedule

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

Blake Pitts

Matous Construction, Ltd.

8602 N. Hwy 317, Belton, TX 76513

(254) 780-1400

OWNER CONTACT:

James Billeck

City of Temple, Deputy City Engineer

3210 E. Avenue H Building A, Temple, TX 76501

(254) 298-5660

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Preliminary and Final Civil Design, Final Electrical Design, Permitting and Plan Approval, Bidding Services, and Construction Administration

KEY TEAM MEMBERS:

Thomas D. Valle, PE

Askarali K. Karimov, Ph.D., EIT

Joseph J. Kotrla, PE - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

Connor Tolbert - Electrical (McCreary & Assoc.)

Projects:

McKinney University Pump Station Generator Upgrades, McKinney Texas - 2026

McKinney University Pump Station was built (2008) with a 25 kV primary service that splits and then steps down to 5 kV through 2-3,750 kVA transformers. These transformers then terminate into a 5 kV switchgear that operates through closed transition (> 100 ms) with 1-2,250 kW generator for backup power. Operators of this facility favor this mode of operation. The pump station's primary loads are 2-800 hp, 1-600 hp pumps on soft starters, 1-600 hp pumps on VFD and 1-800 hp on a VFD was added in 2019. There are two pressure planes this pump station supplies and only 3 pumps can run on the existing generator during outages. To increase the capacity of the pump station to running six pumps total in the future (3-800 hp and 3-600 hp) another 2,250 kW generator is needed. This increase to over 2.5 MW generation with the utility in parallel (> 100 ms) requires the utility's evaluation of the existing DG agreement with the city along with coordination of their upstream substation to find out if utility upgrades are necessary.

Trinity River Authority Mountain Creek Regional Wastewater System Emergency Power System and Uninterruptible Power Supply Upgrades, Midlothian Texas - 2025-2028

TRA's Mountain Creek Regional Wastewater System has two utility feeds from two different utility providers that provide primary power. Due to the proximity of the two feeds, there is potential risk of both lines experiencing outages if damage occurs to one or both utility lines. In addition, the use of the alternate utility line is cost prohibitive to use as a backup source of power. Therefore, a generator sized to run the plant for the 9 MGD buildout will be installed on the primary side of the system. The existing set up takes both utility feeds to a medium voltage switchgear and distributes power to four step down transformers in the plant for distribution. To accomplish this, additional medium voltage switchgear are required to reuse the existing backup utility feed along with the generator. Due to the existing layout of the plant the generator will be installed 350' away. Moreover, electrical services included upgrades to the Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) in the plant along with updating the SCADA system to monitor the new generators, switchgear and UPS.

Temple Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant Phase I-III Improvements, Temple Texas – 2024-2028 Phase II

The electrical design for Phase II involves adding an IFAS basin, clarifier, gravity thickener, effluent filters and UV system for increasing the plant's capacity from 12 MGD to 18 MGD. Based off the previous work (Phase I), in Phase II the 15kV loop power for distribution in the plant will be completed and progress made to completing the SCADA fiber optic loop. Each local distribution has two step down transformers to 480 V, switchgear with Main-Tie-Main breakers and where loads are not redundant an ATS MCC will provide flexibility and reliability of operation during outages or maintenance. McCreary is also responsible for the power study for the three phases of improvement. Design includes HVAC for the new buildings. In addition, McCreary is programming the newly installed PLCs to be integrated with BRA's top end and the manufacturer's process equipment.

Post Oak WWTP Electrical Upgrades, Sherman Texas – 2024-2027

The existing Post Oak WWTP has two utility feeds for four Oncor transformers that are a redundant secondary service to the headworks and the remaining plant. The electrical upgrades include taking the two utility feeds as primary service. The two feeds are brought into a 15 kV medium voltage switchgear that has two mains, two ties and two generator bus breakers. To provide power to the existing plant, the newly added membrane plant and proposed future loads 3-2,500 kW 12,470 Volt generators will be installed and one more generator in the future. The electrical gear is housed in an electrical building, the

McCREARY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

FIRM No. F-338

6310 LBJ FREEWAY SUITE 217 DALLAS, TEXAS 75240

gear operates as 100 ms closed transition transfer, and loop feeds the plant. The initial plan was to have the operation of the transfer as a soft closed transition.

WMARRS WWTP Phase II Electrical Improvements, Waco Texas-2023-2026

North Plant Phase II of the WMARRS WWTP Electrical Improvements consists of 480 V generator upgrades for cogeneration and 15 kV standby backup power at the North Plant and is in construction. McCreary and Associates are the prime engineers. The North Plant has paralleling switchgear with two natural gas generators for cogeneration and power failure conditions. The existing generators (633 kW and 500 kW), main switchboard (installed 1985), paralleling gear (installed in 1995) are replaced with two new gas generators and new main paralleling switchgear with protective relays for cogeneration and power failures. In addition, the secondary service was converted to a primary service with medium voltage switchgear housed in an electrical building and a 1,750 kW standby generator to provide full backup power to the plant.

Temple Water Treatment Plant Membrane Treatment Facility Expansion, Temple Texas – 2019-2023

The existing 2004 11.6 MGD advanced water treatment plant membrane filtration was expanded to 25 MGD along with adding chemical feed, ultraviolet disinfection, clear wells, a high service pump station and increasing the capacity from the intake at the raw water pump station. The existing service for the membrane building was designed to accommodate the doubling of the existing membrane to the new membrane loads. At the raw water pump station, the 480 V service was increased and added closed transition transfer switchgear with 1,500 kW backup generator for adding the 2-500 hp pumps to the existing 2-250 and 1-500 hp pumps. A new 480V service was installed at the high service pump station and split to 2-1500kVA transformers for the new loads (6-400 hp pumps, the U.V. 620 kVA and the sodium hypochlorite 167 kVA). Each transformer has a 1,500kW generator and closed transition switchgear to provide redundancy, flexibility and lower the lower arc flash at each main. The SCADA Network at the plant was updated to have a Fiber Optic ring with the new process equipment at the membrane building, high service pump station, sodium hypochlorite, chemical, and U.V. buildings to PLCs at the plant. PLC programming, minus the manufacturer's process, was provided by engineering services.

Related Projects Under Contract
Doshier Farm Water Reclamation Facility Improvements - City of Temple
Boggy Creek Turnk Sewer, Lift Station & Force Main Improvements - City of Temple
Tarkington WWTP - Tarkington ISD
SpaceX Reclaimed Waterline and Pump Station - SpaceX
Water System SCADA Improvements - City of Bellmead
South Temple Ground Storage & Pump Station - City of Temple
SH 317 Ground Storage & Pump Station - City of Temple
Rockwool Water & Wastewater Improvements - City of Belton
McLane Pump Station - City of Temple
Water Treatment Phase III & Ground Storage/Pump Station Improvements - City of Cameron
WWTP Phase II Improvements - City of Cameron

Experience and References

Below is a selection of client references who can speak to the quality, responsiveness, and effectiveness of KPA's engineering services on comparable municipal infrastructure projects:



City of Rockdale
Jerald Brunson, Director of Public Works
Phone: (512) 446-2511



City of Temple
James Billeck, Deputy City Engineer
Phone: (254) 298-5660



City of Belton
Matt Bates, Assistant Manager
Phone: (254) 933-5818



City of Georgetown
David Herzog, CIP Manager
Phone: (512) 930-6576



City of Bellmead
Craig Rice, Director of Public Works
Phone: (254) 799-2436

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

KPA's approach focuses on providing practical, coordinated engineering services to support the City of Gatesville's Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements. The project includes electrical improvements at three critical water system facilities: the Lake Belton intake, the water treatment plant at 22240 Owl Creek Road, and a booster pump station No. 1.

Early design will focus on confirming existing electrical service capacity and configuration, switchgear/MCC condition, standby generation and automatic transfer requirements, motor starting and VFD impacts, controls/PLC/SCADA integration, utility coordination, and any shutdown or temporary-power requirements necessary to maintain water-system operations during construction.

Successful delivery will require careful coordination of civil, electrical, and operational components while considering existing facility conditions, constructability, permitting requirements, and continuity of water system operations. KPA will serve as prime consultant and provide overall project management and coordination, working closely with McCreary's specialized electrical engineering professionals from design and permitting through bidding, construction, final inspection, and project closeout.

PROJECT DELIVERY & TEAM ORGANIZATION

KPA will begin by coordinating with City staff to confirm project objectives, available information, existing conditions, operational requirements, and priorities for each facility. Field investigations and coordination with McCreary will be performed as necessary to establish a thorough understanding of the existing systems and identify potential constraints early in the project.

During design, KPA and McCreary will coordinate the civil, electrical, and operational components of the improvements and prepare clear, complete, and biddable plans and specifications. KPA will manage the overall project and consultant coordination to maintain clearly defined responsibilities, schedules, and deliverables.

During bidding, KPA will assist the City with preparation and review of bid documents, contractor questions, bid evaluation, and related services. During construction, our team will provide administration and observation services, review contractor schedules, submittals and payment requests, assist with change orders, monitor progress and conformance with the contract documents, and coordinate final inspections and preparation of record drawings.

STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION & COMMUNICATION

Clear and consistent communication will be maintained throughout the project. At project initiation, KPA will establish roles, responsibilities, communication protocols, and expectations for coordination among the City, KPA, McCreary, regulatory agencies, and other project participants.

Ongoing coordination will include regular progress updates, milestone reviews, and direct communication with City staff. As appropriate to the project and at the City's direction, KPA will also support coordination with the City Commission, facility users, community residents, and other interested stakeholders during the design process to communicate project considerations and obtain relevant input.

Because the improvements involve active municipal water facilities, KPA will work closely with City operations staff regarding facility access, existing operations, construction sequencing, and potential shutdown requirements. Key decisions and action items will be documented to maintain accountability and continuity, and KPA will remain readily available to address questions and time-sensitive issues throughout the project.

CAPACITY TO PERFORM

KPA has the personnel, technical resources, and availability necessary to successfully complete the City’s projects while meeting our existing commitments. Our staff of more than 70 professionals provides the depth and flexibility to assign resources based on technical expertise, project needs, workload, and schedule.

Thomas D. Valle, PE, will lead the project with support from KPA’s water infrastructure professionals and McCreary’s specialized electrical engineering team. KPA will actively monitor staffing and workload throughout the assignment to maintain responsive service, project continuity, and the resources necessary to meet the City’s schedule and deliverables.



QUALITY, SCHEDULE & COST CONTROL

KPA’s Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process provides structured reviews of designs, plans, specifications, and other deliverables at appropriate project milestones. Reviews of KPA and subconsultant work are performed by project leadership and qualified individuals independent of the original design effort to provide an additional level of technical review. City milestone reviews will also be incorporated to confirm that the design reflects the City’s operational needs and preferences.

Quality Control is continuous throughout design and document preparation. Design assumptions, calculations, plans, specifications, and coordination between disciplines will be reviewed for accuracy, completeness, consistency, and constructability. Particular attention will be given to coordination between existing facilities and proposed improvements to identify potential conflicts before construction.

KPA will develop and maintain a project schedule in coordination with the City that addresses design, permitting, bidding, and construction activities. Key milestones, review periods, consultant coordination, agency approvals, and required City decisions will be incorporated into the schedule, with regular progress updates provided to identify and address potential issues early.

Cost control will be maintained throughout the project through preparation of opinions of probable construction cost, evaluation of practical alternatives, and value engineering where appropriate. Complete and coordinated construction documents, constructability reviews, and proactive communication will further support the City’s budget while reducing the potential for avoidable changes, delays, and cost escalation during construction.

CODE ANALYSIS & JURISDICTIONAL APPROVALS

KPA and McCreary will identify applicable codes, permitting requirements, and jurisdictional approvals early in the design process and incorporate those requirements into the project schedule and design documents. Coordination with applicable agencies will begin as appropriate to identify review requirements and reduce the potential for permitting-related delays.

The project team will monitor applicable code and regulatory requirements throughout design, respond to agency comments, coordinate necessary revisions, and assist the City in obtaining required approvals. This proactive approach will help provide a technically sound, code-compliant design that is suitable for permitting, bidding, and construction.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP
11 S. 2nd St., Temple, TX 76501

- 2** ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

- 4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.** N/A

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

- 5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

N/A

- 6** ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

08/31/2026

Date

Certification Regarding Lobbying

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(c) The undersigned shall require that the language paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995).

The Contractor, KPA Engineers, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Thomas D. Valle, PE - Partner

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

08/31/2026

Date

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING****1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**

Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP
Temple , TX United States

Certificate Number:
2026-1507855

Date Filed:
08/26/2026

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Gatesville, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

RFQ-2026-0002

RFQ Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements – Design, Engineering, Permitting, Bidding, & Construction Phase Services

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Patrick, PE, CFM, R. , David	Temple , TX United States	X	
	Sutton, III, PE, CFM, Alvin R.	Georgetown , TX United States	X	
	Kasberg, PE , Rick N.	Temple , TX United States	X	
	Valle, PE, Thomas D.	Temple , TX United States	X	
	Tolbert, PE, Ginger R.	Temple , TX United States	X	
	Simcik, PE, CFM, John A.	Temple , TX United States	X	
	Crow, PLA, CNUa, Travis A.	Georgetown , TX United States	X	
	Bintz, CPA, CCIFP, Camryn	Temple , TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is R. David Patrick, PE, CFM, and my date of birth is 06/18/1969.

My address is 11 S 2nd St, Temple, TX, 76501, USA.
(city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Bell County, State of Texas, on the 26th day of August, 2026.
(month) (year)



Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

THANK YOU

PREPARED FOR:
THE CITY OF GATESVILLE

Submitted By:
KPA Engineers



TEMPLE OFFICE
11 S. 2nd St.
Temple, TX 76501
(254) 773-3731

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
800 S. Austin Ave.
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 819-9478

KPAENGINEERS.COM



Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements for the City of Gatesville

RFQ-2026-0002



Divider 1
Letter

August 31, 2026

City of Gatesville Finance Department
Mike Halsema
Assistant City Manager, Chief Financial Officer
803 E. Main St.
Gatesville, Texas 76528

Re: RFQ-2026-0002 for Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements-Engineering, Permitting, Bidding & Construction Phase Services

Dear Mr. Halsema:

Quiddity Engineering, LLC is pleased to present our qualifications to the City of Gatesville (the City) in response to the Request for Qualifications to provide Engineering, Permitting, Bidding & Construction Services for Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements, which shall remain effective for a period of 90 calendar days. Quiddity reviewed the requirements for the WWTP Expansion and believe that we will prove to be the best choice for the City for the following reasons.

Variety of Experience & Clients - Quiddity is an employee-owned engineering consulting firm focused on engineering and design in the State of Texas. Our experience over the last 50 years includes many small and medium-sized municipalities and utilities with limited resources, time, and budget. We promote early and often communication, integrated workshops with management, IT, security, maintenance staff, and Public Works staff including the director, supervisors, and operators, to ensure you are involved every step of the way.

Proven Team - Quiddity's team includes a core group that has worked together over the last 13 years delivering projects like yours. Michael Mawdsley, Project Manager, Alan Chavez, Technical Manager, Sean McMillan, Technical Advisor, and Bethany Miller, Quality Manager, have worked together across the State of Texas, including active work in Central Texas focused on water and wastewater facility design and construction. While newer to Quiddity, Steve Martin, Client Manager, brings with him almost a decade of experience as the Engineering Division Manager for the City of Waco. Steve will be the City's first point of contact and will ensure Quiddity aligns with the City of Gatesville's needs and goals for the duration of the project.

Dedicated to Communication - Many of our proposed team members are shareholders of Quiddity. As owners, repeat business is important to us. Establishing a relationship with you and understanding your drivers will help us better build your project alongside you. Early understanding and planning with internal stakeholders (Public Works Director, supervisors, operators, maintenance staff, etc.) and external stakeholders (Fort Hood, TCEQ, electric supplier, and equipment/materials suppliers) will bring better awareness and reduce surprises throughout the life of the project.

We thank you for this opportunity to convey Quiddity's qualifications, communicate our team's niche and prominent area of expertise, and show our understanding of your project. We are ready to work with your staff to deliver the project.

Sincerely,



Steve Martin, PE
Client Manager



Bethany A. Miller, PE
Quality Manager



Divider 2

Firm Information

Firm Information

50

Years of Experience

Structure of Firm

As a 100% employee-owned firm since our founding, Quiddity Engineering, LLC believes in organic, natural growth. This structure allows us to focus entirely on the long-term success of our team and clients.

Quiddity's Principals

- Clayton Black – President/CEO
- Kevin Krahn – Chief Growth & Strategy Officer
- C. Drew Crow – Chief Operating Officer
- Tobin Synatschk – Executive Vice President
- Bryan Kennedy – Executive Vice President
- Stephen G. Berckenhoff – Senior Vice President
- Dave Kochalka – Regional General Manager
- Ryan Quinn – Regional General Manager
- Bethany Miller – Vice President
- Joshua Lee – Vice President
- Christopher Jousan – Vice President
- Darren Willis – Vice President
- Gensong Ryan – Vice President
- Terry Reeves – Vice President

675+

Employees in Texas

13

Offices In Texas

Our Offices

Austin	912 S Capital of Texas Highway Suite 300, Austin, TX 78746	512.441.9493
College Station	1862 Rock Prairie Road Suite 200, College Station, TX 77845	979.731.8000
Dallas	3131 Turtle Creek Blvd Suite 1015, Dallas, TX 75219	972.488.3880
Fort Worth	4500 Mercantile Plaza Drive, Suite 228, Fort Worth, TX 76137	682.268.2200
Houston	1235 North Loop West, Suite 300, Houston, TX 77008	281.202.6084
Katy	2322 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 150, Katy, TX 77449	832.913.4000
Lakeland	1925 Bartow Rd, Suite 100, Lakeland, FL 33801	863.746.4503
New Braunfels	2967 Oak Run Parkway, Suite 215, New Braunfels, TX 78132	830.203.6630
Plano	Parkway Centre II, 2805 Dallas Parkway, Suite 600, Plano, TX 75093	972.488.3880
Round Rock	101 East Old Settlers Boulevard, Suite 280, Round Rock, TX 78664	737.710.1042
San Antonio	601 Northwest Loop 410, Suite 453, San Antonio, TX 78216	210.494.5511
Tampa	401 East Jackson Street Suite 2650, Tampa, FL 33602	813.851.5260
The Heights	1235 N Loop W Suite 300, Houston, TX 77008	281.202.6084
The Woodlands	1575 Sawdust Road Suite 400, The Woodlands, TX 77380	281.363.4039
Waco	719 Jewell Drive, Waco, TX 76712	254.544.7360



Primary Point of Contact



Client Manager | Steve Martin, PE | 24 Years of Experience

📞 254.544.7360

✉️ smartin@quiddity.com

Steve is an accomplished engineering leader with 24 years of experience spanning public works and private consulting. He has executed large annual CIP budgets by leading multidisciplinary teams and delivering complex infrastructure projects. Steve's career includes roles in design engineering, project management, capital planning, construction management and inspections with a proven track record in delivering sustainable high-impact transportation and municipal projects.

Organizational Description

Quiddity provides innovative civil engineering solutions for public infrastructure and private development projects. Acclaimed as both a Top Workplace and Best Places to Work, Quiddity is a full-service civil engineering, planning, surveying and consulting firm with more than 675 employees in 13 offices across Texas. From wastewater treatment and highway design to multi-family housing and master-planned communities, we've been building community, inside and out, since 1976.

Quiddity's Philosophy

Our mission is simple: **To Enhance Lives Through Engineering Excellence.** This mission holds meaning for both our employees and our clients, and captures the essence of what our firm is and strives to be. Whether it is designing a roadway expansion, delivering a wastewater treatment project, or solving a traffic congestion issue, we strive to improve the communities where we live and work.

Our core values (**Quality, Collaboration, Accountability, Respect, and Ethical Behavior**) are more than words on paper. They're the foundation of our culture and the blueprint of how we conduct business. These values allow us to remain true to the fundamental nature of what built Quiddity 50 years ago.

Client Testimonials

City of League City

“The City of League City has been working with Sean, Huy, and the electrical team from Quiddity for over 20 years. They are one of our preferred electrical and SCADA design groups because they work with us on projects to help guide us through equipment selection and layout. They spend time listening to our issues and concerns and offer solutions that are both cost effective and address our issues. While other firms just hand you a design, Quiddity works with us through the design process so that by the end we know exactly what we are getting and know that it meets our needs.”

- Ramiro Ochoa from League City



City of Kyle

“Quiddity Engineering has provided an excellent service in meeting deadlines, communicating status and providing detailed updates for the generator addition project that is critical to the City of Kyle. They have also taken on additional responsibility helping the City with grant funding mid-way through design.”

- Yvonne Gil-Vallejo for the City of Kyle



New Braunfels Utilities

“I have had a very positive experience working with Quiddity as a whole, and specifically on a large water reclamation facility. I would highly recommend them as a consultant.

Quiddity's Engineer of Record, **Bethany, does a phenomenal job of making sure everyone is on the same page and, when needed, having the hard conversations.** It is a relief as an owner to know that the entire Quiddity project team has your back and will work with you, the contractor, and their subcontractors to achieve the best possible project outcome. Their Electrical Engineer, Alan, has been an invaluable resource on the SCADA, electrical, and instrumentation and controls aspects of the project. His expertise and involvement have been especially important in addressing these areas effectively. **Alan has been a bridge builder, able to have high-level technical conversations** with subject matter experts **while also connecting that expert knowledge to everyday understanding.** He provides clarity and context for decision makers who are not experts in these fields, which has been extremely valuable to the project.

Quiddity also does an excellent job managing changes with contractors. They work through and negotiate potential changes before bringing associated costs to me, which helps ensure that proposed costs are reasonable and that issues are addressed before they become larger concerns.

Overall, **Quiddity has been responsive, proactive, knowledgeable, and easy to work with.** Their communication, on-site presence, and willingness to address issues before they become problems have made them a valuable consultant to the project. I am very confident in recommending Quiddity and would welcome the opportunity to work with them on future projects.”

- Paula Dubois for New Braunfels Utilities



The background image is a composite. On the left, there is a close-up of industrial machinery, specifically a large white valve or flange with several bolts. To the right of this, the image transitions into a perspective view of a long, straight metal walkway or bridge with a railing, receding into the distance under a clear sky. A semi-transparent teal overlay covers the right two-thirds of the image.

Divider 3

General Firm History/ Qualifications

About Quiddity

Quiddity was established in 1976 and has maintained its existence as an employee-owned company. Our organization is structured and operated similarly to how we approach our projects. We provide depth of staff, a quality assurance and control team, and a focus on early planning with identified risk for any assignment or project that is requested. Quiddity is a Texas-grown engineering firm providing water and wastewater facility designs only in Texas. Quiddity is 100% employee-owned and does not answer to any outside investors or directors.

Key Project Statistics

23+

Electrical, Instrumentation and Controls, and SCADA Programming Engineers

50+

MCC Replacements

75+

PLCs Programmed in the last 5 years

50+

Facility Assessments Annually

20+

SCADA System Designs/Expansions in the last 2 years



Water Distribution & Treatment



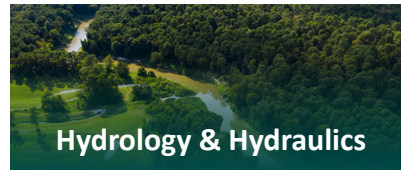
Wastewater Collection & Treatment



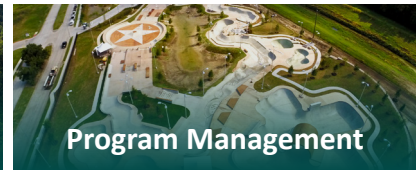
Water District Services



Electrical, Instrumentation & SCADA



Hydrology & Hydraulics



Program Management



Traffic Engineering



Transportation



Land Development



Land Planning



Site Civil Services



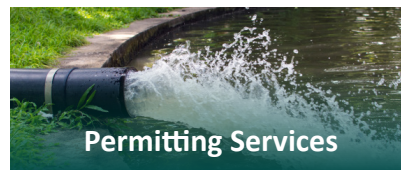
Landscape Architecture



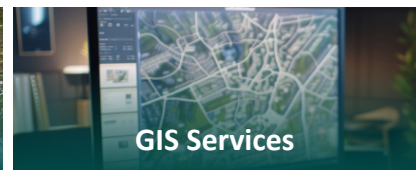
Structural Engineering



Environmental Services



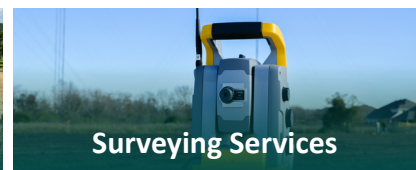
Permitting Services



GIS Services



Construction Management & Inspection



Surveying Services

Awards, Recognitions, & Listings

AUSTIN
BUSINESS JOURNAL

DALLAS
BUSINESS JOURNAL

HOUSTON
BUSINESS JOURNAL

SAN ANTONIO
BUSINESS JOURNAL



Book of Lists Top Engineering Firms



Steve Martin, PE

Client Manager

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

24 Years
of Industry Experience

2 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS Civil Engineering
Texas Tech University

LICENSES

Licensed Professional
Engineer, Texas No. 100123

AFFILIATIONS

Texas Floodplain Manager
Association

Texas Public Works Association

Steve is an accomplished engineering leader with more than 24 years of experience in public works and private consulting. Steve's career spans roles in design engineering, project management capital planning, construction management, and inspections with a proven record in delivering sustainable and resilient infrastructure projects. Drawing on broad industry experience, Steve brings a comprehensive perspective to every project, ensuring quality in every aspect of the project. His understanding of the diverse challenges within each subsection of civil engineering enables him to develop outcomes that align with Owner's objectives while prioritizing the health, safety, and convenience of users. Known for his proactive leadership style, dynamic problem-solving ability, and passion for serving others, Steve consistently ensures the Owner is delivered high-quality deliverables on time and within budget. His strong communication and management abilities foster collaboration with diverse teams and stakeholders. His decision-making skills are pivotal in executing successful infrastructure projects while maintaining compliance with pertinent laws and regulations.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Steve combines deep technical expertise with a proactive leadership approach, consistently taking responsibility for the success of every aspect of a project. Whether it is an internal team or a subconsultant, Steve expects the highest quality. As part of his role as the Engineering Division Manager for the City of Waco, Steve prioritized proactive planning to address the City's aging infrastructure, preventing deterioration and reducing life-cycle costs. To address these items, he developed the Better Street Waco, Stormwater, and Bridge Programs. With these programs, he focused on balancing network needs, prioritizing work based on available funding, and executing projects efficiently. These programs included a variety of projects from condition assessments, studies, design, construction, and operational maintenance. He also successfully managed both internal and consultant staff to deliver larger and more complex water, wastewater, road, street, and bridge projects. For many projects, he worked hand-in-hand with the City's Operations staff to develop solutions that reflected users' needs, cut down on maintenance, and ensured safe working environments.

As a CapEx Leader/Project Manager for General Electric, Steve oversaw up to \$100 million (500+ projects) per year in capital projects. As part of his role, he managed internal project teams to meet schedule, developed vendor relationships across businesses, approved all capital projects, and presented to executives and stakeholders regularly on project status. He was the lead for a new \$140 million Greenfield manufacturing facility, where he oversaw all aspects of the project, including personnel, processing, equipment, scheduling, budget, and stakeholder coordination. He was able to put processes in place to ensure the quality of the product being manufactured was equal to or better than required.



Michael Mawdsley, PE, PMP

Project Manager

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

13 Years
of Industry Experience

13 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS Electrical Engineering,
Texas A&M University

LICENSES

Licensed Professional
Engineer, Texas No. 150834

Project Management
Professional
PMP No. 3205648

AFFILIATIONS

Project Management
Institute

Texas American Water
Works Association

TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Texas American Water
Works Association Chapter
Meeting for the City of Kyle

Michael has over 13 years of experience in water and wastewater facilities and will serve as Quiddity's Project Manager. He will be responsible for scoping, design, scheduling, staff resource, communication protocols, cost management, and quality control utilizing standard PMI guidelines while managing the project team and multiple subconsultants, including the day-to-day activities for each task order. His project experience includes planning, design, and construction of natural gas and diesel generator installations, lift stations, storm water pump stations, booster pump stations, water plants, wastewater treatment plants and surface water treatment plants.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

GENERATOR SITE ADDITIONS

Project Manager | City of Kyle | Kyle, TX

Project Manager for the addition of 9 stand-by diesel generators and two portable trailer-mounted diesel generators within the City. He provided a PER to assess existing conditions, inspection of all sites, and provided the City with generator recommendations to help find cost-effective solutions. He assisted the City with the grant funding by TDEM, led workshop meetings, coordinated with subconsultants, gave a bi-weekly status update, and delivered task amendments to meet City requests. The construction cost was \$3M.

SOUTHWEST WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY IMPVTS.

Project Manager | City of League City | League City, TX

Project Manager for the SW Water Reclamation Facility Improvements from a 4 MGD plant to a 6 MGD plant with an ultimate capacity of a 12 MGD plant, including improvements to the existing electrical medium and low voltage switchgear, two new electrical buildings and a 1 MW diesel generator. His roles include managing upward of seven electrical/instrumentation engineers, coordinating with six different disciplines, and holding workshop meetings with the City's staff during design, while maintaining project schedule, staff resources, quality control, and scope management. The construction cost is \$82M.

HEADWATERS PUMP STATION NO. 5

Electrical Design Manager | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

Managed the electrical design team for the NBU Headworks Pump Station No. 5 expansion including all electrical service feeder, distribution gear, 1 MW diesel generator, automation and instrumentation, security, and SCADA integration. The tasks included coordination with CMAR and the client on value engineering items to control cost and prepare a construction phasing plan for the electrical system to minimize optimal outages. Michael also facilitated workshops with the Client. The construction cost was \$4.5M.

RABBIT CREEK LIFT STATION & GENERATOR REPLACEMENT

Electrical Design Manager | City of Kilgore | Kilgore, TX

Managed the electrical design team for the Lift Station Improvements & Generator Replacement for the City of Kilgore. The design included raising the electrical gear, VFDs, pad-mounted transformer, ATS, and a 600kW diesel generator on a platform approximately 8 ft above site grade to locate outside of the floodplain.

Michael Mawdsley, PE, PMP

Project Manager

RELEVANT PROJECTS

Coordination with the City, TCEQ and TxDOT was required to obtain approval for the project. The construction cost was \$2.4M.

LIFT STATION & WATER PLANT GENERATOR REPLACEMENT

Project Manager | *Bridgestone MUD* | *Spring, TX*

Project Manager for the Lift Station & Water Plant Generator Replacement project that included eight natural gas generators with sizes ranging from 100kW to 600kW. The tasks included supervision of electrical, civil, structural and survey services, utility coordination, scheduling, budget management, coordination and supervision of invoicing, provided quality management documentation, prepared meeting agendas and conduct design workshops. Coordination with all external agencies including TCEQ, City of Houston, Harris County Engineering Department and Harris County Flood Control District for final approval of the project. The construction cost is \$3.8M.

WWTP EXPANSION TO 1.85 MGD

Project Manager | *Northampton MUD* | *Spring, TX*

Project Manager for the design and construction of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion from 1.85 MGD. The work included rehabilitation, improvements and expansion at two facilities that comprise of the WWTP. Tasks included managing the schedule, budget, resources, environmental status, utility coordination, assistance in buffer easements, hosting design workshops with the Client and Operators, and meeting agendas. Michael's roles included managing upward of 12 engineers between eight disciplines throughout the project life cycle. Approval from TCEQ, City of Houston, Fire Marshal, Harris County Engineering, and Flood Control was required prior to issuing bids. The construction cost is estimated to be \$24.5M

INTERIM WWTP PHASES 1 AND 2

Electrical Manager | *Montgomery County MUD* | *Montgomery County, TX*

Task Manager for the design and construction of a two-phase wastewater treatment plant and lift station. Design tasks included coordination with utility company for service, power, and controls for lift station, blower control, non-portable water system, clarifier, digester, aeration basin, chemical building, site lighting, and stand-by diesel generator. Construction duties included submittal reviews, coordination with contractor for RFIs, RFPs, and change orders, and final inspection.

WATER PLANT NO. 1 MCC REPLACEMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS

Project Manager | *First Colony MUD No. 9* | *Missouri City, TX*

Managed the Water Plant MCC Replacement and Improvements project during the design and construction phase to achieve final completion. The tasks included oversight of civil, electrical, and structural design team, received approvals from City of Missouri City and Fort Bend County, coordinated advertisement and bidding of projects, prepared contract documents, and reviewed submittals and pay estimates for Contractor. Coordinated any issues with the Client to ensure the project stayed on the correct path.



Bethany Miller, PE

Quality Manager

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

20 Years
of Industry Experience

20 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS Civil Engineering,
University of Houston

LICENSES

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 110123;
Florida No. 101100

TECHNICAL CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

TACWA- Biological Nutrient
Removal in Texas

APWA- Pump Station
Reliability in Natural Disasters

APWA- Understanding
Submerged
Clarifier Launder Technology

APWA- Cake Wars, What
Dewatering Technology is
Right for You?

TX Water- Owner, Engineer,
SCADA, & Security

AWBD- Water/Wastewater
Facility Safety

Bethany has 20 years of experience in wastewater treatment, lift station, stormwater pump station, water treatment plant design and construction. Her experience includes the design of over 60 wastewater treatment plant and lift station projects, including more than 40 projects involving rehabilitation, conversion or expansion of existing facilities. As a strong PM and technical advisor, she understands the needs of the complete project and is highly experienced working closely with all engineering and construction disciplines needed to execute treatment plant designs including geotechnical, structural, electrical, instrumentation and programming, architectural, mechanical, and plumbing. While originally based in Houston, Bethany works on projects for municipal clients across the state of Texas. Her ongoing relevant projects include the construction of the 2.5 MGD expansion of Sam C. McKenzie, Jr. Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) and the design of the 2.5 MGD expansion of the Gruene WRF, both for New Braunfels Utilities. In early 2025, Bethany relocated to North Texas and is now based in Quiddity's Plano office and is working on projects including a rehabilitation of a 20 MGD lift station in the City of Coppell, chemical system improvements for Tarrant Regional Water District, and a pump station replacement with Trinity River Authority.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

SAM C. MCKENZIE, JR. WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY EXPANSION

Technical Manager | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

Expansion and upgrade of existing facility including: Lift Station, Influent Screening, and Grit Removal (20 MGD); BNR treatment process for secondary treatment with TP removal (3 MGD); UV Disinfection & Tertiary Sand Filters (20 MGD); Aerobic Digester with membranes for sludge thickening (10 MGD); replacement of existing blowers and aeration systems; replacement of existing sludge thickening membranes, expansion of plant-wide SCADA; and a new 15 kV primary electrical service and auxiliary generators. Project budget was \$62M.

BNR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION

Technical Manager | Montgomery County MUD No. 8 | Conroe, TX |

AWBD Project of the Year Award

Replacement of existing facility including the construction of a new 1.6 MGD treatment facility including expanding the existing lift station (7 MGD); headworks with mechanical screens (7 MGD); BNR secondary treatment train (1.6 MGD); tertiary filters (7 MGD); disinfection basin (7MGD); aerobic digesters (1.6 MGD); belt press dewatering facility (1.6 MGD); and new administration and electrical building.

EAST SURFACE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

Technical Lead | Baytown Area Water Authority | Baytown, TX

Phase 1- 6 MGD conventional surface water treatment plant including new intake structure and metering station, forebay, low lift station, flocculation/sedimentation basin, high rate clarifiers, filters, disinfection basin, chemical feed systems, clearwell, and high service pump station. Additionally, the project included a new, multi-story operations building, a new electrical service with auxiliary generators, and plant-wide SCADA system. Project budget was \$49M.

Bethany Miller, PE

Quality Manager

RELEVANT PROJECTS

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION

Process/Mech. QA/QC | Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2 | Manor, TX

Replacement of existing facility including the construction of a new 1.6 MGD treatment facility including expanding the existing lift station (7 MGD); headworks with mechanical screens (7 MGD); BNR secondary treatment train (1.6 MGD); tertiary filters (7 MGD); disinfection basin (7MGD); aerobic digesters (1.6 MGD); belt press dewatering facility (1.6 MGD); and new administration and electrical building.

BNR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION

Technical Manager | Montgomery County UD No. 3 | Conroe, TX

This project resulted from a need for additional capacity and to comply with a new TP limit for a plant discharging directly into a high profile water body, Lake Conroe. The expansion included a new 1.2 MGD BNR treatment plant utilizing an A2O process; an alum feed system for process control and full treatment redundancy; disc filter treatment unit and disinfection treatment unit (5 MGD); aerobic digesters; mechanical sludge thickening; belt press dewatering facility; headworks with a mechanical screen (5 MGD); and a replacement on-site lift station (5 MGD). The project was completed in 2014.

MEMBRANE SWTP EXPANSION (8 MGD)

Technical Advisor | Fort Bend WC&ID No. 2 | Stafford, TX

Expansion and upgrade of the existing facility including expanded forebay, low lift pump station, flocculation/sedimentation basin, sludge lagoon, low pressure MF membranes, GAC contractors, disinfection basin, clearwell, and high service pump station. Additionally, the project included a new operations and membrane building, replacement of the existing MF membranes, a new electrical service with auxiliary generators and expansion of the plant-wide SCADA system. Project budget was \$46M.

WWTP SUBMERSIBLE LS CONVERSION & WWTP IMPROVEMENTS

Technical Lead | City of Bellaire | Harris County, TX

Project included the conversion of an existing 11.8 MGD wet-pit/dry-pit lift station to a submersible configuration including demolition of existing pumps, valves, pump house, and MCC; five new submersible pumps (two dry-weather and three wet-weather pumps), new riser piping and valves, new above ground header piping, construction of anti-vortex baffles in the wet well, recoating of wet well concrete, rerouting of electrical ductbank, new elevated MCC with VFDs and PLC controls, and temporary bypass of the facility during construction. Work was part of an overall improvements project that included the addition of two magnetic bearing turbo blowers, dissolved oxygen control system, fine bubble air diffusion equipment, concrete rehab and recoating, and conversion to bleach and sodium bisulfite disinfection systems.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT NO. 1A IMPROVEMENTS

Technical Manager | City of Rosenberg | Rosenberg, TX

Project included energy efficiency and operability upgrades at a two MGD wastewater treatment plant including replacement aeration systems with fine bubble aeration, adding single stage centrifugal blowers, installing DO-based process control system; and replacing the existing headworks mechanical screens (6 MGD). The project was completed in 2015.

ARLINGTON & BENBROOK OUTFALL DECHLORINATION IMPROVEMENTS

Technical Manager | Tarrant Regional Water District | Fort Worth TX

Project included the replacement of the dechlorination feed systems for the 120 MGD Arlington outfall and the 80 MGD Benbrook outfall. Arlington consisted of a sodium bisulfite system and Benbrook consisted of a powder ascorbic acid system. The project also included enclosing the systems into a building. The design completed in 2024.



Alan Chavez, PE

Design Manager

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

15 Years
of Industry Experience

15 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS, Electrical Power
Engineering Technology,
University of Houston

REGISTRATIONS

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 133947

TECHNICAL CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

APWA- Pump Station
Reliability in Natural Disasters

APWA- Construction
Sequencing- A Look at All
Disciplines

TX Water- Owner, Engineer,
SCADA, & Security

Alan Chavez has more than 15 years of experience in electrical engineering. In his role, Alan is responsible for the electrical and instrumentation design of multiple wastewater treatment plants, lift stations, pumps stations, water plants, and street lighting. His work includes power distribution design, switchgear and distribution equipment sizing, electrical one-line development, process narrative writing, instrumentation design, SCADA system development of plant networks, project management, design of construction plans and specifications, preliminary engineering reports, and oversight of the design and construction phases.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

JAMES K. WILLIAMS SURFACE WTP EXPANSION TO 7.8 MG

Electrical/I&C Lead | Fort Bend County WC&ID No. 2 | Fort Bend County, TX

Designed the electrical system expansion of the surface water treatment plant which included two new electrical services, four diesel engine driven generators in parallel configuration, power distribution switchboards, motor control centers, variable frequency drives, lightning protection system, automatic control panels, plant instrumentation, SCADA system, security system, and office building electrical system. The scope included creating detailed electrical power distribution drawings, equipment layouts, construction sequencing drawings, temporary power plans, process control narratives, automatic control schematics, P&ID drawings, and all specifications.

SAM C MCKENZIE JR. WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY EXPANSION

Electrical/I&C Lead | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

Designed the electrical system expansion of the Sam C. McKenzie Jr. Water Reclamation Facility for New Braunfels Utilities. The tasks included the design and sizing of medium voltage electrical gear and transformers, low voltage electrical switchgear sizing and layouts, power distribution drawings, equipment control panels, automatic controls, SCADA system design, I/O configuration, process control narratives, utility company coordination, producing P&ID drawings, complete electrical construction drawings, and specifications.

KUEHLER WRF EXPANSION & REHABILITATION

Electrical/I&C Lead | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

Designed the electrical system for a 2.0 MGD Wastewater Treatment Plant for Fort Bend Water Control & Improvement District No. 2. The tasks included a backup power generation system consisting of two proposed and two future diesel generators in a parallel configuration, electrical switchgear sizing and layouts, power distribution drawings, equipment control panels, automatic controls, SCADA system coordination, I/O configuration, process control narrative, utility company coordination, equipment vendor coordination, producing P&ID drawings, complete electrical construction drawings, and specifications.

STORMWATER PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS

Lead Electrical Design Engineer | First Colony LID No. 2 | Sugar Land, TX

Designed a replacement electrical system including all power distribution, automation, instrumentation, and backup electrical power system for the stormwater pump station improvements.

Alan Chavez, PE

Design Manager

RELEVANT PROJECTS

The backup power system consisted of one diesel engine generator and one natural gas engine generator operating independently from each other providing redundancy in the backup system. Additional tasks included design of new electrical switchgear, pump control panels, automatic controls and instrumentation, producing P&ID drawings, power distribution drawings, control narratives, and electrical specifications.

FM 1101 PUMP STATION

Electrical/I&C Lead | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

Designed the electrical power distribution and control system for a new 10 MGD water pump station. The tasks consisted of designing the electrical service, service entrance and power distribution gear, 1MW diesel engine driven generator with automatic transfer switch, and automatic controls for six proposed and two future VFD driven water pumps. The design also consisted of fiber-optic communication design to the facility, onsite security system, SCADA system coordination, I/O configuration, process control narratives, utility company coordination, P&ID drawings, complete construction drawings, and specifications.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT NO. 1 REHABILITATION

Electrical/I&C Lead | Fort Bend County WC&ID No. 2 | Stafford, TX

Designed the electrical system replacement of the main distribution system and service entrance equipment for the WCID No. 2 WWTP No. 1. The tasks consisted of designing new dual service, service entrance switchgear integrating the existing paralleling configuration backup power generation system, motor control center replacements, electrical gear sizing and layouts, temporary power plans, sequencing plans, power distribution drawings, equipment control panels, automatic controls, SCADA system coordination, I/O configuration, process control narrative, utility company coordination, P&ID drawings, complete electrical construction drawings, and specifications.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT NO. 2 - PHASE I

Electrical/I&C Lead | Fort Bend County WC&ID No. 2 | Fort Bend County, TX | National CMAA Award Winner

Replacement of existing facility including the construction of a new 1 MGD treatment facility including expanding the existing lift station (5 MGD); equalization basin; headworks with mechanical screens (3 MGD); phosphorous removal secondary treatment train (1 MGD); tertiary filters (3 MGD); disinfection basin (3 MGD); sludge holding tanks; and new administration and electrical building. Facility is currently under design for 1.5 MGD expansion including a new dewatering facility.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION

Electrical/I&C Lead | Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2 | Manor, TX

WWTP Expansion including a new activated sludge treatment train (1.2 MGD); disinfection basin (5 MGD); tertiary filters (5 MGD); headworks with mechanical screens (5 MGD); gravity sludge thickeners (1.2 MGD); aerobic digesters (1.2 MGD); lift station expansion (5 MGD); belt press dewatering facility (5 MGD); an administration building; reclaimed water transfer and feed pump stations, and 1 MGD GSTs and conveyance network. The project was completed in 2024.

LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT, BROCK AND EDDINGTON LIFT STATION

Lead Electrical/I&C Engineer | City of Houston | Houston, TX

Designed a new electrical system including all power distribution, automation, and instrumentation for renewal of Brock Lift Station in the City of Houston. The tasks included design of new electrical switchgear, pump control panels, odor control system, automatic controls and instrumentation, producing P&ID drawings, power distribution drawings, control narratives, and electrical specifications.

WATER PLANT PUMP STATION EXPANSION & WATER TRANSMISSION PIPELINE

Lead Electrical/I&C Engineer | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

Designed the electrical system for the expansion of Water Plant No. 5 Pump Station.



Sean McMillan, PE

Instrumentation & Controls Technical Advisor

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

30 Years
of Industry Experience

11 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS, Electrical Engineering
University of Texas

REGISTRATIONS

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 104711

Licensed Professional Control
Systems Engineer

CERTIFICATIONS

ISA/IEC 62443 Cybersecurity
Expert

AFFILIATIONS

WEAT Electrical &
Instrumentation Steering
Committee
ISA Water and Wastewater
Industries Division Scholarship
Selection Committee

TECHNICAL CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

Cellular Telemetry

SCADA Replacement: Needed
Upgrade or Checkbox
Syndrome?

Cybersecurity 101

Cybersecurity for Water
Districts

Sean has more than 30 years of experience including the electrical and instrumentation design of multiple wastewater treatment plants, lift stations, water plants, and utility projects. His work includes instrumentation design, electrical one-line development, process narrative writing, and SCADA development of PLC programming, HMI development, and automatic reporting. Sean's work includes personnel oversight and management, project management and design, and coordination with subconsultants.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

SURFACE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

Automation Lead | BAWA | Baytown, TX

Designed automation and instrumentation for a new 6 MGD surface water treatment facility. The tasks included design of a new control system including control panels, design of a plant-wide network, security system design, producing P&ID drawings, system architecture drawings, control narratives, and instrument specifications.

SURFACE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

Automation Lead | City of Sugar Land | Sugar Land, TX

Designed automation and instrumentation for a new surface water treatment plant. The plant SCADA system is a redundant fiber-optic ring network with Allen Bradley CompactLogix PLCs in each process area. Tasks included design of a new control system including control panels, design of a redundant Ethernet network, producing P&ID drawings, system architecture drawings, control narratives, and instrument specifications.

LEAGUE CITY SOUTHWEST WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY EXPANSION

Technical Advisor | City of League City | Galveston County, TX

Led a team for an electrical and instrumentation design for a WWTP expansion from 4 MGD to 8 MGD. Design included new electrical gear, modification of electrical gear, 1.25 MW generator, VFDs, SCADA, and site security.

WIRELESS NETWORK EVALUATION AND DESIGN

SCADA Team Leader | NHCRWA | Harris County, TX

Evaluated various communication options for collection of SCADA data from 58 remote sites to a central HMI collector via Ethernet. Oversaw a field study to evaluate several options. Sean designed a cellular network to communicate data from the remote sites. He managed a team who did the programming and HMI configuration for the system. Developed the HMI graphics, PLC programs, and system reports; coordination assistance, and client training.

SCADA SYSTEM DESIGN

Technical Advisor | Fort Bend WCID 2 | Fort Bend County, TX

Led a team for a SCADA design to connect 19 lift stations, eight water plants, and one wastewater plant using a combination of radio and cellular connections. The design included a radio system backbone placed on five elevated storage tanks with local radio connections to nearby sites and cellular connections to sites with overhead power lines or trees.

Sean McMillan, PE

Instrumentation & Controls Technical Advisor

RELEVANT PROJECTS

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION

Electrical/I&C Technical Advisor | Northampton MUD | Houston, TX

Project included an expansion to 1.6 MGD of an existing MLE process facility by adding a new secondary train; disinfection basin, aerobic digesters, headworks screen replacements; and chemical system upgrades. The design was completed in 2025.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION NO. 1 REHABILITATION

Electrical/I&C Technical Advisor | FBC WC&ID No. 2 | Stafford, TX

Rehabilitation of a 6 MGD WWTP including replacement of lift station pumps, primary clarifiers, a secondary clarifier, NPW pump station, process blowers, and aeration equipment in sludge holding tanks, 2 MCCs, and main service entrance. The design was completed in 2024.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT NO. 2 - PHASE I

Electrical and I&C QA/QC | FBC WC&ID No. 2 | Fort Bend County, TX | National CMAA Award Winner

New 2 MGD facility including a conventional activated sludge train, aerobic digesters, and disinfection basins; lift station (8 MGD); headworks with redundant mechanical screens (16 MGD); gravity thickeners; dewatering building with rotary fan presses; and an administration building with offices, conferences rooms; labs and bunks.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT REPLACEMENT

Electrical/ I&C Technical Advisor | Harris County MUD No. 200 | Houston, TX

Project included common wall MPU (aeration basin, clarifier, disinfection, dechlorination, flow measurement), expansion of an existing headworks, liquid disinfection systems, multi-stage centrifugal blowers, digesters that can be converted to aeration trains in future phases, expansion of an existing submersible lift station by caissoning, and tying in parallel wet well structure. The project was completed in 2024.

CARTERS CREEK WWTP IMPROVEMENTS

Electrical/ I&C Technical Advisor | City of College Station | College Station, TX

Improvements at the existing 10 MGD WWTP including the replacement of three of the plant's five MCCs and the main service switchgear, and a new centrifuge dewatering facility (10 MGD) which repurposed a mothballed sludge thickening building with a new canopy, polymer feed room, and new controls room. The project was completed in 2022.

SOUTHWEST WRF EXPANSION

Electrical/ I&C Technical Advisor | City of League City | League City, TX

WWTP expansion from 4 MD to 8 MGD including new electrical gear, modification of electrical gear, 1.25 MW generator, VFDs, SCADA, and site security. The project included modifications to four existing MCCs, and the addition of two new MCCs in new buildings, reconfiguration of the power feeders, modification of the existing fiber-optic ring Ethernet network, replacement of obsolete PLCs with newer models, the addition of two new PLCs, the addition of a new security camera system, the addition of a new card reader system with automatic door locking hardware, new SCADA servers, a new VTSCADA HMI system, and associated cybersecurity required.



Chuck Troutt, PE

Power Technical Advisor

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

53 Years
of Industry Experience

7 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS, Electrical Engineering
University of Houston

REGISTRATIONS

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 41075;
Louisiana No. 34444

National Council of Examining
Engineers No. 18269

AFFILIATIONS

IEEE Life Member 04206900

Chuck has more than 53 years of experience serving both municipal and private clients in power distribution, instrumentation, and controls of water and wastewater facilities. Chuck's design expertise focuses on power distribution, network, instrumentation, and PLCs. Power distribution includes medium voltage design up to 34.5 KV (kilo-volts) with low voltage (1000 volts or less). Chuck's experience also includes network and programmable logic control system and many network communication applications.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

SAM C. MCKENZIE WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY

QA/QC | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

QA/QC Project Engineer for the new 15KV service and inter-plant power distribution. The work included new main electrical service line of 15KV medium voltage metal-clad switchgear with two utility sources, two generator power sources, D-C control power system and a 15KV power distribution system with new transformers, cable, conduit protective relays, and SCADA system with network programming and automatic load shedding upon source loss.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT NO. 2

QA/QC | Harris County MUD No. 400 | Harris County, TX

QA/QC Project Engineer for new 480/277 volt three phase, four wire power service for 1.45 MGD facility. The work included utility coordination, power distribution, control applications, stand-by power system, and project management.

WATER PLANT NO. 4 GENERATOR REPLACEMENT

QA/QC | San Jacinto River Authority | Montgomery County, TX

QA/QC Project Engineer for a new 750 KW generator to replace an existing 500 KW generator at Water Plant No. 4. The project included the relocation of 500 KW generator to an existing elevated storage tank and water plant to improve the reliability of the stand-by power system.

BAGBY STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Electrical Project Manager | Houston Downtown Management District | Houston, TX

Design effort for the reconstruction of Bagby Street, including improvements to Lamar, McKinney, Walker, and Rusk Streets. The redevelopment of Bagby Street supported the "Plan Downtown" vision for creating a "Green Loop" - a linear park atmosphere that connects existing open spaces, encourages redevelopment, and promotes community activity across downtown. The lighting and power system work included the total conversion of three utility power services to pedestal style containers. The lighting system included the Bayou Place tunnel lighting with a multi-color LED lighting controller. An extensive landscape and tree up lighting was included with the enhancements of a master planned area for economical development.



Cong V. Nguyen, PE

Power Lead

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

34 Years
of Industry Experience

6 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS Electrical Engineering,
Tulane University

LICENSES

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 99600;
Louisiana No. 30746

Cong is an electrical engineer with over 34 years of experience in electrical power and instrumentation design and construction management. He leads a team of engineers and designers to complete the electrical design for many projects involving mainly water treatment plants, water well pumps, ground water and elevated storage tanks, water delivery and booster pump stations, wastewater treatment plants, and wet well sewage lift stations. His experience also includes cost estimate and analysis, value engineering, preliminary design studies, reliability and sustainability studies, energy efficiency improvements, and equipment evaluations and inspections. Typical project specifications and design tasks include, but are not limited to dual utility incoming service, medium voltage and low voltage switchgear and MCC one-line and elevations, MCC control schematics, load analysis, short circuit and arc flash studies, VFD pump controls, motorized control valves, process and instrument diagrams, HMI/SCADA/PLC/RTU/DCS systems, radio telemetry, standby/emergency engine driven generators, and UPS. He is well-acquainted with the NEC, NFPA standards, IEEE standards, EIA/TIA standards, IBC/UBC, LEED, IESNA, and other applicable codes and standards.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

COLLIN PUMP STATION EXPANSION

Electrical Project Engineer | City of Anna | Anna, TX

Electrical Project Engineer for the construction of one 4 MG precast, prestressed concrete ground storage tank, one 3,450 vertical turbine booster pump, one electrical building, one 1.5 MW diesel gas generator, electrical work and controls, SCADA, security, plant piping, valves, fittings, thrust blocks, pipe supports, fencing, asphalt pavement, crushed rock access driveway, protective coating for all facilities, and all items needed for a completely functional pump station facility.

SAM C. MCKENZIE, JR. WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY EXPANSION

Electrical Project Engineer | City of New Braunfels | New Braunfels, TX

Electrical design of several process areas of the 7.5 MGD WRF. This included upgrading medium voltage incoming service with dual feed redundancy and backup generators with paralleling switchgear.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AND ON-SITE LIFT STATION

Electrical Project Engineer | Harris County | Harris County, TX

Provided the electrical, instrumentation and control system design for a 0.45 MGD WWTP upgrade including replacement of the existing incoming service to serve new process equipment.

WATER PLANT NO. 4

Electrical Project Engineer | Bridgestone MUD | Harris County, TX

Provided the electrical, instrumentation and control system design for a water plant including ground storage tank, chemical buildings and booster pump station.

EASTSIDE WATER TREATMENT PLANT ELECTRICAL IMPROVEMENTS

Electrical Project Engineer | City of Dallas | Dallas, TX

Design of the electrical medium voltage pad-mounted transformers and MCCs replacement.



Huy-Van Nguyen, PE

Instrumentation & Controls Lead

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

18 Years
of Industry Experience

9 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS, Mechanical Engineering
Technology
University of Houston

LICENSES

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No.144467

With over 18 years of experience, Huy currently serves as the Senior Automation Specialist in Quiddity's Electrical Department. His experience includes design of multiple wastewater treatment plants, lift stations, water plants, and utility projects. His work includes instrumentation design, electrical one-line development, process narrative writing, and SCADA development of PLC programming, HMI development, and automatic reporting. Additionally, preparation of project feasibility studies and preliminary engineering reports, SCADA programming and configuration, network design, and wireless design including security fall under his responsibility.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

SOUTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT 80 MGD EXPANSION

Automation Specialist | City of Houston | Houston, TX

Designed and developed an HMI system with control, alarming, and trending capabilities using GE Proficy iFIX, Proficy Historian. The plant SCADA system is a redundant fiber-optic ring network with Redundant Siemens S7-400 PLCs in each major process area and Siemens S7-300 series PLCs in minor process controls. Tasks included programming controls, creating HMI application and building automated reports for monthly TCEQ reporting, modification of existing Legacy Siemens 505 series PLC for new Profibus controlled HSP and addition of new analog signals at the system forebay, and coordination with the with startup team for plant startup and troubleshooting.

0.3 MGD WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT REPLACEMENT

I&C Engineer | Programmer | Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 88 | Montgomery County, TX

Designed a plant-wide SCADA system with connections to multiple packaged systems with different PLC manufacturers. Programmed the main plant PLC for automatic controls of internal recycle pumps, return activated sludge pumps, and automatic waste activated sludge air lift pumps. Top end VTSCADA was designed and programmed by Huy to collect all data from the main PLC as well as packaged system PLCs.

SCADA SYSTEM DESIGN

I&C Engineer | Langham Creek Utility District | Houston, TX

Collaborated with team members to design a system-wide SCADA system for the district. The network was designed to send data from lift stations, and water plants to the wastewater treatment. All data signals were routed back to the district's wastewater treatment plant where they are monitored, controlled, and recorded via the new VTSCADA system on redundant servers. Operations will also be able to monitor the sites remotely using a secure internet interface through hardware firewalls and software security protocols.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT SCADA

Automation Specialist | Montgomery County MUD No. 8 | Montgomery, TX

Huy programmed plant-wide SCADA system consisting of Allen Bradley PLCs, Allen-Bradley PanelView Touchscreen HMI, and top end VTSCADA platform. The project integrated vendor supplied systems into top end SCADA and setup remote monitoring via secured web browsers, with alarming through Twilio. Factory acceptance testing was performed at the system integrator's facility and startup with general contractors.



Jennifer Franklin, PE

Site Civil Lead

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

9 Years
of Industry Experience

9 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS, Environmental Engineering
University of Oklahoma

REGISTRATIONS

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 141716

AFFILIATIONS

SWE

AWWA

TECHNICAL CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

ASCE Pipelines 2023 Paper
and Presentation- "Evaluating
Wastewater Treatment
Plant Onsite Interceptor
Rehabilitation Challenges and
Flow Transfer Solutions"

Jennifer has over nine years of experience in water and wastewater conveyance and transmission projects. Her experience includes the design of large diameter transmission waterlines, wastewater transmission and collection lines, water and wastewater utility relocation, replacements, and rehabilitations, and water and wastewater computer modeling and master planning.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

TCWSP HIGH SERVICE PUMP STATION

Project Engineer | *Trinity River Authority of Texas* | *Bedford, TX*

Evaluation of replacement options for TRA's aging 18 MGD High Service Pump Station (HSPS). The HSPS needed to be replaced and relocated to ensure flood protection and ability to expand in the future. The PER analyzed and created ranking methodology for three alternative sites based on hydraulics, constructability, cost, and risk. The proposed location was determined in the PER phase which was completed in February 2026. The final design phase is currently underway.

RESEARCH ROAD WATER LINE UPSIZE

Project Engineer | *City of Frisco* | *Frisco, TX*

Engineer for approximately 3,530 LF of 30-inch and 36-inch waterline within proposed easements outside of Research Road, Cobb Hill Drive, and Oncor Electric easements. The project includes a 210 LF tunnel crossing of Eldorado Parkway. The project also includes determination of alignment, locating appurtenances, design of tunneled crossings, and completion of the project design manual. Special considerations for the project includes traffic control and coordination with Frisco ISD and private utilities. This project was split in two parts (PH1: 30-inch and PH2: 36-inch). Phase 1 of this project was substantially completed in July 2026 for a total construction cost of \$2.10M.

COLLIN PUMP STATION EXPANSION

Project Engineer | *City of Anna* | *Anna, TX*

Project Engineer for the construction of one 4 MG precast, prestressed concrete ground storage tank, one 3,450 vertical turbine booster pump, one electrical building, one 1.5 MW diesel gas generator, electrical work and controls, SCADA, security, plant piping, valves, fittings, thrust blocks, pipe supports, fencing, asphalt pavement, crushed rock access driveway, protective coating for all facilities, and all items needed for a completely functional pump station facility. This project was substantially completed in July 2026 for a total construction cost of \$11.10M.

KINDER MORGAN SEGMENT 5

Design Engineer | *WHCRA* | *Harris County, TX*

Engineer for approximately 5,500 LF of 66-inch steel waterline within easements along the Kinder Morgan gas pipeline corridor, squarely between dual 30-inch high pressure natural gas lines. The project includes a 205 LF tunneled crossing of Mason Creek, trenchless roadway crossings, and open-cut through approximately 40 residential back lot easements and a large local park. Work included coordination with review agencies, pipeline companies, determination of alignment, locating appurtenances, design of tunneled crossings, and completion of the project design manual. Special considerations include traffic control (pedestrians) through the park and securing resident's backyards during construction. This project bid in March 2025 for \$10.38M.



Bao Tran, PE

Power Support

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

10 Years
of Industry Experience

7 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS, Electrical Engineering
University of Houston

REGISTRATIONS

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 149385

AFFILIATIONS

Water Environment
Association of Texas

Bao has a decade of experience in electrical engineering. In his current role, he is responsible for designing multiple standby generator systems for new and existing facility, wastewater treatment plants, water plants, lift station, low and medium voltage power distribution system, and managing many projects from the design phase to the final completion of the construction phase.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

GENERATOR SITE ADDITIONS

Electrical Design Engineer | City of Kyle | Kyle, TX

Prepared a Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) for the City to assess their generator addition requirements at 11 different facilities where eight of the facilities were grant funded. Designed diesel standby generators ranging from 50kW - 500kW each with automatic transfer switches and control modifications.

AQUA OPERATIONS CENTER

Lead Electrical Design Engineer | Aqua Water Supply Corporation | Bastrop, TX

Designed the electrical distribution equipment including main service and distribution switchboards, and a 750-kW diesel generator with an automatic transfer switch rated at 1,600-Amps, 480-Volts, 3-Phase. The distribution equipment provides power to the operation center and the water well.

FM 1101 PUMP STATION

Lead Electrical Design Engineer | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

Designed the electrical equipment including main service and distribution switchboards, variable frequency drives to operate six booster pump, and a 1,000-kW diesel generator with an automatic transfer switch rated at 1,600-Amps, 480-Volts, 3-Phase.

SAM MCKENZIE, JR WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY EXPANSION

Electrical Design Engineer | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

Designed replacement electrical system including all the medium voltage switchgear, and an addition of 1,500-kW diesel generator to operate in parallel with the existing 1,500-kW diesel generator.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION

Electrical Design Engineer | Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 134E | Richmond, TX

Designed the electrical distribution equipment including main service switchboard, motor control center (MCC), and a 600-kW diesel generator with an automatic transfer switch rated at 1,000-Amps, 480-Volts, 3-Phase. The MCC provides power to multiple process control panels and houses reduced voltage soft starters to operate five process blowers.



Hieu Bui, PE

Instrumentation & Controls Support

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

8 Years
of Industry Experience

8 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS Electrical Engineering,
University of Houston

LICENSES

Licensed Professional
Engineer, Texas No. 149202

Hieu has been working in water/wastewater industry for 10 years. His past experience includes multiple lift stations, stormwater pump stations, water plants, and wastewater treatment plants. His expertise includes SCADA Network Architecture Diagram, Process Control Narratives, Control Diagram, PLC, and HMI application development and field startup.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

DISTRICT SCADA SYSTEM

Electrical Engineer | Langham Creek Utility District | Houston, TX

Designed SCADA system for Langham Creek Utility District, including a wastewater treatment plant, three water plants, and three lift stations. Conducted on-site verification of current equipment and control systems. Evaluated the condition of existing control panels through engineering assessment and proposed recommendations for upgrade or replacement. Offered various cost-effective retrofitting solutions for SCADA system. Created piping and instrumentation diagrams, control diagrams, and network architecture diagram. Created instrument list and input/output list.

DISTRICT SCADA SYSTEM

Electrical Engineer | Bridgestone MUD | Harris County, TX

Electrical Engineer for SCADA System for the entire Bridgestone MUD connecting nine lift stations, five water plants, three stormwater pump stations, two wastewater treatment plants, and operating center that provided full control and monitoring capabilities. Hieu's role included the development of SCADA Network Architecture Diagram, Control Diagram, Process Control Narratives, technical specifications, and PLC/HMI programming.

COTTON BAYOU WWTP EXPANSION TO 3.0 MGD

Electrical Engineer | City of Mont Belvieu | Mont Belvieu, TX

The Cotton Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion from 1.5MGD to 3.0 MGD. Hieu designed a PLC for primary control, a relay logic for backup control, and SCADA monitoring system. He conducted on-site verification of existing equipment and control systems. Hieu offered various cost-effective retrofitting solutions for the existing system, and he collaborated with the Process Engineer to develop Process Control Narratives.

WATER PLANT NO. 6 AND ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

Electrical Engineer | WCID No. 2 | Fort Bend County, TX

The Water Plant No. 6 has a 350HP water well, four 100HP booster pumps, two 500,000 gallon ground storage tanks, two 200,000 gallon hydropneumatic tanks, and a 1,000,000 gallon elevated storage tank. Hieu designed a PLC for primary control, a relay logic for backup control and SCADA monitoring system. Hieu collaborated with Process Engineer to produce Process Control Narratives. He also prepared Piping & Instrumentation diagrams, Control Diagrams, Network Architecture Diagram. Finally, he prepared Instrument list and Input/Output list.



Macallan Goaley, PE

Civil Support

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

8 Years
of Industry Experience

2 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS Civil Engineering,
Texas A&M University

LICENSES

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 147517

CERTIFICATIONS

FHWA-NHI-13D101 Safety
Inspection of In-Service
Bridges

AFFILIATIONS

Texas Floodplain Manager
Association

Macallan has eight years of experience leading public sector projects in water, wastewater, stormwater, bridges, street rehabilitation, and full-reconstruction projects. She designed municipal infrastructure projects involving complete replacement of all utilities, pavement, and structures within the right-of-way. Her experience spans design, project management, and construction oversight, consistently driving projects to meet technical and budget goals. She excels at managing complex, multi-disciplinary projects in urban settings, skillfully balancing projects with federal and state funding, TxDOT coordination, and UPRR requirements.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

HARMONSON ROAD PAVING AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS

Project Engineer | City of North Richland Hills | North Richland, TC

Macallan was responsible for leading the plan production for this project which involved the complete reconstruction of the roadway with concrete, new sidewalks, replacement of waterlines; and stormwater improvements.

AIRPORT ROAD RECONSTRUCTION

Storm Task Manager | City of Waco | Waco, TX

Macallan designed the stormwater improvements along this 2-mile section of roadway which included replacement and up-sizing of culverts; energy dissipation structures to control erosion; and cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) lining.

COLLEGE HILLS ALLEY AND SANITARY SEWER PROJECT

Project Engineer | City of Waxahachie | Waxahachie, TX

Macallan designed and oversaw the plans, specification and estimate package which included 7,200 LF of alley reconstruction and 8,600 LF of sanitary sewer line replacement.

RAILPORT PARKWAY RECONSTRUCTION

Project Engineer | City of Midlothian | Midlothian, TX

Macallan designed and oversaw production of this four-lane divided major arterial and storm infrastructure reconstruction project.

FRISCO 36-INCH WATERLINE

Project Engineer | City of Frisco | Frisco, TX

Macallan designed this new 36-inch water transmission line project, which also included reconstruction of the roadway.

2026 BRIDGE REPAIRS ALTERNATIVES AND COST MEMO

Project Engineer | McLennan County | McLennan County, TX

During the TxDOT 2026 off-system bridge inspections, TxDOT identified bridges owned by McLennan County with Critical or Urgent action items. The scope of this project includes developing repair recommendations and construction bid documents for the four bridges identified with Critical or Urgent action items. For the first phase of this project, the Alternatives and Cost Memo, Macallan's roles included confirming TxDOT inspection findings, documenting the condition of bridge elements, and preparing repair and replacement alternatives for the County's consideration.



Ahmad Daneshvar, PE, PMP

Structural Lead

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

35 Years
of Industry Experience

3 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS Civil Engineering,
Shiraz University in Iran

REGISTRATIONS

Licensed Professional
Engineer,
Texas No. 132679

AFFILIATIONS

American Society of Civil
Engineers

Project Management Institute

Ahmad has over 35 years of progressive experience in structural design, and management of water and wastewater projects, petrochemical plants and effluent treatment facilities. Ahmad is well-versed in international and local building codes and is highly proficient in utilizing BIM and CAD systems, along with different analytical software. This enables him to deliver High-quality structural calculations and design services for concrete and steel supporting structures, reinforced masonry buildings, reinforced concrete tanks, and associated equipment and machine foundations.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

TRINITY RIVER WATER SUPPLY PUMP STATION

Structural EOR | Tarrant County | Dallas, TX

This is an ongoing project, and Ahmad is part of the team evaluating the location of the future pump station and electrical building. He is responsible for the structural design of the new pump station, which will be constructed 15 feet below grade, and for the CMU electrical building, which will be constructed on a slab-on-grade foundation.

NEW BRAUNFELS WP PUMP STATION

Structural EOR | New Braunfels, TX

Ahmad was responsible for structural design of a water pump station, including booster pump foundations and pre-engineered steel canopy. He also designed a CMU building with hollow core slab as roof close to the pump house for all electrical power and control equipment.

NORTHAMPTON WWTP EXPANSION

Structural EOR | Harris County, TX

Ahmad was responsible for the structural design of the new blower and generator foundations, which required elevation adjustments due to the floodplain. A steel platform was provided to allow access around the new blower and generator. Rehabilitation design was also prepared for the pump shelters to accommodate the change in operating elevation.

HARVEST GREEN WWTP EXPANSION TO 1.5MGD

Structural EOR | Fort Bend County, TX

Ahmad played a pivotal role in designing the primary process unit's concrete structure, which comprised two rectangular aeration basins, two circular clarifier, and two rectangular chlorine contact basins. Ahmad took charge of preparing the structural calculations for the head work, a 30-foot-high concrete structure. In addition to his primary responsibilities, he also took ownership of signing and sealing the foundation designs for the project's generator and blower. Ahmad actively participated in Quality Control (QC) meetings alongside engineers from various departments, contributing to the thorough review of design drawings, assessing operability, and implementing constructive feedback.



Nathan Walton, PE, CCM

Construction Management

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

13 Years
of Industry Experience

12 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

BS, Civil Engineering
Texas A&M University

REGISTRATIONS

Licensed Professional
Engineer, Texas No. 139890

Construction Manager
Certification Institute (CMCI)
No. 27756

OSHA-10

Nathan is a Senior Construction Manager in the Water Practice, based in Central Texas. His 13 years of experience include the construction management of various types of water and wastewater facilities, treatment, and conveyance projects in Southeast and Central Texas. Nathan's work consists of reviewing plans and specifications during design, providing contract administration, construction management, construction inspection, and field project representative services, facilitating project team communication and coordination, processing and maintaining project documentation (i.e. RFI's, RFP's, submittals, payment applications, change orders, materials testing reports, inspection logs and punch lists, etc.), coordinating and leading progress meetings and inspections with required stakeholders, including other engineers, general contractors, subcontractors, surveyors, construction materials testing labs, other site inspectors, operators, and regulatory agency inspection personnel.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

SAM C. MCKENZIE JR. WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY EXPANSION

Construction Manager | New Braunfels Utilities | New Braunfels, TX

CM and FPR responsible for overseeing a \$73M expansion to replace influent screening equipment, add a new influent lift station wet well, add a new flow split and secondary treatment structure (BNR basins, Alum feed, aeration basins, SEL clarifiers), add two new tertiary filters, expand the UV disinfection modules, add new blowers, add new sludge pump station and digesters with membranes for sludge thickening, add a new 15kV electrical service/gear (with new dedicated building) and 1.5 MW paralleling generator, SCADA, and all associated piping, coatings, electrical, controls, paving, grading, and site work. This project required close monitoring of the contractor's construction schedule, review and negotiation of multiple contract change order requests, and working closely with the contractor to value engineer several aspects of the project as well as mitigate scheduling issues and minimize construction obstacles in order to meet the complicated sequencing and start-up phasing required to maintain continuous service to all existing treatment processes.

RAW WATER BARGE ELECTRICAL CABLE REPLACEMENT

Construction Manager | Travis County MUD No. 10 | Lago Vista, TX

CM and FPR responsible for overseeing the replacement of electrical conduits and cables running from the main electric service rack on shore to a floating raw water intake facility. The project consisted of removing and replacing approximately 300 feet of conduits and cables from the raw water barge on Lake Travis to the existing terminal box and electric service rack on the cliff side.

WATER PLANT NO. 3 AND ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

Construction Manager | Northampton Municipal Utility District | Spring, TX

The project consisted of one 1,700-ft deep, 1,300-GPM water well, one new 500,000-gallon Elevated Storage Tank, one chemical and control building, 450-kW Generator, and all the associated piping, coatings, chemical, electrical, paving, and site work. One of the primary difficulties encountered on this project was caused by delays in obtaining permanent power from CenterPoint Energy. Nathan helped manage the construction schedule to keep work moving forward along the critical path to help minimize the unavoidable delays.



David T. Sarabok, RPLS, PLS

Survey Lead

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

25 Years
of Industry Experience

20 Years at Quiddity

EDUCATION

AAS, Computer Aided Drafting
and Design, Thompson Tech.

AAS, Land Surveying and
Mapping, LoneStar College

REGISTRATIONS

Licensed Registered
Professional Land Surveyor,
Texas No. 7299

Licensed Professional Land
Surveyor, Pennsylvania No.
SU075854

MSHA Certification Part 46 &
48 (dormant 2016)

David has over 25 years of Land Surveying experience including time as a Project Manager in construction staking and topographic surveying in relation to master planned communities including water and wastewater plants. David has strong technical skills and is multifaceted, being able to cross collaborate with different disciplines and departments within Quiddity and outside contractors. David is well versed in providing topographical survey data and 3D models for engineering teams. David's expertise also follows into the construction staking and collaboration with Engineers, Inspectors and Contractors, overseeing projects to completion.

RELEVANT PROJECTS

HEIGHTS OF BAYTOWN

Project Surveyor | Baytown, TX

David was responsible for construction staking calculations, coordination and scheduling with inspectors and contractors for a wastewater treatment plant and lift station in addition to residential lots, with wet utilities and paving staking efforts.

ASHLAND

Project Surveyor | Angleton, TX

David was responsible for the topographic survey, boundary and easement alignments for preliminary site design. David then followed up with construction staking calculations, coordination and scheduling with Inspectors and Contractors for a water treatment plant.

PARKS EDGE

Project Surveyor | Missouri City, TX

David was responsible for the boundary survey (under RPLS) and topographic survey along with easement alignments for preliminary site design. David then followed up with construction staking calculations, plat checks and reviews, coordination and scheduling with Inspectors and Contractors for a 350+ acre master planned subdivisions over the course of about 10 years. David also played a role in the financial review, budgeting and invoicing for all construction management with regard to Survey.

DRY CREEK

Project Surveyor | Missouri City, TX

David was responsible for the boundary survey (under RPLS) and topographic survey along with easement alignments for preliminary site design. David then followed up with construction staking calculations, plat checks and reviews, coordination and scheduling with Inspectors and Contractors for a 160+ acre master planned subdivisions over the course of about five years. David also played a role in the financial review, budgeting and invoicing for all construction management with regard to Survey.

MARATHON PETROLEUM

Project Surveyor | Texas City, TX

David was responsible for the plant survey control system alignment, daily survey field crew planning and scheduling, data processing, quality assurance checks, and 3D modeling for future wastewater plant design updates and modifications.



Divider 4

Financial and Legal Status



Financial and Legal Status

■ Litigations Information

The following claims and litigation cases made within the last 5 years concerning work performed by Quiddity Engineering were filed. Quiddity is confident that none of the listed claims or litigation matters affect the overall health of our company nor affect our ability to perform for this City of Gatesville project.

Vasquez et al. vs Jones Bros Construction;, Quiddity et al: Vasquez (plaintiff) filed a lawsuit against Jones Bros Construction (defendant and general contractor) regarding being struck on a TxDOT project by the trucking company working for the general contractor. Quiddity was adjointed as a co-defendant since we provided traffic control plans for a mill and overlay project. The basis of the claim was that the traffic control plan was incorrect, among other things unrelated to Quiddity. The case is in the discovery phase at this time.

Carvana, LLC and NNN Reit LP vs. Quiddity-1, Inc.: Leilani Farley (plaintiff) filed a lawuist against NNN Reit LP (defendant) as a result of injuries sustained from slipping and falling in a handicap parking space. Quiddity was adjointed as a co-defendant since we designed the parking lot. The basis of the claim involves compliance with ADA although the parking lot was modified without Quiddity's consent or knowledge after the original project was complete. The case is in the discovery phase at this time.

Mascari vs Double Oak Construction, Inc.: Quiddity is named as a defendant in this traffic accident case involving a master planned single family residential development project in which Quiddity provided professional services to the developer. Case is ongoing and in the discovery phase.

■ Insurance Coverage

Please review our Certificate of Insurance on the following two pages. Please note that once a project or contract is awarded, Quiddity will provide an active and up-to-date certificate specific to the contract.

ACORDTM**CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

8/25/2026

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER USI Southwest 9811 Katy Freeway, Suite 500 Houston, TX 77024 713 490-4600		CONTACT NAME: Rachel Townsend PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 713 490-4600 FAX (A/C, No): 713-490-4700 E-MAIL ADDRESS: rachel.townsend@usi.com	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
		INSURER A: Continental Casualty Company	
		INSURER B: Continental Insurance Company	
		INSURER C: Lexington Insurance Company	
		INSURER D: National Fire Insurance Co. of Hartford	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:			7011568206	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$15,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
D	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			7011568223	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☒ RETENTION \$10,000			7011568187	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$10,000,000 AGGREGATE \$10,000,000 \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☒ N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	7011568190	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
C	Professional Liability			031711133	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	\$5,000,000 per claim \$10,000,000 annl aggr.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Additional Named Insureds: Quiddity Engineering LLC DBA Jones & Carter Inc.

The General Liability and Automobile Liability policies includes an automatic Additional Insured endorsement that provides Additional Insured status only when there is a written contract that requires, such status, and only with regard to work performed on behalf of the named insured.
(See Attached Descriptions)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER		CANCELLATION
City of Gatesville 803 E Main St. Gatesville, TX 76528		SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
		AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

The General Liability and Automobile Liability policies contain a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

All policies provide a Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract.

All policies include an endorsement providing that 30 days notice of cancellation for reasons other than non-payment of premium and 10 days notice of cancellation for nonpayment of premium will be given to the Certificate Holder by the Insurance Carrier.

The Umbrella Liability policy follows form to the underlying General Liability, Auto, and Employers Liability policies.

Request For Qualifications (RFQ) for Water Treatment and Production System Electrical Improvements - Engineering, Permitting, Bidding, & Construction Phase Services RFQ-2026-0002



Divider 5

Experience and References

Sam C. McKenzie Jr. Water Reclamation Facility Expansion

New Braunfels Utilities / New Braunfels, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$71.9M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

**Construction Completion - Expected
September 2026**

REFERENCE

New Braunfels Utilities
Paula DuBois, ENV SP
830.608.882
pdubois@nbutexas.co

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

MGC Contractors
Clint Crawford
210.694.0565
ccrawford@mgccontractors.com

PROJECT TEAM

Alan Chavez
Bethany Miller
Sean McMillan
Cong Nguyen

Chuck Troutt
Michael Mawdsley
Hieu Bui
Bao Tran

Project Description

This project was an expansion to the existing WRF from 2.5 MGD to 4.9 MGD including headworks equipment replacement, lift station expansion, new treatment basins, blower system expansion, new 15-kV medium voltage power and low voltage power distribution system. The electrical scope consisted of a new main electrical building housing 15-kV, arc resistant, service entrance switchgear with a main-tie-main arrangement and built in generator paralleling breakers. The gear accepts dual utility company feeders along with two 1.5-MW, 15-kV diesel generators. 15-kV power was distributed throughout the site to various step-down transformers that step the voltage down to 480/277-volts. The transformers feed various Motor Control Centers and power distribution switchboards which feed various motor loads throughout the site. The existing plant electrical rooms had restricted space for expansion, which posed a challenge for all the new loads being added. With only one new electrical building we were able to repurpose an existing room for new required electrical gear. All outdated PLCs and ethernet switches were replaced with new client standard equipment, the fiber-optic SCADA and security networks were expanded, and SCADA programming for remote view and control was provided. Quiddity spent time with NBU's Operations team, SCADA team, IT team, Security team, Fiber team, Preventative Maintenance team, and Electrical Supply team to review the existing facility and identify places of increased risk of failure, locations of operation and maintenance difficulties, and vulnerabilities to process excursions.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Medium voltage gear and distribution
- Backup emergency power generators
- Construction sequencing and phasing

James K. Williams Surface Water Treatment Plant Expansion to 7.8 MG

Fort Bend County W. C. & I. D. No. 2 / Fort
Bend County, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$74.8M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

Project is in Construction

REFERENCE

Fort Bend County WC&ID No. 2

Owen Matherne

281.499.1031

omatherne@fbcwcid2.com

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

LEM Construction Co.

Larry Laird II

281.495.9550

larry@lemconstruction.com

PROJECT TEAM

Alan Chavez
Bethany Miller
Sean McMillan

Chuck Troutt

Project Description

This project was an expansion to an existing membrane surface water treatment plant to provide additional treatment capacity with new basins, pump stations, and electrical, operations, and chemical buildings. Quiddity spent time with the client outlining the new electrical loads, updated service requirements and discussing client staff expertise to determine the best service type and distribution equipment ratings for the plant. The design retained a dual 480/277-volt, 3-phase electrical service model with backup generators for increased redundancy and resiliency along with a reconfiguration and relocation of overhead utility company power lines. The primary service was upgraded to 2,500 amps coupled with two 800-kW generators in a parallel configuration. Power to the site was distributed through a power distribution switchboard, motor control centers and low voltage panels. The loads served included the main chemicals systems, office building, membrane system and GAC system. The secondary service was upgraded to 2,000-amps coupled with two 600-kW generators in a parallel configuration. A similar power distribution gear configuration was used to power the low lift pump station, treatment basins, and high service pump station. A SCADA system expansion for full control and remote operation with new control panels with PLCs, a new security system, wireless network, and fiberoptic network throughout the site. Extensive coordination was performed to create construction sequencing drawings and specifications to ensure the facility will remain operational throughout construction with minimal power interruptions.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Generator design
- Construction sequencing and phasing
- Major power distribution in existing site

Southwest Water Reclamation Facility Expansion

City of League City / League City, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$90M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

Currently being awarded

REFERENCE

City of League City

Ramiro Ochoa

281.554.1326

Ramiro.Ochoa@leaguecitytx.gov

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

CSA Construction

George Craig

713.686.8868

gcraig@csaconstruction.com

PROJECT TEAM

Michael Mawdsley

Alan Chavez

Chuck Troutt

Cong Nguyen

Sean McMillan

Huy Nguyen

Project Description

Quiddity was hired by Freese and Nichols at the client's request to perform electrical and instrumentation design for WWTP expansion from 4 MGD to 8 MGD. The design included new electrical gear, modification of electrical gear, 1.25 MW generator, VFDs, SCADA, and site security. The project included modifications to four existing MCCs, and the addition of two new MCCs in new buildings, reconfiguration of the power feeders, modification of the existing fiber-optic ring Ethernet network, replacement of obsolete PLCs with newer models, the addition of two new PLCs, the addition of a new security camera system, the addition of a new card reader system with automatic door locking hardware, new SCADA servers, a new VTSCADA HMI system, and the required associated cybersecurity.

The design phase included multiple workshops with the City to ensure that their operational and maintenance concerns were understood and accounted for. Quiddity has a long standing relationship with the City as a preferred electrical and SCADA supplier based on always working together to understand what the City wants and finding the most economical and reliable way to implement those requests.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Large electrical construction job being performed on a functional plant requiring sequencing to maintain plant operations
- Large electrical equipment and generator sizing

Stormwater Pump Station Improvements

First Colony Levee Improvement District No. 2 / City of Sugar Land, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$4M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

Completed 2020

REFERENCE

First Colony LID No. 2

Zach Weimer

832.655.9001

Zach.weimer@gmail.com

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

R+B Group, Inc.

Mike Haralson

713.862.5800

mharalson@randbgroup.com

PROJECT TEAM

Alan Chavez

Bethany Miller

Sean McMillan

Project Description

This project provided critical improvements to the only existing pump station protecting over \$200M in property value within the Commonwealth subdivision. Due to the critical nature of the facility, no extended downtime was recommended which posed a challenge for construction within the property. The electrical scope included replacement of all existing service entrance equipment, power distribution equipment, controls, and backup emergency power generator. The existing overhead service was replaced with a weather and wind rated reinforced service entrance structure which routed power inside the existing building where a new weather resistant main disconnect was installed. Backup power was provided by two redundant generators, one diesel engine and one natural gas engine. An automatic transfer switch (ATS) was installed to automatically engage the generator in the event of a power failure. The ATS was coupled with a Manual Transfer Switch (MTS) that allows the operator to manually switch which generator is primarily engaged. Power is distributed to two 150 HP and one 175 HP stormwater pumps via solid state reduced voltage (SSRV) starters in a new Motor Control Center (MCC). The pump station is primarily controlled via a PLC in a weather resistant control panel. This PLC also has a fuel saving program that only engages the generators in the event of a power failure combined with a rising level in the pump station. Quiddity also created a temporary power plan to be utilized as needed during the construction process. This temporary power plan allowed the pump station to remain operational during a storm event even without utility power.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Temporary power plan and construction sequencing
- Generator design
- Utility company coordination

West Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements

City of Sugar Land / Sugar Land, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$31M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

Currently in the 90% Phase, Set to Advertise and Bid First Quarter of 2027

REFERENCE

City of Sugar Land
Robert Wilson, PE, CFM
281.275.2141
rwilson@sugarlandtx.gov

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

N/A - Still in Design

PROJECT TEAM

Bethany Miller
Alan Chavez
Chuck Troutt

Project Description

This project was an expansion to the existing West Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements to provide additional treatment capacity. The existing 480/277-volt 2,000-amp service was upgraded to a 3,000-amp service of the same voltage fed from a new pad mounted transformer supplied by overhead utility lines. This service was coupled with an existing 900-kW generator and a new 500-kW portable generator to provide backup electrical power in the event of a utility company power outage. Because the existing generator is new but undersized for the expansion, a portable generator was recommended for the excess loads. The existing MCC was able to be re-utilized via an isolation ATS with a portable generator connection which would activate upon a utility company power outage. ATS's for both generators were interconnected to prevent either generator from overloading and shutting down. A power distribution switchboard was installed at a new canopy to distribute power to the existing and proposed loads. Power distribution throughout the site was carefully coordinated with existing underground piping and existing facilities. Extensive construction sequencing and electrical bypass plans were prepared to ensure minimal service interruptions during construction and service switchovers. The project also included expansion of the main PLC to allow the operators the ability to monitor the entire plant from a central location and for all new equipment to be integrated into the City's master SCADA system.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Generator sizing and load shedding coordination
- Power distribution on existing site
- Temporary power plan and construction phasing

Collin Pump Station

City of Anna / Anna, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$10.8M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

The project was completed late due to easement acquisitions and client-requested changes.

REFERENCE

City of Anna
Muhamad Madhat
972.924.4510
mmadhat@annatexas.gov

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

Red River Construction
Steven Summerkamp
972.578.0127
steven.summerkamp@redriverconstruction.com

PROJECT TEAM

Sean McMillan
Alan Chavez
Cong Nguyen

Project Description

The City of Anna is a rapidly growing city north of Dallas that is in need of new water supply facilities to accommodate future growth. This project expands the existing Collin Pump Station, which was constructed 15 years ago, to accommodate future growth. Key components include a 1.5 MW standby diesel engine-driven generator set, equipped with a sub-base fuel tank, weatherproof sound-attenuating enclosure, and a platform with grounding for safe operation. The electrical system design incorporates significant enhancements, including a new Motor Control Center (MCC) building, security systems, and SCADA integration with the City's existing system for seamless remote monitoring and control. Additional work encompasses a 3,450 GPM vertical turbine booster pump, a four MG precast, prestressed concrete ground storage tank, plant piping with connections to an existing welded steel tank, valves, fittings, thrust blocks, pipe supports, fencing, asphalt pavement, crushed rock access driveway, protective coatings, and all necessary elements for a fully operational facility. Upon completion, the pump station will achieve a design capacity of five MGD, with potential for an ultimate capacity of 10 MGD, ensuring robust and reliable water supply infrastructure for the City's growth.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Large generator
- New MCC building
- Minimizing extended shutdowns

Generator Additions for 8 Sites

City of Kyle / Kyle, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$2.2M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

The project was completed on time.

REFERENCE

City of Kyle
Yvonne Gil-Vallejo
737.213.2328
ygilvallejo@cityofkyle.com

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

Ready Power, LLC
Lloyd Huck
504.416.3113
lehuck@readypowerusa.com

PROJECT TEAM

Michael Mawdsley
Alan Chavez
Bao Tran

Project Description

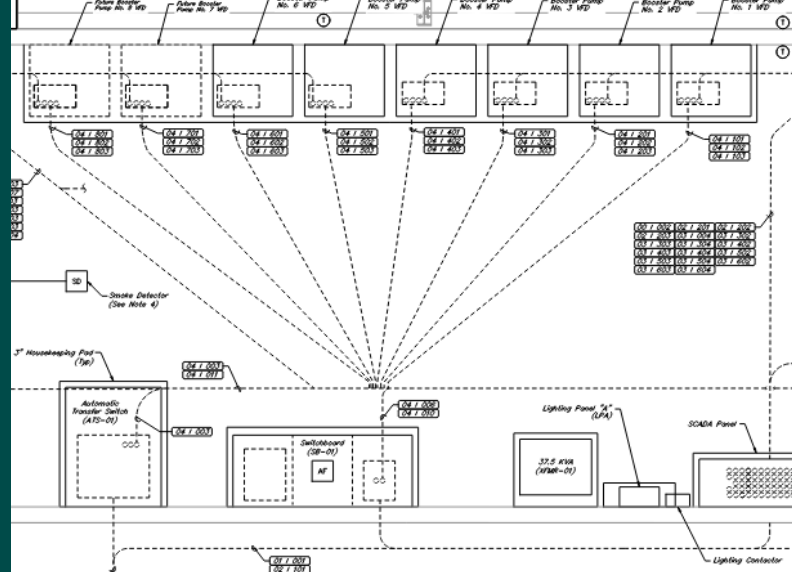
Quiddity was selected by the City of Kyle to provide professional engineering services for the design and construction of 11 generator additions to the existing water and wastewater plants. A Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) was provided which included a condition assessment and thorough inspection of all the sites. The design was split into three separate projects to help funding for the City: (1) a procurement of a portable generator, (2) a diesel stand-by generator for the wastewater treatment plant and a natural gas generator for the City Hall building, and (3) eight generators (seven stand-by and one portable) to service multiple sites including lift stations, water wells, and booster pump stations. During the design phase, the City of Kyle was awarded a grant fund by TDEM-HMGP for eight of the 11 generators where Quiddity helped reshape the project in order to meet all grant requirements. To help the City with fuel management, generators smaller than 250kW had a 48-hour run time fuel tank and generators larger than 250kW had a 24-hour run time fuel tank. All diesel generators are 277/480-Volt, 3-phase ranging in size from 50kW to 600 kW. The portable generators are trailer-mounted 550kW generators with camlock cables for quick connection at all water and wastewater facilities. The natural gas generator is a 208/120-Volt, 3-phase sized at 60kW and was designed on top of the building's roof per the City's request. Quiddity also provided construction administration and grant assistance as the project began construction to help aid the City in meeting all installation and grant requirements.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Generator design
- Interconnection with existing conditions

FM 1101 Pump Station

New Braunfels Utilities / New Braunfels, TX



Project Description

This project was a new 7.5 MGD (10 MGD Ultimate) potable water pump station designed to meet the growing water demand in the New Braunfels area. The pump station consists of a new 2.5 million gallon pre-stressed concrete ground storage tank, six new with two future 100-HP, VFD driven pumps, electrical building, pump building, and 1 MW diesel engine driven generator. The electrical scope consisted of a primary utility company power feed to a 1 MVA pad mounted transformer feeding 480/277-volt, 1,600-amp service designed to support the ultimate pump station load. A 1 MW, diesel engine driven generator was designed to provide backup emergency power in the event of a power failure. Power was distributed from the main electrical room via a power distribution switchboard to stand-alone, 18 pulse, clean power VFD's and miscellaneous low voltage loads. The electrical room and pump station room were climate controlled with 2-15 ton HVAC units. Primary control of the pump station was provided via a PLC in a control panel connected to the client's main SCADA network which provided full control and remote operation of the pump station. The PLC controlled all VFD's via flowmeters and pressure transmitters on the distribution piping. The plant also included a security panel, designed to the client standards, that provided card access control, gate control, and video surveillance of the site. Quiddity spent time with NBU's Operations team, SCADA Team, IT team, Security Team, Fiber team, Preventative Maintenance team, and Electrical Supply team to review and identify places of increased risk of failure, location of operation and maintenance difficulties, and vulnerable to process excursions.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Generator design
- New electrical building
- SCADA system integration

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$17.17M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

Bid awarded, currently awaiting approval from the Board of Directors.

REFERENCE

New Braunfels Utilities
Ashley Zimmerman
830.608.8952
ashleyz@nbutexas.com

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

MGC Contractors
Cody Fowlkes
210.694.0565
txbids@mgccontractors.com

PROJECT TEAM

Alan Chavez
Chuck Troutt
Hieu Bui

Sean McMillan
Ahmad Danesvar

TRA High Service Pump Station

Trinity River Authority / Tarrant County, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$50M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

Design completed on schedule

REFERENCE

Trinity River Authority
Theo Chan, PE
817.832.5231
chantw@trinityra.org

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

Not yet in Construction

PROJECT TEAM

Sean McMillan
Alan Chavez
Cong Nguyen
Huy Nguyen

Project Description

Quiddity provided preliminary engineering services to the Trinity River Authority (TRA) for the replacement of the High Service Pump Station (HSPS) and Backwash Pump Station (BWPS) at the Tarrant County Water Supply Project Water Treatment Plant. The existing facility, located in a flood-prone basement of the Filter and Operations Building, had reached the end of its service life and presented operational and maintenance challenges. Our Preliminary Design Report included site selection, topographic survey, subsurface utility engineering, geotechnical exploration, environmental assessment, and preliminary design across civil, mechanical, structural, electrical, HVAC, and instrumentation disciplines. Final design phase services began in May 2026. The recommended design consolidates the HSPS and BWPS into a single facility. The new HSPS includes five 500 HP VTPs with closed-can intakes providing 18 MGD firm capacity to the cities of Bedford and Euless, with two pumps capable of isolation to deliver 15 MGD emergency supply to the City of Fort Worth. Two 400 HP VTPs provide 21.6 MGD firm backwash capacity, capable of supplying either finished or non-chloraminated water via a removable air-gap spool piece. Supporting structures include a 4,600 SF pump building and 2,900 SF electrical building with brick veneer over CMU construction and pitched standing seam metal roofs, founded on cased, continuously reinforced drilled shafts. The project carries an AACE Class 3 estimated construction cost of \$50,000,000 with a 590-day construction schedule phased to maintain continuous plant operations until final tie-in.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Design completed on schedule
- Large pump station
- Medium voltage
- Replacement of aging electrical gear

Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Brock Lift Station

City of Houston / Houston, TX



CONSTRUCTION COST

\$7.8M

SCHEDULE DETAILS

NTP - July 2021
Completion - June 2025

REFERENCE

City of Houston
Farid Sadeghian, PE
832.395.4985
farid.sadeghian@houston.tx.gov

GENERAL CONTRACTOR CONTACT

Industrial TX Corp
David Haynes
281.890.0152
dhaynes@industrialtx.com

PROJECT TEAM

Alan Chavez
Chuck Troutt
Bethany Miller

Project Description

This project was the rehabilitation and the conversion of the existing dry pit/wet pit lift station into a submersible pump lift station. The lift station was sized for dry-weather capacity of 5.41 MGD and wet-weather capacity of 42 MGD. This was achieved via three dry weather and four wet weather submersible pumps.

Primary utility power was via overhead utility company power lines to pole mounted, 480/277-volt transformers. Backup power is provided via a temporary generator connection and a kirk-key interlocked manual transfer scheme. A new electrical building was provided with a 1,200-amp main breaker, motor control center (MCC), automatic control panel, and HVAC. The MCC housed solid state reduced voltage (SSRV) starters for the 3-35 HP Dry Weather Submersible Pumps and 4-135 HP Wet Weather Submersible Pumps, Odor Control System disconnects totaling 74 HP, Motor Operated Valve disconnects and other miscellaneous electrical loads.

The control system operates via a Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) that starts and stops the pumps based on the liquid level of the common wet well. This provides the Operator with a central location for all controls required for the day-to-day operation of the lift station. The lift station connects to the city's main SCADA system via a wireless cellular antenna mounted onsite.

Similarities to City of Gatesville

- Power distribution in existing site
- Controls for varying conditions
- SCADA system integration

Projects Currently Under Contract

Client	Project Name
Ashton Gray Development	Ashland - Lift Station No. 1
Ashton Gray Development	Ashland Wastewater Treatment Plant
Barker-Cypress MUD	Water Plant No. 2 Expansion
Bissonnet MUD	Water Plant Nos. 1 & 2 Chloramine Conversion & Surface Water Tie-In
Blue Ridge West MUD	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements Phase II
City of Anna	Collin Pump Station Phase 2
City of Coppell	DeForest Lift Station Rehabilitation
City of Houston	Scott St. No. 1 Lift Station Rehabilitation - Phase II Design
City of Kyle	Generator Additions
City of League City	Southwest Water Reclamation Facility
City of Rosenberg	Water Well No. 11 at Water Plant No. 8
City of Rosenberg	Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1A Headworks Replacement
City of Sugar Land	West Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements
Fort Bend County MUD No. 134E	Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion to 0.95 MGD
Fort Bend County MUD No. 134E	WWTP Expansion to 1.50 MGD for Harvest Green
Fort Bend County MUD No. 134E	Water Plant No. 1 - Phase 2
Fort Bend County WC&ID No. 2	WWTP No. 1 Rehabilitation
Fort Bend County WC&ID No. 2	James K. Williams Surface Water Treatment Plant Ph II Exp to 7.8MGD
Harris County MUD No. 25	2025 Lift Station No. 1 Improvements
Harris County MUD No. 26	WWTP Dewatering Improvements
Harris County MUD No. 360	Replacement WP No. 1 MCC and ASP Replacement
Harris County WCID No. 109	Water Plant Nos. 2 & 3 Motor Control Center Replacement
Katy 2855 Development LLC	Remote Well No. 1
Katy 2855 Development LLC	Plow Tract - Wastewater Treatment Plant Phase I
Langham Creek UD	WWTP Dewatering Facility Replacement
Langham Creek UD	Langham Creek District SCADA System
Langham Creek UD	WWTP LS Improvements & Liquid Chemical Conversion
Montgomery County MUD No. 119	Wastewater Treatment Plant Replacement
Montgomery County MUD No. 88	0.3 MGD Wastewater Treatment Plant Replacement
New Braunfels Utilities	Sam C. McKenzie, Jr. Water Reclamation Facility Expansion
New Braunfels Utilities	South Kuehler Clarifier Replacement
New Braunfels Utilities	North & South Kuehler WWTP Rehabilitation
New Braunfels Utilities	FM 1101 Pump Station
North Harris County Regional Water Authority	Project 31B
North Harris County Regional Water Authority	Project 35C
Parkway UD	Lift Station No. 8 and Force Main
Plantation MUD	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements
Rankin Road West MUD	Water Well No. 2 and Generator Replacement
San Antonio Water System	Talley Rd. and Sable Run Pressure Zone Interconnections Project
Tarrant Regional Water District	Arlington & Benbrook Dechlorination Improvements
Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept.	South Llano State Park Water Utility Upgrades
Trinity River Authority	Tarrant County Water Supply Project High Service Pump Station Replacement
West Harris County MUD No. 2	Chloramine Conversion & Surface Water Tie-In
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2	WWTP No. 1 Expansion to 1.0 MGD
Willow Point MUD	WWTP Expansion to 0.3 MGD
Willow Point MUD	Remote Water Well Generator Addition

The background image shows an industrial control room. On the left, there are several large, vertical metal pipes or conduits. In the center, a person is sitting in a folding chair at a desk, facing away from the camera. To the right, there is a large wall of electrical control panels with many switches and meters. The entire image is covered with a semi-transparent teal overlay.

Divider 6

Management and Organizational Approach

Management and Organizational Approach

Project Understanding

The City desires to replace aging electrical equipment at its Lake Belton Raw Water Pump Station (Intake), Water Treatment Plant, and Booster Pump Station No. 1. The City's critical concerns include:

1. Cost-effectively improve the existing facilities to ensure a safe, accessible, and secure site that can ensure the City can reliably supply its customers
2. Maintain level of service to customers during construction
3. Address extreme of construction market conditions to meet budget limitations

Our Approach

Our approach to refurbishing the three facilities is focused on improving operator safety, maintaining reliable facility operation throughout construction, and delivering practical solutions that fit the City's budget and existing operations. Coordination with the City is critical to ensure that we can design a product that will be compatible with City's and operations teams long-term goals and needs.

A primary focus of our design is the continuous operation of the facilities and separation of everyday workspaces from the hazards associated with energized medium-voltage electrical equipment. Quiddity will evaluate various solutions to separate the equipment and will coordinate directly with the City to present options and use feedback to provide a detailed design. Quiddity understands the criticality of these facilities and will use direct City feedback to create detailed phasing plans and explore temporary power solutions to minimize any disruptions and power outages.

The backup power generators will be designed for an automatic and seamless transition upon a power failure. All evaluated manufacturers will be coordinated with the City to ensure that future service and maintenance are easily accessible.

We recognize the value of the City's existing SCADA system so all new equipment will be incorporated into the existing top-end system for remote monitoring and control. We will investigate potential modifications that improve communication with the Raw Water Intake Pump Station and provide monitoring and control of the new electrical equipment. In addition, we will evaluate installation of basic intrusion detection sensors at each facility to improve overall security of the sites.

Project Management Approach

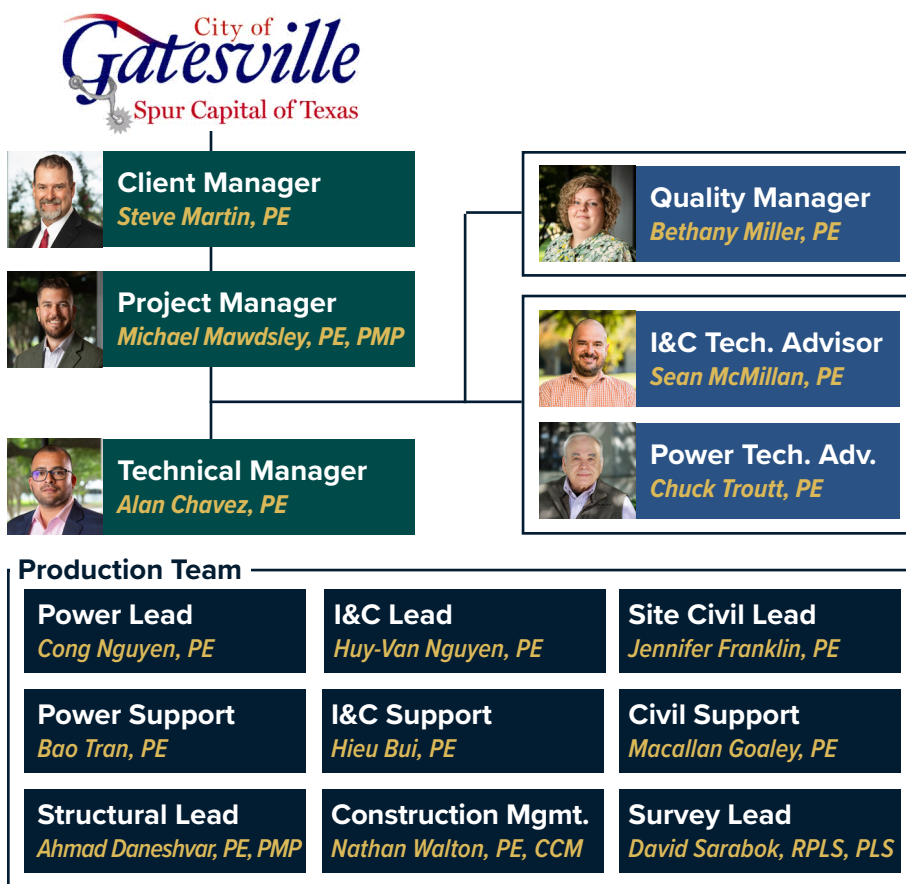
Budget	Schedule	Communication	Quality	Risk
Prepare detailed level of effort for all elements	Dynamic MS Project schedule with critical path	Tailored plan for the City PM	Formal project-specific plan, technical support, and regulatory compliance	Risk ID & probability
Continuously monitor project budgets and advise Client when forecasts are off track	Weekly updates to Gatesville staff	Regular updates on progress, issues, & action items	Early review of approach by Senior Technical Advisors	Assess consequences
Utilize lower level staff for simpler tasks that are then reviewed by experienced staff to limit expenses while maintaining quality	Monthly overview of project schedule vs baseline	Workshops with Gatesville staff to gain input & build consensus	Independent review on critical program elements	Mitigation plan for critical risks
	Defined owner review of deliverables	Decision Log for transparency on all review comments		Monitor critical risks throughout the job
	Fast-track options for critical program components	Implement Comm. Plan Early		Reassess all major milestones
				Lessons Learned
				Safety Mgmt.

QA/QC



Our design team is comprised of engineers who have worked together successfully across numerous projects over more than 10 years, providing an established foundation of collaboration, accountability, and effective communication. We emphasize a transparent communication process that includes biweekly status updates and same-day responses to questions received by email, phone, or Teams. Throughout design, our team will work closely with the Owner’s staff to develop customized solutions that align with their operational preferences, maintenance practices, safety objectives, construction sequencing requirements, and budget.

Organizational Chart



Client Communication

Identifying needs and understanding goals begins with communication. We believe in and will adhere to a robust communication plan for the lifecycle of the project. Quiddity values transparent and open communication customized to meet the City and project needs. Our communication plan provides consistent flow of information from the Quiddity PM to the City. Provided on a weekly basis, our memo/email update tells you what the team completed each week, goals for the next week, critical information of decisions needed from the City, and a running update on the project schedule. Project issues or challenges will be communicated as they are identified to assure the City’s PM is aware and alternative solutions will be presented to mitigate or minimize impacts to schedule and/or budget. Our coordination approach is to work as an extension of the City’s staff in all phases of the work. Successful completion of any project requires constant communication and coordination among all stakeholders.

Code Analysis

Design will include compliance with the National Electrical Code (NFPA 70), Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace (NFPA 70E), IEEE standards, local utility interconnection requirements (TNMP & ONCOR), OSHA standards, International Building Code, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and any applicable state and local amendments. Our 10% milestone will include research into the serving utility and the local authority having jurisdiction to determine permitting and approval requirements.

Strategic Stakeholder Input

One of the areas where Quiddity stands out among its peers is our emphasis on “front-loading” our schedules (where achieving a 30% milestone will take closer to 40 or 50% of the effort) and using that time to really get into the detailed design with project stakeholders long before any plan production begins. The schedule features workshops between Quiddity and the City of Gatesville to discuss different process areas in detail outside of major milestone submittals. These workshops allow the project design team and Gatesville staff to stay in alignment throughout the design phase and avoid delays caused by rework. With this approach, we can present the information in digestible chunks with the appropriate amount of time allotted for stakeholders to provide meaningful feedback. Ultimately, this proactive approach to client feedback results in the best solution for the City, helps control costs, and keeps the project on schedule. After the design concept is confirmed, Quiddity will begin plan and specification production following a 30/60/90 milestone approach.



Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 11

Ordinance 2026-18

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM FOR RESOLUTION

To: Mayor & Council

From: Chief Jeff Clark

Agenda Item: New Animal Ordinance

Information: The current animal ordinance was adopted in 2022 and needed updating. The proposed new animal ordinance includes added definitions to provide better clarification to the citizens of Gatesville of what the requirements are. Also, many of the sections have added elements that provide better clarity on what is allowed or not allowed in the City of Gatesville. Sections 6-13 Pens & Enclosures, 6-14 Standard of Care, 6-15 Safety of animals in motor vehicles, 6-16 Domestic animals, 6-17 Abandoned Animal, & 6-19 Cruelty to animals have been added to promote the humane care for animals. Sections 6-52 Livestock kept for educational purposes, 6-54 Hens & Roosters, and 6-55 Feeding of deer have been added to provide further clarity and promote safety in the city. The previous sections pertaining to Animal license (Pet Tags) have been removed to lessen the burden for citizens to register and prove rabies vaccination to Animal Control. There are criminal penalties for people who do not properly vaccinate their animals. Sections for Aggressive Dogs have been added that pertain to when a dog attacks another domestic animal and penalties associated with it. Article IX Enforcement has been added to clarify enforcement actions and provide guidance.

Financial Impact: Pet Tags currently cost \$4.00 a pet and average about \$550.00 a year collected. The removal will reduce that to \$0 per year yet will save time and money from staff having to issue the tags.

Staff Recommendation: The staff recommends that the City Council approve the new Animal Ordinance.

Motion: I move to PASS ORDINANCE 2026-18, amending Chapter 6 Animal Control to the next meeting, first reading.

Attachments: The proposed Animal Ordinance.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE:

That the above stated recommendation is hereby approved and authorized.

Date 9/8/2026

Agenda Item 11

Ordinance 2026-18

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Gatesville, Texas, this the ____ day of _____, _____, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with provisions of V.T.C.A, Government Code, § 551.001 *et seq.*

APPROVED

Gary Chumley, Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly Owens, City Secretary

**CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS
ORDINANCE 2026-18**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 6 – “ANIMALS”; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Gatesville, Texas (the “City”), is a home rule municipality located in Coryell County, Texas, created under the provisions of Chapter 9 of the Texas Local Government Code and operating according to the enabling legislation of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 51, the City has general authority to adopt ordinances and regulations that are for the good government, peace, or order of the City and that are necessary or property for carrying out a power granted by law to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the regulations provided herein are reasonable and necessary for the public health, safety and welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The City of Gatesville Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by amending Chapter 6 “Animals” to read in its entirety as follows:

CHAPTER 54 – ANIMALS

ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL

Sec. 6-1. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Aggressive dog means a dog that:

(A) Makes an unprovoked attack on another domestic animal that causes bodily injury to that animal and occurs in a place other than an enclosure in which the dog was being kept;

(B) On more than one occasion, when unprovoked, bites one or more persons who were lawfully inside the dog’s enclosure;

(C)) Repeatedly attempts, successfully or unsuccessfully, to climb over, dig under, chew through, break or otherwise escape from its enclosure in an attempt to attack, chase, or harass a person or another domestic animal;

(D) Commits unprovoked acts in an enclosure in which the dog was being kept, and those acts cause a person to reasonably believe that the dog will attack and cause bodily injury to the person; or

(E) Commits unprovoked acts in a place other than an enclosure in which the dog was being kept, and those acts cause a person to reasonably believe that the dog will attack and cause bodily injury to another domestic animal.

Animal.

Domestic animals means those animals which are naturally tame and gentle or which by long association with man have become thoroughly domesticated and are now reduced to such a state of subjection to his will that they no longer possess a disposition or inclination to escape and can be vaccinated against rabies. The term "domestic animal" does not include wild animals or livestock.

Fowl means chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, guineas, peacocks, pheasants, and other normally undomesticated fowl.

Livestock means animals typically found on farms and ranches and generally kept for work, breeding, sale or human consumption. The term "livestock" does not include domestic animals.

Wild animals means those animals of a wild nature or disposition so as to require to be reclaimed and made tame by art, industry or education or else must be kept in confinement to be brought within the immediate control of the owner. The term "wild animal" does not include domestic animals or livestock.

Animal advisory committee means the advisory committee composed of at least one licensed veterinarian, one city official, one person whose duties include the daily operation of the animal shelter, and one representative from an animal welfare organization or humane society.

Animal control officer means the person designated by the chief of police to represent and act for the city in controlling animals running at-large, the impoundment of animals and the enforcement of other animal control ordinances and statutes within the city.

At-large means an animal not under restraint.

Bodily injury means Physical pain, illness, or any impairment of physical condition.

Cat means A commonly domesticated member of the feline family, other than a lion, tiger, bobcat, jaguar, panther, leopard, cougar, or other prohibited animal.

Cat colony means a colony of feral, homeless, stray, wild or untamed cats that has been registered with the city and is maintained by a cat colony manager.

Community cat means a free-roaming cat, that may or may not be feral, who may be cared for by one or more residents of the immediate area who is/are known or unknown.

Community cat caregiver means a person who, in accordance with and pursuant to a policy of trap-neuter-return, provides care, including food, shelter, or medical care to a community cat,

while not being considered the owner, harborer, controller, or keeper of a community cat. To be classified as a community cat caregiver, a person must be registered with the City of Gatesville.

Dangerous dog means a dog that:

(A) makes an unprovoked attack on a person that causes bodily injury and occurs in a place other than an enclosure in which the dog was being kept and that was reasonably certain to prevent the dog from leaving the enclosure on its own; or

(B) commits unprovoked acts in a place other than an enclosure in which the dog was being kept and that was reasonably certain to prevent the dog from leaving the enclosure on its own and those acts cause a person to reasonably believe that the dog will attack and cause bodily injury to that person.

Dog means A commonly domesticated member of the canine family, other than a wolf, jackal, fox, dingo, coyote, or other prohibited animal.

Ear tip means the removal of the distal one-quarter of a community cat's left ear, which is approximately three-eighths inch, or one cm, in an adult and proportionally small in a kitten. This procedure is performed under sterile conditions while the cat is under anesthesia, in compliance with any applicable federal or state law, and under supervision of a licensed veterinarian. Ear tips are designed to identify a community cat as being sterilized and lawfully vaccinated for rabies.

Feral cat manager means a person who provides food and water to a cat colony.

Fowl means A bird of any kind.

Humane manner means care of an animal to include, but not be limited to, adequate heat, ventilation and sanitary shelter, wholesome food and water, consistent with the normal requirements and feeding habits of the animal's size, species and breed.

Kennel permit means any premises wherein any person engages in the business of boarding, breeding, buying, letting for hire, training for a fee, adoption, or selling dogs or cats.

~~***Multiple pet ownership permit*** means no more than the maximum number of animals allowed shall be kept or harbored at any one residential dwelling without a multiple pet ownership permit.~~

Nuisance means an animal that: damages private or public property which property is not under the control of its owner; causes unsanitary, dangerous or offensive conditions; causes a disturbance by excessive barking or other noisemaking; or molests, attacks or interferes with persons or other animals on public property or private property which property is not under the control of its owner.

Owner means a person having the right of property or custody of an animal or who keeps or harbors an animal or knowingly permits an animal to remain on or about any premises occupied by that person or who has an animal under restraint.

Pet means any animal kept for pleasure or companionship rather than utility or as a service or emotional support animal.

Prohibited Animal.

Any wild or exotic animal or any animal not normally born and raised in captivity, including, but not limited to, the following:

(A) A dangerous wild animal as defined by Section 822.101 of Texas Health and Safety Code, as amended;

(B) Reptiles: venomous lizards, venomous snakes, crocodiles, alligators, caimans, and gharials; Except common Tortoises and Turtles

(C) Mammals:

- (1) Felines (such as lions, tigers, bobcats, jaguars, pumas, cougars), except commonly domesticated cats;
- (2) Canines (such as wolves, dingos, coyotes, foxes, and jackals and any hybrid of a canine, including hybrids of canines and commonly domesticated dogs), except commonly domesticated dogs;
- (3) Mustelids (such as weasels, skunks, martins, minks, badgers, and otters), except ferrets;
- (4) Procyonids (such as raccoons and coati);
- (5) Bears;
- (6) Marsupials (such as kangaroos, opossums, koala bears, wallabies, bandicoots, and wombats);
- (7) Bats
- (8) Sloths, anteaters, armadillos, and related species;
- (9) Elephants;
- (10) Primates (such as monkeys, chimpanzees, orangutans, and gorillas);
- (11) Rodents (such as beavers and porcupines), except commonly domesticated rodents kept as pets including hamsters, gerbils, guinea pigs, rats, mice, and chinchillas; and
- (12) Amphibians: poisonous frogs.

This term does not include livestock, fowl, or normal household pets, such as, but not limited to, dogs, cats, cockatiels, ferrets, hamsters, guinea pigs, gerbils, rabbits, fish, or small, non-poisonous reptiles, snakes, or amphibians.

Properly fitted collar means a collar that measures the circumference of an animal's neck plus at least one inch.

Properly fitted harness means a harness that is of adequate size, design, and construction as appropriate for an animal's size and weight.

Repeatedly at large animal means an animal that is at large more than four times in a one-year period.

Restraint means an animal that is fenced, caged, housed or is secured by a leash or lead under the control of a person who prevents the animal from violating any provision of this chapter.

Shelter-neuter-return means the involvement of the shelter in trap-neuter-return program with feral cats impounded in the shelter, to include, sterilizing, vaccinating for rabies, ear tipping and/or microchipping, and returning to their environment.

State law means Texas Health and Safety Code ch. 826 and 25 Texas Administrative Code chapter 169, zoonosis control (25 Texas Admin. Code §§ 169.21 to 169.34), adopted by the executive commissioner of the health and human services commission on behalf of the department of state health services as currently adopted and as they may be amended in the future, plus any other state statutes or regulation adopted pursuant to state statutes.

Sterilized means rendered permanently incapable of reproduction.

Trap-neuter-return means the process of humanely trapping, sterilizing, vaccinating for rabies, ear tipping and /or microchipping and returning feral cats to their original location.

~~**Unprovoked** means an action by an animal that is not:~~

~~(A) In response to being tormented, abused, or assaulted by any person;~~

~~(B) In response to pain or injury;~~

~~(C) In protection of itself or its food, kennel, immediate territory, or nursing offspring; or~~

~~(D) In response to an assault or attempted assault on any person.~~

~~**Veterinarian.** Any person duly licensed to practice veterinary medicine by the Texas State Board or Veterinary Medical Examiners.~~

(Code 2013, § 3-1; Ord. No. 2022-08, § 1, 11-15-2022)

Sec. 6-2. Impoundment and miscellaneous fees.

Impoundment fees and other miscellaneous fees are as provided in chapter 18.

(Code 2013, § 3-2)

Sec. 6-3. Exemptions.

A law enforcement agency or correctional facility having animals within the city is exempt from the requirements of this chapter.

(Code 2013, § 3-3)

Sec. 6-4. Culpable mental state not required.

Unless specifically provided in this chapter, an offense under this chapter shall not require a culpable mental state. It is the intent of this chapter to impose strict liability for any violation of this chapter.

(Code 2013, § 3-4)

State law reference(s) Elimination of culpable mental state, Texas Penal Code § 6.02(f).

Sec. 6-5. Impoundment.

(A) Any peace officer or animal control officer of the City of Gatesville police department may take up and impound any animal found in violation of this chapter.

(B) Immediately upon impounding an animal, the animal control or peace officer shall make every reasonable effort to notify the owner and inform such owner of the conditions whereby custody of the animal may be regained.

(C) In the event that a peace officer or animal control officer finds an animal to be suffering, he shall have the right forthwith to remove or cause to have removed any such animal to a safe place for care at the owner's expense or to euthanized them when necessary to prevent further suffering. The owner shall make full payment for all expenses so incurred.

(D) The City is authorized to give impounded animals appropriate immunizations, administer any parasite treatment, and perform any other medical procedure or treatment a veterinarian recommends or determines is necessary.

(E) If the City has paid for veterinary care for an impounded animal, the animal may not be released to its owner unless the owner reimburses the City for the cost of the veterinary care regardless of whether an owner has paid a reclamation, impoundment, or quarantine fee or any other costs or fees imposed under the chapter.

(Code 2013, § 3-8)

Sec. 6-6. Redemption.

(A) The owner of any animal not affected with a contagious disease and impounded under the provisions of this chapter and not alleged to be a vicious animal may redeem the same before it is sold or otherwise disposed of by paying the poundage fees as set out by resolution of the city council, from time to time, and paying any fine assessed for each violation of this chapter.

(B) Payment of impoundment fees and costs shall be in addition to any fine, penalty, animal shelter fee that may be assessed. Failure to redeem any animal shall not reduce liability of the owner for payment of all fines assessed under this chapter.

(C) No animal required to be vaccinated under this chapter may be redeemed until provision for such vaccination have been fulfilled.

(D) Animals not claimed by their owners within three business days shall become the property of the city police department.

(E) For computation purposes of the above charges, each day shall begin at 12:01 a.m. The full fee shall be charged when the animal is kept for any portion of any day.

(F) The animal control facility is not open to the general public. Any owners wanting to reclaim their animal from impound, or any person wanting to adopt an animal from the animal shelter, must first contact the city police department.

(Code 2013, § 3-19)

Sec. 6-7. Adoption.

An adoption fee established by the city shall be assessed at the time of adoption. No dog or cat shall be released for adoption as a pet without being sterilized or without a written agreement from the adopter guaranteeing that the animal will be sterilized. Vaccination fees, licensing fees, and veterinarian costs shall be assessed above and beyond the adoption fee.

Refusal of Adoption

(A) Animal Services may refuse to release any animal for adoption for any reason, including, but not limited to, any of the following reasons:

- (1) The prospective adopter or adoption agency has previously violated a provision of the chapter or has been convicted of animal cruelty or dogfighting;
- (2) The prospective adopter or adoption agency has inadequate or inappropriate facilities for confining the animal or is unable to provide proper care to the animal as required by this chapter; or
- (3) Animal Services determine that the health, safety, or welfare of the animal or of the public would be endangered by allowing the adoption.

(Code 2013, § 3-20)

Sec. 6-8. Prohibited animals.

Any or all animals, including but not limited to, venomous reptiles, non-venomous reptiles over six feet in length, alligators, crocodiles, caimans, elephants, rhinoceroses, skunks, raccoons, nonhuman primates, foxes, coyotes, bats, wolves, bears, or any hybrid of these listed animals are prohibited in the city limits. Any individual species and/or subspecies of the following animals are also prohibited animals for the purposes of this chapter: antelope, lions, tigers, ocelots, cougars, leopards, cheetahs, jaguars, hyenas, bears, bobcats, lesser pandas, ferrets born in natural habitats, binturong, ostriches, emus, apes or such other nondomestic species of animal not common to this area. The city manager, for good cause, may waive the provisions of this section.

(Code 2013, § 3-7)

Sec. 6-9. Owner responsibility.

- (A) All animals shall be kept under restraint by the owner.
- (B) No animal shall be allowed to cause a nuisance.
- (C) The owner of every animal shall be held responsible for every behavior of such animal.

(Code 2013, § 3-18)

Sec. 6-10. Animals running at-large prohibited.

It shall be unlawful for any person owning or keeping any animal to suffer or permit such animal to run at-large upon the public streets, avenues, alleys, parks or other public property of the city, or to suffer or permit any animal to run at-large or go upon any premises owned or in the possession of any other person in the city without the permission of such other person.

Restraint; animals at large

- (A) All owners must keep their animals under physical restraint except as otherwise provided by this section.
- (B) An animal not under restraint is at large, except if the animal is:

(1) On the premises of its owner's property, and is under the immediate personal supervision and the control of a responsible person and obedient to that person's commands;

(a) It is an exception to the supervision and control requirements of Subsection (B)(1), above, if the animal is a cat and is on the premises of its owner:

(C) Wearing a functioning electronic collar and is under the control of a responsible person and obedient to that person's commands;

(D) Accompanied by its owner or trainer at a animal show, field trail, or exhibition;

(E) A service animal in the performance of its duty under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C.S. § 12101 et seq. as amended and is under the immediate control of a responsible person and obedient to that person.

(Code 2013, § 3-9)

Sec. 6-11. Tying or staking.

It shall be unlawful for any animal to be tied or staked upon any open or unfenced lot or land in a manner which allows the animal to come within ten feet of any street, park or other public land or within ten feet of any sidewalk, public passageway or building. An animal tied or staked in violation of this section shall be considered at-large in violation of this chapter.

Tethering of dogs.

(A) It is unlawful for a person to use a chain, rope, tether, leash, or other like device to attach a dog to a stationary object or trolley system (hereinafter called "tethering") except as provided by this section.

(B) A person may tether a dog in the following circumstances:

(1) During a lawful animal event, veterinary treatment, grooming, training, or law enforcement activity;

(2) If tethering is required to protect the safety or welfare of a person or the dog and the owner maintains immediate control of the dog;

(3) In the immediate control of the owner in a public park; or

(4) On the owner's property, if the dog is tethered in such a way as to prevent the dog from:

(a) advancing to within fifteen (15) feet of the edge of any public right of way; and

(b) moving outside of the owner's property.

(C) If a dog is lawfully tethered as provided by Subsection (b)(4), the following conditions must be met:

(1) The rope, tether, leash, cable, or other like device used to tether:

(a) Must be attached to a properly fitted collar or harness worn by the dog;

(b) Must not be used with a pinch-type, prong-type, or choke-type collar;

(c) Must not be placed directly around the dog's neck;

- (d) Must have a length: (i) five times the length of the dog, as measured from the tip of the dog's nose to the base of the dog's tail; (ii) 10 feet, whichever is greater;
 - (e) Must not exceed one twentieth of the dog's body weight;
 - (f) Must not be in an unsafe condition;
 - (g) Must not cause injury to the dog; and
 - (h) Must allow the dog, by design and placement, a reasonable and unobstructed range of motion without entanglement;
- (2) The dog must have access to adequate shelter, dry ground, shade from direct sunlight, and clean water
- (3) The dog must not be tethered outside in extreme weather conditions, including, but not limited to. Conditions in which:
- (a) The actual or effective outdoor temperature is below 32 degrees Fahrenheit or;
 - (b) a heat advisory has been issued by a local or state authority or jurisdiction or;
 - (c) a hurricane, tropical storm, severe thunderstorm warning or tornado warning has been issued for the jurisdiction by the National Weather Service;
- (4) if the dog is female, the dog must not be in heat; and
- (5) the dog must not be sick or injured.

(D) A person commits an offense if they do not comply with all applicable provisions of this section.

(Code 2013, § 3-12)

Sec. 6-12. Quarantine of animals.

(A) The local rabies control authority or a veterinarian shall quarantine or test in accordance with state law any animal that the local rabies control authority or veterinarian has probable cause to believe is rabid, may have been exposed to rabies, or may have exposed a person to rabies.

(B) An animal reasonably believed to have bitten, clawed or scratched a person shall be quarantined or tested in accordance with state law. The owner of such animal shall immediately notify the animal control department and fully cooperate with all reasonable precautionary procedures.

(C) The local rabies control authority will determine the quarantine method and facility following state law.

(D) If the animal becomes ill during the observation period, the local rabies control authority must be notified by the person having possession of the animal.

(E) Upon the demand made by the animal control department, a person commits an offense if the person fails to surrender any animal which has bitten, clawed or scratched a human or another animal which is reasonably believed to have bitten, clawed or scratched a human, or which is suspected of having been exposed to rabies, for quarantine.

(F) The quarantined animal may be reclaimed by the owner if adjudged free of rabies, upon payment of any fees associated with quarantine or testing, and upon compliance with the vaccination provisions of this chapter.

(G) The veterinarian or local rabies control authority may keep, grant, or destroy an animal if the owner or custodian does not take possession of the animal before the fourth day following the final day of the quarantine period.

(Code 2013, § 3-13)

~~Sec. 6-13. Penalties.~~

~~(a) A person commits an offense if the person violates or attempts to violate any portion or provision contained in this chapter.~~

~~(b) Any person adjudged guilty of an offense under this chapter shall be guilty of a class C misdemeanor. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.~~

~~(Code 2013, § 3-5)~~

State law reference(s) Penalty for ordinance violations, Texas Local Government Code § 54.001; class C misdemeanors, Texas Penal Code § 12.23.

~~Secs. 6-14—6-44. Reserved.~~

Sec. 6-13. Pens and Enclosures. Sanitary requirements; minimum cage size; overcrowding

(A) An owner of any animal must maintain and keep all animal cages, pens, coops, kennels, fenced – in areas, and other enclosures of any kind in a sanitary condition. The owner must:

(1) Promptly dispose of all animal wastes;

(2) Keep the enclosures clean and free from noxious odors; and

(3) Keep the enclosures free of flies, mosquitoes, ticks, fleas, and other vectors as feasible

(B) Cages, pens, coops, kennels, fenced-in areas, and other enclosures used to confine animals must be of sufficient size to maintain all animals within such enclosure comfortably and in good health. Each animal must have enough space to allow it to turn freely and easily stand, sit, stretch, move its head without touching the top of the enclosure, and assume a comfortable posture for eating and drinking. An enclosure must be large enough to allow all animals within the enclosure to move and lay down without excrement.

Sec. 6-14. Standard of Care.

(A) An owner of an animal is required to provide to their animal humane care and treatment, including:

(1) access to an adequate supply of fresh air:

- (2) species – specific food;
- (3) exercise;
- (4) fresh water;
- (5) shelter, as defined by this chapter;
- (6) access to adequate natural or artificial shade from direct sunlight at all times that is large enough to contain all outdoor pets at one time and is separate from any shade created from the designated shelter;

(B) In case of dispute over adequacy of care and treatment, Animal Control or the Chief of Police will be the final authority.

Sec. 6-15. Safety of Animals in Motor Vehicles.

(A) Animal in Vehicle. No person may leave any animal in any standing or parked vehicle in such a way as to endanger the animal's health, safety, or welfare. Any Animal Control Officer, Police Officer, or Firefighter is authorized to use reasonable force to remove an animal from a vehicle whenever it appears the animal's health or safety is endangered. Any animal removed from a vehicle in this way will be impounded.

(B) Transportation of animals. No person may transport any animal in a motor vehicle on any public roadway unless:

- (1) The animal is safely confined within the vehicle in such a way as to prevent the animal from falling or jumping from the vehicle or from strangling on a single leash; or
- (2) If traveling in an unenclosed vehicle, which includes, but is not limited to, convertibles, pick-up truck beds, unenclosed Jeeps, and flatbed trailers, the animal is safely confined by:
 - (a) A vented container or cage that is secured in such a way as to prevent the release of the animal and the container or cage from sliding around or falling from the vehicle; or
 - (b) A multi-point tether that prevents the animal from falling or jumping from the vehicle or from strangling on a single leash
- (c) Distracted Driving. The operator of a vehicle may not allow an animal to freely move about the interior of their vehicle in such a manner as to:
 - (i) obstruct the operator's view to the front, back, or sides of the vehicle; or
 - (ii) interfere with the operator's control of the vehicle.

Sec. 6-16. Domestic animals; time; deposition; reclamation.

(A) Impounded domestic animals must be kept for three (3) business days from the date of impoundment. If the owner of an animal does not reclaim the animal within three (3) business days after the date of impoundment, the animal will become the sole property of the City and is subject to disposition as Animal Control deems appropriate. The animal may be humanely euthanized prior to the expiration of the three (3) business day period if, in the professional opinion of Animal Control or a veterinarian, disposition is necessary to avoid the unnecessary suffering of a sick or injured animal or to prevent the spread of communicable disease. All reasonable steps to contact the owner have been met. However, if immediate disposition is necessary prior to owner being contacted or before the owner reclaims the animal, the animal may be humanely euthanized.

(B) The City will not be liable for damages for the destruction of any animal authorized under this chapter.

(C) An impounded domestic animal may be available for reclamation by the animal's owner upon the owner presenting their appropriate identification such as a government issued license, identification card, passport, handgun license, etc., of which the City will keep a copy, and paying the reclamation fee to the City.

(1) Possession of a vaccination certificate describing the animal or bearing the same serial number that appears on a vaccination tag worn by the animal will be accepted as prima facie proof of ownership.

(2) A repeatedly at large animal may only be released as provided by subsection 6-16(f), below.

(D) A dog or cat unvaccinated against rabies may not be reclaimed unless the owner signs a redemption contract agreeing to vaccinate the animal within a prescribed period.

(E) No impounded domestic animal suffering from disease, ailment, or injury may be reclaimed by its owner until Animal Control is provided with sufficient information by the owner to determine that arrangements have been made for proper treatment of the animal by a veterinarian.

(F) Impoundment of animals repeatedly at large; release; appeal.

(1) A repeatedly at large animal not be released to its owner without the written approval of Animal Control. If released upon approval by Animal Control, the owner must pay double the reclamation fee.

Sec. 6-17. Abandoned Animal; Impoundment.

(A) Any animal left without proper food, water, or shelter for more than three (3) days, or any animal left in conditions that endanger the health, life, and safety of the animal will be deemed abandoned.

(B) Animal Control, A Police Officer, or any other authorized agent of the City may impound any abandoned animal.

Sec. 6-18. Penalties.

(A) A person commits an offense if the person violates or attempts to violate any portion or provision contained in this chapter.

(B) Any person adjudged guilty of an offense under this chapter shall be guilty of a class C misdemeanor. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

(Code 2013, § 3-5)

State law reference(s) Penalty for ordinance violations, Texas Local Government Code § 54.001; class C misdemeanors, Texas Penal Code § 12.23.

Sec. 6-19. Cruelty to animals non-livestock animals

(A) A person commits an offense if the person intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly:

- (1) tortures an animal or in a cruel manner kills or causes serious bodily injury to an animal;
- (2) without the owner's effective consent, kills, administers poison to, or causes serious bodily injury to an animal;
- (3) fails unreasonably to provide necessary food, water, care, or shelter for an animal in the person's custody;
- (4) abandons unreasonably an animal in the person's custody;
- (5) transports or confines an animal in a cruel manner;
- (6) without the owner's effective consent, causes bodily injury to an animal;
- (7) causes one animal to fight with another animal, if either animal is not a dog;
- (8) uses a live animal as a lure in dog race training or in dog coursing on a racetrack; or
- (9) seriously overworks an animal.

(B) An offense under Subsection (A)(3), (4), (5), (6), or (9) is a Class A misdemeanor, except that the offense is a state jail felony if the person has previously been convicted two times under this section, two times under Section 42.09, or one time under this section and one time under Section 42.09.

(B-1) An offense under Subsection (A)(1) or (2) is a felony of the third degree, except that the offense is a felony of the second degree if the person has previously been convicted under Subsection (A)(1), (2), (7), or (8) or under Section 42.09.

(B-2) An offense under Subsection (A)(7) or (8) is a state jail felony, except that the offense is a felony of the third degree if the person has previously been convicted under this section or under Section 42.09.

(C) It is a defense to prosecution under this section that:

- (1) the actor had a reasonable fear of bodily injury to the actor or to another person by a dangerous wild animal as defined by Section 822.101, Health and Safety Code; or
- (2) the actor was engaged in bona fide experimentation for scientific research.

(D) It is a defense to prosecution under Subsection (A)(2) or (6) that:

- (1) the animal was discovered on the person's property in the act of or after injuring or killing the person's livestock animals or damaging the person's crops and that the person killed or injured the animal at the time of this discovery; or
- (2) the person killed or injured the animal within the scope of the person's employment as a public servant or in furtherance of activities or operations associated with electricity transmission or distribution, electricity generation or operations associated with the generation of electricity, or natural gas delivery.

(E) It is an exception to the application of this section that the conduct engaged in by the actor is generally accepted and otherwise lawful:

- (1) form of conduct occurring solely for the purpose of or in support of:
 - (a) fishing, hunting, or trapping; or
 - (b) wildlife management, wildlife or depredation control, or shooting preserve practices as regulated by state and federal law; or
- (2) animal husbandry or agriculture practice involving livestock animals.

(F) This section does not create a civil cause of action for damages or enforcement of the section.

Secs. 6-20—6-44. Reserved.

ARTICLE II. LIVESTOCK AND FOWL

Sec. 6-45. Livestock, fowl within city.

It shall be unlawful for any person to keep livestock and/or fowl within the corporate limits of the city without first having complied with this article.

(Code 2013, § 3-6)

Sec. 6-46. Permit required.

Any person, firm, or corporation raising, keeping and maintaining livestock and/or fowl on a tract of land smaller than five acres shall obtain a permit from the enforcement officer. Application

for such permit shall contain the following: name, address, telephone number of the person, firm or corporation raising, keeping and maintaining livestock and/or fowl; mailing address, street address, or description of the property on which the permitted activity will be located; number of animals and/or fowl which will be kept; duration of the activity; name of any school, club, or educational institution or nonprofit organization of which the applicant is a member and under the direction of which organization the livestock or fowl is being raised; a drawing showing the location of premises and the location on the premises where any stable, barn, pen, or other area where livestock and/or fowl are to be located and showing the location of neighboring residences or commercial buildings and the distance from such stable, barn, pen or other area. Applications shall be made to the city's permit office and accompanied by a non-refundable fee as provided in chapter 18. Prior to issuance of a permit, an inspection shall be completed by the enforcement officer or his designee. If the site is approved, a permit will be issued. If such site is denied approval, a written report identifying the basis for denial shall be filed by the enforcement officer with the city secretary and a copy furnished to the applicant.

(Code 2013, § 3-6(a))

Sec. 6-47. Exemption for newly annexed land.

Owners of property annexed after the date of this ordinance may continue to maintain the number and type of animals that existed on the annexation date and may not be expanded. Cessation of maintenance of the number of types of animals inconsistent with the restriction by ordinance for a period of six (6) months terminates the exemption. Future use of the property must be in compliance with all animal restrictions including the number.

Sec. 6-48. Livestock and fowl area sanitation.

All stables, barns, pens or other areas where livestock and/or fowl are kept shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition so as to prevent obnoxious odors, the attraction, breeding, or potential breeding of flies and/or rodents or the creation of any other health hazard or an unreasonable accumulation of fecal matter or decaying organic matter.

(Code 2013, § 3-6(b))

Sec. 6-49. Fencing and enclosures.

Livestock shall be enclosed with adequate fences or barriers that will prevent such livestock from damaging shrubbery or other property situated on adjacent property. Such fences or barriers shall be sufficient to prevent the livestock from escaping the enclosure. All yards, barns, pens, stables, sheds or other enclosures in which livestock are confined shall be of a size to allow sufficient space to move freely and not endanger the health, safety, or welfare of the animals.

(Code 2013, § 3-6)

Sec. 6-50. Public nuisance declared.

Complaints regarding the keeping of livestock and/or fowl will be referred to and investigated by the appropriate officer or department. Any stable, barn, pen, or other area where livestock and/or fowl are kept which produces any obnoxious odor, in which flies or rodents may be found or may be breeding or where unreasonable accumulations of fecal material or decaying organic matter

may be found is hereby declared a health hazard and a nuisance, injurious to the welfare of the citizens of the city. If such conditions are found, the officer or department head inspecting the premises shall serve written notice of nuisance, itemizing those matters found in violation of this Code, on the landowner and the owner of the livestock and/or fowl, if not the same as the owner, and shall also post notice at the site. Thereafter, the landowner and/or owner of the livestock and/or fowl shall have ten days to correct the violation and remove the nuisance.

(Code 2013, § 3-6(d))

Sec. 6-51. Unreasonable accumulation defined.

For purposes of this article, an accumulation of fecal material and/or decaying organic matter in which are found fly eggs or fly larvae or maggots shall be deemed to be an unreasonable accumulation.

(Code 2013, § 3-6(e))

Sec. 6-52. Livestock kept for educational purposes.

Any person, firm, or corporation shall be entitled to raise, keep, breed, and maintain livestock and/or fowl within the limits provided by this article if such person, firm, or corporation is a public or private school located within the city, or a non-profit corporation or association as defined by the IRS Code, including the FFA and 4-H Clubs or is a member of or student in such school, corporation, or association. If such person, firm, or corporation qualifies hereunder, the fee requirements of this article shall be waived. Such waiver must be renewed annually. The privileges of this article will terminate if the provisions of section 6-49 are violated.

(Code 2013, § 3-6(f))

Sec. 6-53. Swine prohibited.

No hogs, swine, or pigs, excluding potbellied pigs, shall be kept within the city under any condition, except that said livestock may be kept in a place of business where livestock are auctioned, bought commercially, and marketed for sale to third parties.

Miniature swine (potbelly) is described as typically weighing between 70 to 150 pounds and standing 16 to 20 inches tall at the shoulder.

(Code 2013, § 3-6(h))

Sec. 6-54. Hens and Roosters

People living in a house or trailer in the City of Gatesville are permitted to own hens and roosters under the following conditions:

(A) a person may not own more than six (6) hens in the City if the pen, coop, or other enclosure for housing the hens is fifty (50) feet or less from the nearest residence, excluding the residence of the animal owner.

The exception to the distance requirements required for the keeping of hens does not apply to roosters.

The following conditions are required for all owners of hens and roosters:

(A) the hens are only kept in the back yard of the residence.

(B) the pen, coop, or other enclosure in which the hens are kept is clean, sanitary, secure, ventilated, large enough for the hens to move freely, and meets applicable City standards or permit requirements.

(C) the hens do not pose a health hazard.

Sec. 6-55. Feeding of Deer

No person shall purposely feed or provide food (as herein described) though a ground –feeding station, salt lick, or by any other means to the wild deer on public property, privately owned property, and/or public or private easements, or any other privately owned land of any description in the City of Gatesville.

It shall be declared a public nuisance for any person to have purposely fed or caused deer to be fed and it shall be prima facie evidence of violation of this ordinance if the person places wheat, pelleted livestock food, corn in any form, fruit, vegetables, hay, or alfalfa, any form of commercially sold wildlife feed, birdseed or livestock feed, or any other edible matter that deer will consume (not including live vegetation such as ornamental landscaping, ornamental bushes, grass, fruit trees or flowers) on the ground or within reach of deer, or by any other means in the City of Gatesville.

Secs. 6-56—6-77. Reserved.

ARTICLE III. DOGS AND CATS

Sec. 6-78. Maximum number allowed.

No person shall, within any residential zone, keep, maintain, harbor or possess more than six dogs, cats, or any combination thereof, over four months of age without first applying for a kennel/multi-pet permit.

(Code 2013, § 3-15)

~~Sec. 6-79. Animal license.~~

~~(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep, or harbor any dog or cat over the age of four months within the city unless such dog or cat has been issued a valid, current license by the city. The cost of the license shall be as provided in chapter 18 and can be purchased at the police department.~~

- ~~(b) A dog or cat license shall be valid for one year after the date of its issuance and shall be renewed no later than the date of its expiration.~~
- ~~(c) At the time of application, an owner must provide a current rabies vaccination certificate issued by a licensed veterinarian for each animal to be licensed.~~
- ~~(d) Upon payment of license fee and proof of rabies vaccination, the city shall issue a durable license tag, stamped with the year of issuance and an identification number for the animal for which the license has been obtained.~~

~~(Code 2013, § 3-21)~~

Sec. 6-80. Requirement that license tag be worn.

~~It shall be unlawful for any dog for which the owner is required to obtain a license to not wear a valid license tag at all times securely attached to a collar around his neck. Cats are not required to wear a license tag.~~

~~(Code 2013, § 3-22)~~

Sec. 6-81. Lost or destroyed tags.

~~If such tag is lost or destroyed, the owner shall apply to the city for a new tag by presentation of the applicable vaccination registration receipt accompanied by the required fee.~~

~~(Code 2013, § 3-23)~~

Sec. 6-79. Criteria for kennel permit. ~~/multiple pet ownership permit.~~

The criteria for passing inspection for a kennel ~~/multiple pet ownership~~ permit are as follows:

- ~~(A) Have all the documents from the State of Texas showing Breeders License and inspections from the State of Texas.~~
- ~~(B) Housing of the dogs or cats are in a separate area from the main living space.~~
- ~~(C) Facilities shall be of sufficient size as to allow animals to move about freely. This shall apply to each animal kept. The size of the facility shall be in proportion to the size of each individual animal's height and weight.~~
- ~~(D) Adequate foods and water must be provided so that each and all animals kept shall be maintained in good health and free of malnutrition and/or dehydration.~~
- ~~(E) The said premises shall be kept in a sanitary condition and reasonably free of animal waste, parasites, insects and flies that could be harmful to the animals' health and/or to the health of the general public.~~
- ~~(F) The said premises must provide adequate protection from the common elements, i.e., rain, heat, cold.~~

~~(Code 2013, § 3-16)~~

Sec. 6-80. Revocation of permit.

A kennel permit may be revoked by animal control or local authority if:

- (A) The animals kept are causing a stench or odor which is offensive to a person of ordinary sensibilities;
- (B) The animals are maintained in a manner which is dangerous to the health of the person, animals themselves or adjacent animals;
- (C) The animals are causing noise which is offensive or disturbing to a person of ordinary sensibilities on adjoining, adjacent or neighboring premises; or
- (D) The facilities are not maintained in accordance with the inspection criteria.
- (E) There is not documents from the State of Texas showing your registration and inspection have been completed.

(Code 2013, § 3-17)

Sec. 6-81. Restraint of dogs.

Any dog, while on a street, sidewalk, public way or in any park, public square, or other public space shall be restrained and secured by a leash or chain of sufficient tensile strength to restrain the particular dog. An animal that is not restrained in compliance with this section shall be considered at-large.

(Code 2013, § 3-10)

Sec. 6-82. Cats exempt from leash.

Although cats shall be exempt from any leash requirements, it shall be unlawful for any owner of a cat to allow said cat to stray onto the property of anyone except the owner. Any cat found straying onto the property of anyone except the owner shall be deemed a public nuisance and shall be subject to impoundment.

(Code 2013, § 3-11)

Sec. 6-83. Rabies vaccination of dogs and cats.

(A) The owner or custodian of a dog or cat shall have the animal vaccinated by the time the animal is four months of age and at regular intervals thereafter as required by state law, or at least annually, whichever comes first. A person commits an offense if the person is the owner or custodian of a dog or cat and fails or refuses to have such dog or cat owned by the person vaccinated annually against rabies as required by this chapter.

(B) Because of their propensity to be exposed to rabies and contact with humans, dogs and cats must be vaccinated. No person shall own, keep or harbor any dog or cat over four months of age within the city unless such dog or cat is vaccinated as herein required. The provisions of this section do not apply to animals owned by a licensed research facility or held in a veterinary medical facility or government operated or licensed animal shelter.

(C) The owner or custodian of a dog or cat upon request of the local rabies control authority or his designee must provide the official rabies vaccination certificate for review.

(D) Any owner of any dog or cat over the age of four months which does not have a current rabies vaccination will be subject to a fine established by the other provision of this chapter, plus the cost of impoundment. Any fine imposed pursuant hereto shall be exclusive of any fees payable by the owner pursuant to other provisions of this chapter.

(E) It is unlawful for an owner to allow a dog or cat of four (4) months or older to be in a public place without wearing a current vaccination tag issued by a veterinarian.

(Code 2013, § 3-14)

State law reference(s)—Rabies control, Texas Health and Safety Code ch. 826; local rabies control programs, Texas Health and Safety Code § 826.015.

Sec. 6-84. Unlawfully displaying false tags.

It is unlawful for any person to attach to a dog's or cat's collar a vaccination tag issued to another dog or cat.

Sec. 6-85. Live traps.

The city or any resident of the city may use a live trap or traps to capture dogs or cats, which have strayed from the owner's property. Any dog or cat trapped by virtue of the authority of this section, whether by the city or a resident of the city, shall be turned over to the animal control officer for disposition as provided by this chapter.

(A) A person may not set up or cause to be set up a humane trap outside of their own property without the consent of the owner of the property on which the trap is set.

(B) A person setting up or allowing humane traps to be set up on their property must check the traps at least once every eight (8) hours during the hours of 8 am to 10 pm, except in extreme weather conditions of 32 degrees or below or 100 degrees or higher they must check the trap every four (4) hours.

(C) The person must provide humane care to any trapped animals including the provision for food, water and protection from the extremes of the environment including heat, cold, and precipitation.

(D) A person who has set up or caused to be set up a humane trap must notify Animal Services as soon as they become aware that an animal is caught in the trap.

(E) The personal humane trap must be commercially made with a maximum size of 32x12x10 for Animal Services to pick up the trap. No homemade traps allowed.

It is unlawful for a person not to comply with this Section.

(Code 2013, § 3-24)

Sec. 6-86. Property owners may impound.

A person finding an animal at-large upon his property may hold the animal in his own possession and, as soon as possible, notify animal control. The property owner shall provide a description of

the animal and the name of the owner if known. The animal control officer shall take possession of the animal as soon as practicable.

(Code 2013, § 3-25)

Sec. 6-87. Community cat management.

(A) A community cat caregiver may trap one or more community cats for the sole purpose of sterilizing, vaccinating for rabies, and ear tipping community cats, in compliance with any applicable federal or state law, and under supervision of a licensed veterinarian, where applicable.

(B) An ear tipped cat received by animal control may be returned to the location where trapped unless veterinary care is required, or at the direction of the animal control supervisor. A trapped ear tipped cat may be released on site unless veterinary care is required, or at the discretion of the animal control officer.

(C) Community cat caregivers are empowered to reclaim impounded ear tipped community cats without proof of ownership solely for the purpose of carrying out trap-neuter-return and/or returning ear tipped community cats to their original location.

(D) A person who returns a community cat to its original location while conducting trap- neuter-return is not deemed to have abandoned the cat.

(E) To become a community cat caregiver, a person must register with the city secretary of the City of Gatesville. Registration forms shall be made available at City Hall. Each person seeking community cat caregiver status shall complete the community cat caregiver form annually. Registration is valid for the calendar year during which the registration is made. A person may register for the forthcoming year after November 1 of each year. There shall be no fee for this registration.

(F) A community cat caregiver shall implement proper management and sterilization practices to include culling sick and injured cats and providing a rabies vaccination and other necessary immunizations.

(G) It shall be unlawful to feed community cats on city-owned or public property, to include roadways, alleys, easements, rights-of-way, and sidewalks. Food will be placed in bowls, plates, pans, or similar utensils to contain the food; food shall not be poured on the ground for the purpose of providing food. Paper or plastic feeding utensils must be discarded after use so litter does not accumulate.

(H) Feeding on private property shall only occur with authorization from the property owner or an authorized agent.

(I) Community cats that become nuisance animals, may be humanely euthanized by animal control or a licensed veterinarian if no other solutions can be found.

(Ord. No. 2022-08, § 2, 11-15-2022)

Ord. No. 2022-08, § 2, adopted Nov. 15, 2022, amended § 6-87 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Former § 6-89 pertained to feral cat management and permit and derived from Code 2013, §

3-26; Ord. No. 95-07, § 2, adopted April 25, 1995; Ord. No. 2000-04, § 2, adopted May 9, 2000; and Ord. No. 2013-03, adopted April 23, 2013.

~~Sec. 6-90. Dangerous dogs.~~

~~(a) Requirements for owner.~~

- ~~(1) Not later than the 30th day after a person learns that the person is the owner of a dangerous dog, the person shall:
 - ~~a. Register the dangerous dog with the animal control authority for the area in which the dog is kept;~~
 - ~~b. Restrain the dangerous dog at all times on a leash in the immediate control of a person or in a secure enclosure; and~~
 - ~~c. Obtain liability insurance coverage or show financial responsibility in an amount of at least \$100,000.00 to cover damages resulting from an attack by the dangerous dog causing bodily injury to a person.~~~~
- ~~(2) For purposes of this section, a person learns that the person is the owner of a dangerous dog when:
 - ~~a. The owner knows of an attack described in section 6-1; or~~
 - ~~b. The owner is informed by the animal control authority that the dog is a dangerous dog.~~~~
- ~~(3) If a person reports an incident described by section 6-1, the animal control authority may investigate the incident. If, after receiving the sworn statements of any witnesses, the animal control authority determines the dog is a dangerous dog, it shall notify the owner of that fact.~~
- ~~(4) An owner, not later than the 30th day after the date the owner is notified that a dog owned by the owner is a dangerous dog, may appeal the determination of the animal control authority to a justice or municipal court of competent jurisdiction. An owner may appeal the decision of the justice or municipal court in the same manner as appeal for other civil cases.~~

~~(b) Attack.~~

- ~~(1) A person commits an offense if the person is the owner of a dangerous dog and the dog makes an unprovoked attack on another person outside the dog's enclosure and causes bodily injury to the other person.~~
- ~~(2) An offense under this section is a class C misdemeanor, unless the attack causes serious bodily injury or death, in which event the offense is a class A misdemeanor.~~
- ~~(3) If a person is found guilty of an offense under this section, the court may order the dangerous dog destroyed by a person listed in Health and Safety Code § 822.003.~~
- ~~(4) In addition to criminal prosecution, a person who commits an offense under this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000.00. An attorney having civil jurisdiction in the county or an attorney for a municipality where the offense occurred~~

~~may file suit in a court of competent jurisdiction to collect the penalty. Penalties collected under this subsection shall be retained by the county or municipality.~~

~~(Ord. No. 2022-08, § 3, 11-15-2022)~~

Sec. 6-88 Aggressive Dog Determination.

(A) Animal Control has the authority to determine whether any dog is an aggressive dog, as defined by this Chapter. This determination must be based upon an investigation that includes observation and testimony about the dog's behavior on the date of the incident, including the owner's control of the dog, and any other relevant evidence as determined by Animal Control. Observations and testimony can be provided by an Animal Control Officer or by other witnesses who must sign an affidavit attesting to the observed actions on the date of the incident and agree to provide testimony regarding the dog's actions on the date of the incident if necessary.

(B) Animal Control has the discretionary authority to refrain from determining whether a dog is an aggressive dog, even if the dog meets the definition of an aggressive dog, based upon relevant circumstances.

(C) Animal Control may seize and impound the dog, at the owner's expense, pending investigation and determination of whether the dog is an aggressive dog. If the owner of the dog has not been located before the fifteenth (15th) day after seizure and impoundment, the dog will become the sole property of the City and is subject to disposition as Animal Control deems appropriate.

(D) At the conclusion of the investigation required by this Section Animal Control must:

- (1) Determine that the dog is not aggressive and, if the dog was impounded, release the dog to its owner and may waive the costs and fees related to the seizure, quarantine, and impoundment: or
- (2) Determine that the dog is aggressive and order the owner to comply with the requirements of ownership of an aggressive dog set forth in this Article, and if the dog was impounded, release the dog to its owner after compliance with all applicable requirements of Subsection (g) of this Section.

(E) If a dog is determined to be aggressive dog, animal Control must notify the dog owner in writing in person or by mail:

- (1) That the dog has been determined to be an aggressive dog;
- (2) What the owner must do to comply with the requirements for ownership of an aggressive dog and reclaim the dog, if impounded; and
- (3) That the owner has the right to appeal the aggressive dog determination:

(F) An Owner is deemed to have been notified by Animal Control of an aggressive dog determination:

(1) For personal service, on the date that the determination was provided to the owner; and

(2) For mail, three (3) business days after the date the determination was deposited in the mail or given to the carrier.

(G) An impounded dog determined by Animal Control to be aggressive must remain impounded or confined at a location approved by Animal Control and may not be released to the owner until the owner pays all costs and fees related to the seizure, quarantine, and impoundment of the dog and complies with all requirements for ownership of an aggressive dog set forth in this Article.

(H) If the owner of an impounded dog has not complied with Subsection (g) of this Section within thirty (30) days after the dog is determined to be aggressive and no appeal of the determination is timely filed, the dog will become the sole property of the City and is subject to disposition as Animal Control deems appropriate.

Sec. 6-89. Appeals.

(A) If under Sec 6-88, Animal Control determines that a dog is aggressive, the determination is final unless the dog owner files a written appeal with the municipal court within fifteen (15) days after the date of being notified that a dog owned by the owner was determined to be an aggressive dog.

(B) The owner of a dog determined to be aggressive must, during the course of an appeal if the dog is not impounded, keep the dog on a leash in the direct physical control of a person or in a secure enclosure approved by Animal Control. Failure to comply with this Subsection is an offense.

(C) To file an appeal under Subsection (A), the owner must:

(1) File a notice of appeal of Animal Control's determination with the City municipal court;

(2) Attach a copy of the determination form Animal Control

(3) Serve a copy of the notice of appeal on Animal Control's mailing notice.

(D) This hearing is a civil proceeding. The City's municipal court may only reverse Animal Control's determination if the court finds the decision arbitrary or capricious or characterized by an abuse of discretion.

(E) If the municipal court reverses Animal Control's determination that the dog is an aggressive dog and the dog is impounded, the Court will order animal Control to release the dog to its Owner.

(F) If the municipal court affirms Animal Controls determination that the dog is an aggressive dog, the court must order Animal Control to seize and impound the dog and issue a warrant authorizing this seizure, or if the dog is already impounded, order the dog to remain impounded. The Court may not order the release of the dog from impoundment until the owner complies with Sec 6-90 and any additional requirements as deemed appropriate by the court within a period determined by the court. Failure to comply with the court's additional requirements, if any, and Sec 6-90 within the period determined by the court will result in the aggressive dog becoming the sole property of the City and being subject to disposition as Animal control deems appropriate.

(G) The owner of a dog must pay any costs and fees related to the seizure, impoundment, or destruction of the dog, unless these costs are waived by the court.

(H) The decision of the Municipal court will be final and non-appealable.

Sec 6-90 Requirements for ownership of an aggressive dog.

(A) An owner of an aggressive dog must no later than thirty (30) days after the dog is determined to be aggressive:

- (1) Have an unsterilized aggressive dog spayed or neutered;
- (2) Register the aggressive dog with Animal Control and pay the aggressive dog registration fee;
- (3) Keep their aggressive dog under restraint in a manner approved by Animal Control at all times;
- (4) When taken outside of its enclosure, securely muzzle the dog in a manner that will not cause injury to the dog or interfere with its vision or respiration. The muzzle must prevent the aggressive dog from biting any person or animal.
- (5) Place and maintain on the aggressive dog a collar or harness with a current aggressive dog registration tag securely attached to it;
- (6) Have the aggressive dog injected with a microchip implant and registered with a national registry for dogs;
- (7) Post a legible "Aggressive Dog" sign on all sides of the secure enclosure where the dog is kept;
- (8) Comply with all other requirements of this Chapter.

(B) The owner of the aggressive dog must renew the registration of the aggressive dog with animal Control annually and pay an aggressive dog registration fee at the renewal.

(C) A person commits an offense if they fail to comply with any requirement of this section.

Sec. 6-91. New owner registration; new dog in City jurisdiction registration.

(A) Registration by New Owner. If a person becomes the new owner of an aggressive dog and keeps or harbors the dog within the City limits, the owner must register the aggressive dog with Animal Control within fourteen (14) calendar days after the date the new owner assumes custody or control over the aggressive dog.

(B) Re-registration. When the owner of an animal who has registered a dog as aggressive or vicious in another jurisdiction moves into the City limits, they must register the dog with Animal Control within fourteen (14) days of living within the City's jurisdiction.

(C) Validation of Re-registration. A re-registration by a new owner or an owner moving from another jurisdiction will be valid only for the time remaining on the prior registration.

Sec. 6-92. Attack by an aggressive dog; non-compliance with requirements; hearing.

(A) If a previously determined aggressive dog makes an unprovoked attack on a domestic animal outside of the dog's enclosure and injures or kills the domestic animal, Animal Control may seize and impound the aggressive dog, at the owner's expense, pending a hearing before the municipal court in accordance with this Section.

(B) Upon receipt of a report by any person, including Animal Control, of an attack described in Subsection (A) or on the application to the court by a person that an owner of an aggressive dog has failed to comply with Sec. 6-90, the municipal court will conduct a hearing to determine whether the aggressive dog committed such an attack or if the owner of the aggressive dog failed to comply with Sec. 6-90. The hearing must be conducted within thirty (30) days after receipt of the report or application, but if the dog is already impounded, not later than ten (10) days after the date on which the dog was seized. The municipal court will provide, by mail, written notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to the owner of the aggressive dog and the complainant. Any interested party may present evidence at the hearing.

(C) At the conclusion of the hearing, the court may:

(1) find that the aggressive dog did commit an attack described in Subsection (A), and order Animal Control to seize and impound the dog if the dog is not already impounded; if so ordered, the aggressive dog will become the sole property of the City and will be subject to disposition as Animal Control deems appropriate;

(2) find that the aggressive dog did not commit an attack described in Subsection (A), and order Animal Control to release the dog to its owner if the dog is impounded;

(3) find that the aggressive dog owner failed to comply with Sec. 6-90 and order the dog to be seized and impounded by Animal Control and:

(a) order the dog to remain impounded until the owner complies with Sec. 6-90 and additional requirements as deemed appropriate by the court within a

period determined by the court; or failure to comply with the requirements of Sec. 6-90 and by the court within the period determined by the court will result in the aggressive dog becoming the sole property of the City and being subject to disposition as Animal Services deems appropriate;

(b) order Animal Control to seize and impound the dog if the dog is not impounded, and the aggressive dog will become the sole property of the City and will be subject to disposition as Animal Control deems appropriate; or find that the aggressive dog owner did not fail to comply with requirements of Sec. 6-90 and order Animal Control to release the dog to its owner if the dog is impounded.

(c) The owner of a dog must pay the costs and fees related to the seizure, quarantine, and impoundment of the dog, unless these costs or fees are waived by the court.

(d) The decision of the municipal court will be final and non-appealable.

Sec. 6-93. Aggressive dog owner notifications.

(A) The owner of an aggressive dog must notify Animal Control within twenty-four (24) hours if the aggressive dog is at large, unconfined, has attacked a human being or another domestic animal, has died, or has been sold or given away.

(B) If an owner of an aggressive dog sells, gives away, or moves the dog to a new address, the owner, no later than the fourteen (14th) day after the date of the sale, gift, or move, must notify Animal Control. Upon selling, giving away, or moving the registered aggressive dog to a new address, that owner must notify the new owner(s) of the dog, if any, that the dog has been determined aggressive.

Sec. 6-94. Attack by an aggressive dog; criminal penalty.

(A) A person commits an offense if the person is the owner of an aggressive dog, and the dog makes an unprovoked attack on a person or domestic animal outside of the animal's enclosure and causes bodily injury to the person or domestic animal.

(B) If a person is found guilty of an offense under this Section, the court may order the owner of an aggressive dog to comply with additional requirements as deemed appropriate by the court.

Sec. 6-95. Violations.

(A) A person who owns an aggressive dog commits an offense if the person fails to comply with the requirements of owning an aggressive dog found in this Article and any additional requirements imposed by the municipal court, if applicable.

(B) It is a violation of this Article for any person to refuse or fail to deliver a dog subject to this Article to Animal Control or harbor, hide or secrete, or transport or secure the transport of a dog subject to this Article to prevent its impoundment.

Sec. 6-96. Defenses aggressive dogs.

(A) It is a defense to prosecution under this Article that the person is a veterinarian, a licensed police officer, a person employed by a recognized animal shelter, or a person employed by the state or a political subdivision of the state to deal with stray animals and has temporary ownership, custody, or control of the dog in connection with that position; provided, however, that for any person to claim a defense under this Section, such person must be acting within the course and scope of their official duties with regard to the aggressive dog.

(B) It is a defense to prosecution under this Article that the person is an employee of the institutional division of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or a law enforcement agency and trains or uses dogs for law enforcement or corrections purposes; provided, however, that for any person to claim a defense under this section, such person must be acting within the course and scope of their official duties with regard to the aggressive dog.

(C) It is a defense to prosecution under this Chapter that the person is a dog trainer or an employee of a guard dog company under Chapter 1702, Occupations Code; provided, however, that for any person to claim a defense under this Section, such person must be acting within the course and scope of their official duties with regard to the aggressive dog.

(D) It is a defense to prosecution under this Article that the dog at issue is a trained guard dog in the performance of official duties while confined or under the control of its handler.

ARTICLE IX. ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 6-97. Criminal prosecution.

(A) It is unlawful for any person to intentionally, knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence commit a prohibited act or fail to perform a required act as required by this Chapter or violate any provision of this Chapter. Each day a violation under this Chapter exists, each separate animal, and each condition in violation of any provision of this Chapter will constitute a separate offense.

(B) Upon conviction of a violation committed under this Chapter, the maximum amount a person may be fined per a violation is two thousand dollars (\$2000.00). A person may be fined not less than one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for a first conviction under this Chapter. In the event a defendant has been convicted once previously under this Chapter, the defendant may be fined an amount not less than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) and not less than three hundred dollars (\$300.00) for a third conviction and for each conviction thereafter.

Sec. 6-98. Civil Remedies.

(A) The City may seek a warrant or order from a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce this Chapter, pursuant to all applicable local, state, and federal laws.

(B) Prosecution for an offense under Sec. 6-99, or any other provision of this Chapter or state or local law, does not prevent the use of civil enforcement remedies or procedures applicable to enforcement of this Chapter.

Sec. 6-99. Dangerous dogs.

(A) Requirements for owner.

(1) Not later than the 30th day after a person learns that the person is the owner of a dangerous dog, the person shall:

- a. Register the dangerous dog with the animal control authority for the area in which the dog is kept;
- b. Restrain the dangerous dog at all times on a leash in the immediate control of a person or in a secure enclosure; and
- c. Obtain liability insurance coverage or show financial responsibility in an amount of at least \$100,000.00 to cover damages resulting from an attack by a dangerous dog causing bodily injury to a person.

(2) For purposes of this section, a person learns that the person is the owner of a dangerous dog when:

- a. The owner knows of an attack described in section 6-1; or
- b. The owner is informed by the animal control authority that the dog is a dangerous dog.

(3) If a person reports an incident described by section 6-1, the animal control authority may investigate the incident. If, after receiving the sworn statements of any witnesses, the animal control authority determines the dog is a dangerous dog, it shall notify the owner of that fact.

(4) An owner, not later than the 30th day after the date the owner is notified that a dog owned by the owner is a dangerous dog, may appeal the determination of the animal control authority to a justice or municipal court of competent jurisdiction. An owner may appeal the decision of the justice or municipal court in the same manner as appeal for other civil cases.

(B) Attack.

(1) A person commits an offense if the person is the owner of a dangerous dog and the dog makes an unprovoked attack on another person outside the dog's enclosure and causes bodily injury to the other person.

(2) An offense under this section is a class C misdemeanor, unless the attack causes serious bodily injury or death, in which event the offense is a class A misdemeanor.

(3) If a person is found guilty of an offense under this section, the court may order the dangerous dog destroyed by a person listed in Health and Safety Code § 822.003.

(4) In addition to criminal prosecution, a person who commits an offense under this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000.00. An attorney having civil jurisdiction in

the county or an attorney for a municipality where the offense occurred may file suit in a court of competent jurisdiction to collect the penalty. Penalties collected under this subsection shall be retained by the county or municipality.

(Ord. No. 2022-08, § 3, 11-15-2022)

Sec. 6-100. Violations of division.

(A) A person who owns or keeps custody or control of a dangerous dog commits an offense if the person fails to comply with section 6-88(A).

(B) An offense under this section is a class C misdemeanor.

(Ord. No. 2022-08, § 3, 11-15-2022)

Sec. 6-101. Defense to prosecution.

(A) It is a defense to prosecution under section 6-99 or 6-100 that the person is a veterinarian, a peace officer, a person employed by a recognized animal shelter, or a person employed by the state or a political subdivision of the state to deal with stray animals and has temporary ownership, custody, or control of the dog in connection with that position.

(B) It is a defense to prosecution under section 6-88 or 6-89 that the person is an employee of the institutional division of the state department of criminal justice or a law enforcement agency and trains or uses dogs for law enforcement or corrections purposes.

(Ord. No. 2022-08, § 3, 11-15-2022)

Sec. 6-102. Disposal of animals.

(A) An owner of an animal that is infected or afflicted with a disease that is contagious or a threat to the life or health of other animals or humans must humanely destroy the animal and dispose of the carcass as directed by Animal Services.

(B) An owner of a dead animal that was not infected or afflicted with a disease described in Subsection (A) must dispose of its carcass as provided under applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations within twenty-four (24) hours of its death, unless otherwise allowed a longer period under any local, state, or federal law or regulation.

(1) An owner of a dead animal may take their animal to a veterinarian for disposal.

(2) an owner of a dead animal may call animal control for disposal.

(3) An owner may only bury a dead animal within the City if the following conditions are met:

(a) The dead animal:

(i). is buried on the owner's property or on private property with the private property owner's consent or is buried on public property with the City's written consent;

- (ii). is not buried in a flood plain;
- (iii). is buried at least two (2) feet deep;
- (iv). weighs less than fifty (50) pounds; and
- (v). The owner of the dead animal calls and receives instructions from Texas 811 before digging a grave for the dead animal and follows Texas 811's instructions on where to dig and locations to dig.

SECTION 2. Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this ordinance, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said ordinance, or the Gatesville Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Gatesville Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Gatesville Code of Ordinances, as amended, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Hundred Dollars (\$200) for each offense, and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect immediately after the third and final reading.

Ordinance No. 2026-18 was read the first time and passed to the second reading this ____ day of _____, 2026.

Ordinance No. 2026-18 was read the second time and passed to the third reading this ____ day of _____, 2026.

Ordinance No. 2026-18 was read the third time and duly approved, passed and adopted this the ____ day of _____, 2026.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Gary Chumley, Mayor

Holly Owens, City Secretary, T.R.M.C.